

The Project Gutenberg eBook of Döderlein's Hand-book of Latin Synonymes, by Ludwig von Doederlein

This ebook is for the use of anyone anywhere in the United States and most other parts of the world at no cost and with almost no restrictions whatsoever. You may copy it, give it away or re-use it under the terms of the Project Gutenberg License included with this ebook or online at www.gutenberg.org. If you are not located in the United States, you'll have to check the laws of the country where you are located before using this eBook.

Title: Döderlein's Hand-book of Latin Synonymes

Author: Ludwig von Doederlein

Author of introduction, etc.: Samuel H. Taylor

Translator: Henry Hamilton Arnold

Release Date: July 18, 2010 [EBook #33197]

Language: English, Latin

Credits: Produced by Louise Hope, Irma Spehar and the Online Distributed Proofreading Team at <https://www.pgdp.net> (This file was produced from images generously made available by The Internet Archive/American Libraries.)

*** START OF THE PROJECT GUTENBERG EBOOK DÖDERLEIN'S HAND-BOOK OF LATIN
SYNONYMES ***

This text includes characters that require UTF-8 (Unicode) file encoding, primarily individual Greek words:

ταράξαι, μέριμνα

There are also a number of œ (oe) ligatures.

If these characters do not display properly, or if the apostrophes and quotation marks in this paragraph appear as garbage, you may have an incompatible browser or unavailable fonts. First, make sure that the browser's "character set" or "file encoding" is set to Unicode (UTF-8). You may also need to change your browser's default font.

All brackets are in the original; this material seems to have been added by the translator. Outlined paragraphs were added by the transcriber.

Links to cross-references in the *Handbook* lead to the entry word. Links in the Index lead to the top of the page. In all links, non-trivial errors are underlined in red with popup explanation. Double redirects such as

ADAMARE, see *Amare*.
AMARE, see *Diligere*.

are linked to the final destination word, again with popup explanation.

[Contents](#)
[Handbook of Synonymes](#)
[Index of Greek Words](#)
[Errors and Inconsistencies](#)

DÖDERLEIN'S HAND-BOOK

OF

LATIN SYNONYMES.

TRANSLATED BY

REV. H. H. ARNOLD B.A.

WITH

AN INTRODUCTION

BY

S. H. TAYLOR, LL.D.



ANDOVER:
WARREN F. DRAPER,
MAIN STREET.
1875.

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1867, by
WARREN F. DRAPER,
In the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the District of Massachusetts.

STEREOTYPED AND PRINTED BY
W. F. DRAPER, ANDOVER.

Contents

(added by transcriber)

Note that the letterforms **I** and **J** are distinguished in print, but are alphabetized together. **U** and **V** are treated as distinct letters.

Introduction

Author's Preface

Handbook of Synonymes:

A B C D E

F G H IJ L

M N O P Q

R S T U V

Index of Greek Words

Publisher's Advertising

INTRODUCTION TO THE AMERICAN EDITION.

iii

University of Erlangen. He is an eminent philologist, and the author of several valuable philological works. The most important of these are: "The Formation of Latin Words;" "A Homeric Glossary;" "Handbook of Latin Etymology;" "Latin Synonymes and Etymologies," in six volumes; on this he labored more than twelve years, the first volume appearing in 1826, the last in 1828. From this latter work, the volume here presented was prepared by the author, and first published in 1840. After a familiarity of several years with most of the best manuals on Latin Synonymes, we find this superior to any of them, and better adapted to the wants of the student. It shows an intimate and comprehensive acquaintance with the language, and a nice discrimination between the significations of words having a greater or less similarity of meaning. The distinctions are generally well founded, and clearly stated. While at times the distinction may seem to be too refined and subtle, careful observation and more extended study will usually correct such an impression. The difference between related words may proceed from a variety of sources. It may be that of genus and species; or it may be historical, one being used at one time and the other at a different one; or one is abstract, the other concrete; one is literal, the other figurative; one is the more common expression, the other the more elegant; one is a prose word, the other poetical; one belongs to one kind of poetry, and the other to another. The difference also consists in the point of view which the writer takes. *Quies* is rest; *requies* also is rest; but the latter word shows that the writer has in mind a previous state of *unrest*. There are other differences also growing out of the essential nature of the words.

iv

v

The advantages of the study of synonymes in a classical course, are too great to be neglected. A knowledge of them gives to the student a fulness and precision of his author's meaning otherwise unattainable. The point of a sentence often turns upon a delicate shade of thought conveyed by a particular word, which another of similar signification would not give; if this delicate shade is not appreciated, the writer's thought is either misapprehended, or but imperfectly understood.

Again, the habit of observing the proper use of words related to each other in meaning, as whether one is generic, and the other specific, one abstract, the other concrete, one literal, the other figurative, or whatever be the ground and nature of the difference, is one of the essential benefits of classical study. The whole process of such study, when rightly conducted, is that of "arbitrating between conflicting probabilities;" and the closest power of arbitration is often requisite in determining the particular idea conveyed by related words. Or, if the distinctions are drawn out, as they are in a treatise on synonymes, the mind of the student is trained to close and discriminating observation, in being required to note and fix these distinctions, and to give a definite form to them in his own mind, and to express them in his own language.

vi

Besides the more direct advantages resulting from the study of synonymes, an increased interest will thereby be given to classical studies. There is a natural fondness in the youthful mind for the process of comparison, for tracing resemblances and differences. This element should not be neglected when it can be turned to so good account. It will help to relieve the tedium and barrenness of classical study, as too often conducted, and to give some living features to languages which are too generally looked upon as "dead."

vii

The meaning of a particular word is often given more distinctly by stating its opposite. The relation, or shade of thought, which cannot be conveyed fully by a direct definition, nor perhaps, indeed, by words at all, is made clear and distinct by showing to what it is opposed. This valuable means of elucidation, the author has used with great success in this work.

While the author has "omitted all detail in the treatment of Greek synonymes" in this compend, he has very wisely sought out the nearest corresponding Greek expression, and placed it with the Latin word to be explained. Thus the Greek word, to the more advanced scholar, will often throw light upon the Latin, and the Latin in turn upon the Greek. In this way the work is indirectly valuable in elucidating Greek synonymes.

viii

The present edition of this work is reprinted from the second London edition, which is essentially the same as the first, with a few corrections and improvements.

S. H. T.

ANDOVER, JANUARY, 1858.

THE AUTHOR'S PREFACE.

ix

THE wish has been expressed to me from different quarters, and particularly by several respectable schoolmasters, to see the essential results of my larger work on Latin Synonymes and Etymologies compressed into a Hand-book. Although within the twelve years since I began to work at the long-neglected study of Latin Synonymes, the market has been almost glutted with works of the same sort, in the form of hand-books, by Habicht, Ramshorn, Jentzen, and Schmalfeld, I have not, on that account, the least hesitation in complying with the wish expressed to me, by publishing the present Abridgment; for, in asserting that my method and the arrangement of my materials are totally distinct from what have been adopted by those deserving authors, I trust that I am neither extolling myself, nor underrating them. The Abridgment which I here submit to the Public contains, I hope, all that is essential in my larger work;—to effect which

object I have omitted certain things of less direct importance; namely,—

First,—All etymological deductions. Not wishing, however, entirely to renounce my principle of associating the etymology with the synonyme, I have inserted it between parentheses, whenever it was not either so obvious as to make the insertion unnecessary, or so far-fetched as to make the etymology doubtful. Many instances of this sort will and must, especially to him who is not conversant with etymological researches, appear singularly uncouth; but it would have led me too far to refer, in every instance, to the principles established in the Treatise on the Formation of Latin Words, which I have subjoined to my larger work as a Supplement. I must, therefore, entreat those readers and critics into whose hands my treatise has not fallen, to ignore (if I may use a law term) the words included between parentheses, or to suspend their verdict concerning them.

Secondly,—I have omitted all parallel passages, and such as have an affinity with each other, without possessing any stringent force as proofs. On the other hand, I have given at length those passages in the classics in which the ancients, in the course of speech, and not by means of grammatical reflections, have introduced synonymes in contrast with each other, and thus taught their differences; and where such passages were wanting, I have frequently brought into juxtaposition several passages from one and the same author, in which he seems to have indicated some peculiar force in a particular expression.

Thirdly,—I have omitted all critical and exegetical discussions. The more scientific form of my larger work not only afforded me the opportunity, but imposed the obligation of entering upon such discussions; but in the present Abridgment I have thought it best, except in a very few cases, to omit them altogether.

Fourthly,—I have omitted all detail in the treatment of the Greek synonymes. Nevertheless, I have thought it of essential importance to search for the nearest corresponding expression, both in the Greek and German languages, and place them by the side of the Latin synonyme; and at the same time to ascertain, and make intuitive, as it were, the precise meaning and extent of the Latin expression, by the introduction of such words as are strictly in opposition to it.

Fifthly,—I have omitted the views of other writers on synonymes. In my larger work I introduced, often only as literary curiosities, distinctions derived from the Latin grammarians, Varro, Cicero, Agrætius, Pseudo-fronto, and Pseudo-palæmon; and I also quoted, whether agreeing with or differing from me, the modern writers on synonymes, Popma, Hill, Dumesnil, Smitson, Habicht, Ramshorn, Jentzen, and others. Instead of which I must here content myself with merely referring to such quotations as are contained in my larger work; and have therefore added, at the end of each article, the volume and page of that work in which these quotations are to be found.

Sixthly,—I have omitted such synonymes as are of very rare occurrence, and distinguished from each other by a very slight difference. In my larger work I have treated as synonymes many expressions, ἀπαξ εἰρημένα, that occur but once, and whose differences, on that very account, cannot be deduced from the general usage of the language, but can merely be guessed at from etymology and other sources. Such expressions are of no importance with reference to the object of this Hand-book. The same may be said of many synonymes which can be distinguished, as it were, only by a microscope. Such synonymes are found throughout my larger work in great numbers, and have drawn upon me the reproach of “hair-splitting.” The fact I must acknowledge, but cannot admit it to be a reproach; for surely it is the proper vocation of a scientific writer on synonymes, not so much to distinguish words that merely resemble each other in meaning, as those that are apparently equivalent. The greater their apparent equivalence, the more difficult it is to grasp their essential difference, and the more indispensable the aid of a guide to synonymes. If, therefore, it be admitted, that words identical in meaning do not exist, and that it is morally impossible, if I may use the expression, that they should exist, the only questions are, whether, in such cases, it is worth while to search out their differences, and whether it is possible to find them out. Science will answer the first question, without hesitation, in the affirmative; and with respect to the second, there can at least be no presumption in making the attempt. A distinction is soon obtained when several words are contrasted with the word under consideration; and if these contrasted words are also synonymous with each other, it must follow, that the affinity of the several words in meaning is so close, as to permit their interchange, as synonymes, under all circumstances. Their differences are altogether unimportant with reference to speaking and writing, but highly important as far as the intimate and more refined knowledge of the language itself is concerned. It is on this account that hair-splitting is allowable. Can there be a doubt that a distinction will be slight in proportion as it has its origin in the individual feelings of those by whom a language is used? Such distinctions in synonymes are, consequently, most felt in one’s native language; it is only necessary that the feelings in which they have their origin should not be vague and unformed. In the introduction to the fourth part of my work I have evinced, I hope, sufficient liberality and tolerance with regard to the obligation of conforming to these hair-breadth distinctions, and selecting one’s expressions accordingly. So much in justification of those reprobated hair-splittings; those discoveries of atoms, or, as my deceased friend Bremi expressed it, keen discernment of atoms, which in my larger work, more devoted to science than to instruction, found their proper place; but in the present Hand-book, intended for the use of schools, especially in the art of writing Latin, my predilection for such nice distinctions would be sadly out of place. Distinctions of that sort I have, therefore, for the most part, omitted, but not with the intention of silently retracting them.

I here submit a few observations to the notice of schoolmasters. For the purposes of instruction, synonymes may be divided into three classes; the first embraces those which the scholar cannot

too quickly learn to distinguish, because their affinity is merely apparent, arising from their being translated by the same word in the mother-tongue; for instance, *liberi* and *infantes*; *animal* and *bestia*; *hærerere* and *pendere*; *sumere* and *adimere*; *hostis* and *inimicus*. The interchange of such synonymes may be counted a blunder of the same sort as that which is called a solecism. To the second class belong those synonymes which may be distinguished from each other with ease and certainty, but which are, at the same time, so nearly related in meaning, that the ancients themselves use them, without hesitation, as interchangeable; for instance, *lascivus* and *petulans*; *parere* and *obedire*; *ater* and *niger*; *incipere* and *inchoare*; *mederi* and *sanare*; *vacuus* and *inanis*; *spernere* and *contemnere*; *tranquillus* and *quietus*. As long as the scholar has to contend with the elements of grammar, the teacher may leave him in the erroneous opinion, that these expressions have exactly the same meaning; but, when further advanced, he must be taught to distinguish them, partly in order to accustom him to that propriety of expression which is necessary in writing Latin; partly, without reference to composition, as a very useful mental exercise. In the third class I rank those words whose differences are not to be ascertained without trouble, and cannot be deduced with full evidence from the old authors, and which, probably, were but dimly discerned even by the ancients themselves; for instance, *lira* and *sulcus*; *remus* and *tonsa*; *pæne* and *prope*; *etiam* and *quoque*; *recordari* and *reminisci*; *lævus* and *sinister*; *velox* and *pernix*; *vesanus* and *vecors*; *fatigatus* and *fessus*; *collis* and *clivus*. Such distinctions are of little or no consequence in composition, except when it is necessary to use synonymous terms in express opposition to each other; for instance, *mare* and *amnis*, in opp. to *lacus* and *fluvius*; *metus* and *spes*, in opp. to *timor* and *fiducia*: when such occasions occur, the richness of a language in synonymes is available. A more scrupulous exactness in this respect would appear to me arrant pedantry, and necessarily obstruct the free movement of the mind in writing. As a teacher, I should wish that the synonymes of the first sort should be distinguished by boys in the elementary classes; those of the second, I would introduce into the higher classes, and teach the scholar, when about fourteen, to observe their differences in the choice of expressions in composition; I would also explain them in the interpretation of an author, but with moderation, as a spur to thinking, not as a clog in reading. Those of the third class I would never introduce, except in explaining such passages as render their introduction unavoidable; for instance, when an author combines *flumina et amnes*, I would explain their difference to defend him from the suspicion of tautology.

xiv

xv

I have consulted convenience of reference in interweaving the alphabetical index with the context. By this means any one can find at once the word of which he is in search, which a separate index would render impossible.

These arrangements, combined with an almost studied precision of expression, have enabled me to reduce the six volumes of my larger work on Synonymes (which fills, including the Supplement, more than one hundred and forty-three sheets) to this Abridgment, of about fifteen. The etymological part of my researches I reserve for a separate volume, of about the same size as the present, which will make its appearance as an Etymological Hand-book of the Latin language.

xvi

May the present publication, and that which I announce, meet with the same favorable and indulgent reception that has fallen to the share of my larger work with all its defects.

Erlangen, December, 1839.

HANDBOOK

1

OF

LATIN SYNONYMES.

A.

ABDERE, see *Celare*.

ABESSE; DEESSE; DEFICERE. 1. *Abesse* denotes absence as a local relation, 'to be away' from a place; but *deesse* denotes an absence by which a thing is rendered incomplete, and means 'to fail,' 'to be wanting,' in opp. to *esse* and *superesse*. Cic. Brut. 80. Calidio hoc unum, si nihil utilitatis habebat, *abfuit*, si opus erat, *defuit*. 2. *Deesse* denotes a *completed* (*i.e.* already existing), *deficere* a commencing state. Cic. Verr. i. 11. Vererer ne oratio *deesset*, ne vox viresque *deficerent*. (v. 339.)

ABNUERE, see *Negare*.

ABOLERE (ἀπολέσαι) means 'to annul,' to 'annihilate,' and, as far as possible, to remove from the universe and cast into oblivion; but *deleere* (διολέσαι, or δηλεῖν) 'to destroy,' to bring a thing to nought, and make it useless.

ABOMINARI; EXSECRARI; DETESTARI. *Abominari* means to recoil from, as of evil omen; and to avert a threatening evil by a ceremony, in opp. to *omen accipere*; *exsecrari* means to *curse*, when one would exclude a guilty person from human society as devoted to the infernal gods, in opp. to blessing; lastly, *detestari* (θέσσησθαί) means to curse, when one wishes to deprecate evil by an appeal to the gods against a dreaded person or thing, in opp. to praying in behalf of.

ABSCONDERE, see *Celare*.

ABSOLVERE, see *Finire*.

ABSTINENTIA, see *Modus*.

ABUNDARE; REDUNDARE. *Abundare* denotes plenteousness in a good sense, as the symbol of full measure and affluence, like περιείναι, *redundare* is used in a bad sense, as a symbol of overabundance and luxury, like περισσεύειν: of that which is *abundans* there is an *ample supply* at hand; that which is *redundans* is superfluous and might be dispensed with.

ABUNDE, see *Satis*.

AC, see *Et*.

ACCENDERE; INCENDERE; INFLAMMARE; COMBURERE; CREMARE. *Accendere*, *incendere*, and *inflammare*, mean 'to set on fire:' *accendere*, from without, and at a single point, like ἀνάπτειν [hence to *light* a torch, etc.]; *incendere*, from within, like ἐνδαίειν [hence to *set fire* to *houses*, *villages*]; *inflammare*, 'to set on fire,' either from without or from within, but with bright flames, like ἀναφλογίζειν; *comburere* and *cremare* mean 'to burn up, or consume by fire;' *comburere*, with a glowing heat, as the causative of *ardere*, like κατακαίειν; *cremare*, with bright flames, as the causative of *flagrare* like πυμπράναι. Hence, *mortui cremantur* on a bright blazing funeral pile; *vivi comburuntur*, Cic. Fam. x. 32. Verr. i. 33 and 38, in order to make the torture of that mode of dying felt the more. (iv. 250.)

ACCEPTUS, see *Gratus*.

ACCERSERE, see *Arcessere*.

ACCIDERE; EVENIRE; CONTIGERE; OBVENIRE; OBTINGERE. *Accidere* and *evenire* denote both favorable and unfavorable occurrences; but the *accidentia*, unexpected ones, overtaking us by surprise; the *evenientia* were expected, foreseen; *contingere*, *obvenire*, *obtingere*, are generally confined to *fortunate* occurrences. The *accidentia* are fortuitous, the *evenientia* result from foregoing acts or circumstances; the *contingentia* are the favors of Fortune; the *obtingentia* and *obvenientia* are the things that fall to one's *lot*. Cic. Fam. vi. 21. Timebam, ne *evenirent*, quæ *acciderunt*: the word *evenirent* has a *subjective* reference to his foresight, the word *acciderunt* is entirely *objective*; the point of view taken by it being that of those who *now* manifest *surprise*. See also Tac. H. iv. 19, and Sen. Ep. 119. Scies plura mala *contingere* nobis quam *accidere*. (v. 339.)

3

ACCIPERE, see *Sumere*.

ACCIRE, see *Arcessere*.

ACCUSARE, see *Arguere*.

ACER; VEHEMENS. *Acer* (ώκύς) denotes eagerness in a good sense, as fire and energy, in opp. to *frigidus*, like όξύς; but *vehemens* (έχόμενος) in a bad sense, as heat and passion, in opp. to *lenis*; Cic. Or. ii. 49, 53, like σφοδρός. (iv. 450.)

ACERBUS; AMARUS. *Acerbus* (from κάρφω) means a biting bitterness, in opp. to *mitis*, like όξύς; *amarus*, a nauseous bitterness, in opp. to *dulcis*, like πικρός. Quintil. xi. 3. 169. Cic. Rep. iii. 8. Plin. H. N. xxvii. 9. Sen. Ir. i. 4. (vi. 4.)

ACERVUS; CONGERIES; STRUES; CUMULUS. 1. *Acervus* and *congeries* mean 'heaps' of homogeneous things collected and piled up in layers; *acervus* [from ἀγείρω], like σωρός, with arrangement, and mostly in a conical shape, but *congeries*, negligently, and altogether without regard to shape; *strues* denotes that something new is produced, and a determinate form given, serving a particular purpose; like θημών. Curt. viii. 7. 11. Passim *acervos struesque* accendebant; meaning by *acervos* 'heaps' or 'piles,' by *strues* 'stacks' of wood. 2. *Cumulus* (from ἀκμή) means strictly, not the heap itself, but the top, by which the heap is completed as a whole, like the key-stone, by which any thing first reaches its proper and complete height, almost like κορυφή; and it has this meaning particularly in *cumulare*, which is like κορυφοῦν. Compare Liv. xxii. 59. Superstantes *cumulis* cæсорum corporum, with Cannenses campos *acervi* Romanorum corporum tegunt: and xxiii. 5. Molibus ex humanorum corporum *strue* faciendis. (ii. 118.)

4

ACHIVI; ACHÆI; ACHAIUS; ACHAICUS; TROIUS; TROICUS. 1. *Achivi* are the Homeric Greeks, or Ἀχαιοί; *Achæi* are either the inhabitants of Achaia, or, in the poets, the Greeks at large, as contemporaries of the Romans. Cic. Divin. i. 16. Cum *Achivi* cœpissent inter se strepere. Compare this with Cæcil. 20. Quod cum sibi *Achæi* patronum adoptarant. 2. *Achæius* is the adj. of Achivus. Hor. Od. i. 15. 37. Virg. Æn. ii. 462; but *Achæicus* is the adj. of Achæus. Cic. Att. i. 13. 3. *Troius* is the more *select* term, as adj. of the old heroic and Homeric Troja; *Troicus*, the usual adj. of the country Troas, without reference to the Trojan war. (v. 306.)

ACIES; ACUMEN; CACUMEN; MUCRO; CUSPIS. 1. *Acies* is the sharpness of a line adapted for cutting; *acumen*, of a tip or point adapted for sticking. Figuratively, the *acies mentis* is shown in the keen sifting of what is confused, in clear perception; the *acumen mentis* is the fathoming of that which is deeply hidden, in subtle discovery. 2. *Acumen* and *cacumen* mean a natural head or top; *acumen*, of a cone, beak, and so forth; *cacumen*, particularly that of a mountain: *mucro*

and *cuspis* mean an artificial head, for the purpose of piercing and wounding; *macro*, that of a sword, dagger, and so forth; *cuspis*, that of a spear, arrow, etc., like αἰχμή. (vi. 5.)

ACIES, see [Pugna](#).

ACTA, see [Ripa](#).

ACTOR; COMÆDUS; LUDIO; HISTRIO. The generic term *actor*, and the specific terms *comædus* and *tragædus*, denote the player, as a respectable artist; but *ludio*, *ludius*, the *comedian*, the player, who makes acting his *trade*, with the accessory notion of commonness; lastly, *histrion*, sometimes the actor, sometimes the *comedian*, but mostly with the accessory notion of buffoonery and boasting. Cic. Sext. 54. Ipse ille maxime *ludius*, non solum spectator, sed *actor* et acroama. Rosc. Com. 10. Nemo ex pessimo *histrione* bonum *comædum* fieri posse existimaret. Ep. ad Qu. Fr. i. a. E. Hortor ut tanquam poetæ boni et *actores* industrii solent, in extrema parte diligentissimus sis. Suet. Aug. 74. (v. 334.)

ACUMEN, see [Acies](#).

ADAMARE, see [Amare](#).

ADESSE; INTERESSE; PRÆSENTEM ESSE. 1. *Adesse* means to be near a person or thing; but *interesse*, to assist in a transaction, to *take a part* in it. Cic. Verr. i. 40. Crimina ea, quæ notiora sunt his qui *adsunt*, quam nobis . . . De illo nihil dixit, in quo *interfuit*. 2. *Adesse* denotes generally the presence in a circle to which we belong; *præsentem esse*, absolute, audible and visible presence. When an expected guest is within our walls, *adest*; he who is in the same room with us, *præsens est*. (v. 337.)

ADHUC; HACTENUS; HUCUSQUE. *Adhuc* refers to time, up to this moment; *hactenus* and *hucusque* have a local reference, up to this place, or this point.

ADIGERE, see [Cogere](#).

ADIMERE, see [Demere](#).

ADIPISCI, see [Invenire](#).

ADJUVARE, see [Auxilium](#).^A

ADMIRARI, see [Vereri](#).

ADMODUM, see [Perquam](#).

ADOLERE, see [Accendere](#).

ADOLESCENS, see [Puer](#).

ADORARE, see [Vereri](#).

ADSCENDERE, see [Scandere](#).

ADSOLERE, see [Solere](#).

ADSPECTUS, ADSPICERE, see [Videre](#).

ADULARI, see [Assentiri](#).

ADUNCUS, see [Curvus](#).

ADVENA, see [Externus](#).

ADVENTOR, see [Hospes](#).

ADVERSARIUS; HOSTIS; INIMICUS. 1. *Adversarius* is the generic term for every opposer, in the field, in politics, in a court of judicature, like αντίσπότης. *Hostis* (from ἔχθω) is 'the enemy' in the field, and war, opp. to *pacatus*. Cic. Rep. ii. 3. Sen. Q. N. vi. 7. like πολέμιος; *inimicus*, 'an enemy' in heart, opp. to *amicus*, like ἐχθρός. Cic. Man. 10. Pompeius sæpius cum *hoste* conflixit, quam quisquam cum *inimico* concertavit. Phil. xi. 1. Verr. i. 15. Curt. vii. 10. Liv. xxii. 39. Nescio an infestior hic *adversarius*, quam ille *hostis* maneat. 2. *Hostilis* and *inimicus* denote states of hatred become habitual qualities; *infestus* and *infensus* only as temporary states; *infestus* (ἀνασπαστός?) applies to a quiescent state of aversion, like disaffected, unkind, and thus it is applied to inanimate things that threaten hostility; *infensus* (from πένθος) denotes a passionate state of mind, like enraged, and is therefore applicable to persons only. Tac. Ann. xv. 28. Non *infensum*, nedum *hostili* odio Corbulonis nomen habebatur. Cic. Verr. iii. 24. Sall. Cat. 19. Sen. N. Q. iii. pr. Animus luxuriæ non *adversus* tantum, sed et *infestus*. Liv. ii. 20. Tarquinius *infesto* spiculo petit; Tarquinius *infenso* cessit *hosti*. (iv. 393.)

ADVOCATUS; CAUSIDICUS. *Advocatus* means in the writers of the silver age 'a counsel' in relation to his services and to his client, as his friend and assistant; *causidicus*, in relation to his station and profession, often with the contemptuous accessory notion of his being a hireling. (vi. 8.)

ÆDES, see [Templum](#).

ÆDIFICIUM; DOMUS; ÆDES; FAMILIA. 1. *Ædificium* is the generic term for buildings of all sorts, like οἰκοδόμημα; *domus*, and *ædes*, *ædium*, mean 'a dwelling-house;' *domus*, as the residence and home of a family; *ædes* (αἶθω, αἶθουσα), as composed of several apartments, like δόμοι, δώματα. Virg. G. ii. 461. Ingentem foribus *domus* alta superbis mane salutantum totis vomit *ædibus* undam. (vi. 8.) 2. *Domus* denotes 'a family' in the patriarchal sense, as a separate society, of which the individuals are mutually connected; *familia*, in a political sense, as part of a gens, civitas, or populus. (v. 301.)

ÆGER; ÆGROTUS; MORBIDUS; MORBUS; VALETUDO; INVALETUDO. 1. Æger is the generic term for every sort of illness and uneasiness, whether mental or physical; ægrotus and morbidus indicate bodily illness: ægrotus is applied particularly to men; morbidus, to brutes: the æger feels himself ill; the ægrotus and morbidus actually are so. 2. Morbus and valetudo denote an actual illness; morbus, objectively, that which attacks men; valetudo, subjectively, the state of the sick, though this distinction was introduced by writers of the silver age; invaletudo means only an *indisposition*. (iv. 172.)

ÆGRE, see *Vix*.

ÆGRITUDO, see *Cura*.

ÆGROTUS, see *Æger*.

ÆMULATIO, see *Imitatio*.

ÆQUALIS, see *Æquus*.

ÆQUOR, see *Mare*.

ÆQUUS; PAR; ÆQUALIS; PARILIS; COMPAR; IMPAR; DISPAR. 1. Æquum (from εἴκελος) is that of which *its own* component parts are alike, in opp. to *varius*, Cic. Verr. v. 49; par (from πείρω) is that which is like to some other person or thing, and stands *in the same rank* (on the *same level*) with it or him, in opp. to *superior* and *inferior*. Cic. Brut. 59, 215. Orat. ii. 52, 209. 39, 166. In *æquo Marte* the battle between two parties is considered as a whole; in *pari Marte* the fortune of one party is set against that of the other, and declared to be equal to it. 2. Par denotes similarity with respect to greatness, power, and value, or equality and proportion with regard to number, like ἴσος; æqualis refers to interior qualities, like ὁμοίος. The *par* is considered as in a state of activity, or, at least, as determined and prepared to measure himself with his match in contest; the *æqualis*, in a state of rest, and claiming merely comparison and equality as to rank. The *paria* are placed in opposition to each other, as *rivals* in the contest for pre-eminence; the *æqualia* are considered in a *friendly* relation to each other, in consequence of their common qualities and sympathies. Hence *pariter* means, in the same degree, ἴσα; *æqualiter*, in the same manner, ὁμοίως, ὁμῶς. Vell. Pat. ii. 124. 3. Par denotes *quite* like, *parilis*, *nearly* like, as a middle step between *par* and *similis*. 4. Par expresses equal to *another*, and hence may relate to only *one side*; *compar*, *mutually* equal, like *finitimi* and *confines*, ἐγγύς and σύνεγγυς. 5. *Impar* denotes inequality as to *quantity*, either arithmetical inequality with regard to number [= odd], or a *relative inferiority* as to strength; *dispar* refers to *quality*, without distinguishing on which side of the comparison the advantage lies. (iv. 77.)

ÆQUUS; PLANUS; CAMPUS. 1. Æquum (from εἴκελος) denotes that which is flat, a horizontal flatness, in opposition to that which rises or sinks, to *superior*, *inferior*, and *acclivis*. Cic. Fam. iii. 8. Orat. iii. 6. Tac. Agr. 35. Hist. iv. 23; planum (from πλάξ) denotes 'evenness,' in opp. to unevenness, to *montosus*, *saxosus*. Cic. Part. 10. Quintil. v. 10, 37. 21. Hence, figuratively, æquum denotes 'justice,' as injustice may be considered as beginning when one part is raised above another; in the same way planum denotes clearness and distinctness, where nothing rises to interrupt the view. 2. Æquor and planities denote a flat surface with regard to its form; campus, with regard to its position, as low-lands in opp. to high-lands. (iv. 71.)

ÆQUUS ANIMUS, see *Satis habere*.

AER, see *Anima*.

ÆRARIIUM; FISCUS. Ærarium is 'the public treasury;' fiscus (from πίσθος, πιθάκη), 'the imperial treasury.' Tac. Ann. vi. 2. Bona Sejani ablata ærario, ut in *fiscum* cogerebantur; tanquam referret! (vi. 10.)

ÆRUMNA, see *Labor*.

ÆSTIMARE, see *Censere*.

ÆSTUARE, see *Calere*.

ÆTERNUS, see *Continuus*.

AFFARI, see *Alloqui*.

AFFATIM, see *Satis*.

AFFINIS, see *Necessarius*.

AFFIRMARE, see *Dicere*.

AGER, see *Rus* and *Villa*.

AGERE; FACERE; GERERE; OPUS; FACTUM; AGE; I NUNC; DEGERE. 1. Agere (ἄγειν) has an effect that exists in time only, like to do; facere, an effect that exists in space also, as to make. The *acta* are past as soon as the *agens* ceases, and remain invisible in the memory; the *facta* cannot properly be said to exist till the *faciens* ceases. Quintil. ii. 18. The *agens* is supposed to be in a state of activity of some kind; the *faciens* in a state of *productive* activity. 2. Agere means 'to do' something for one's own interest; gerere (ἄγειρεν), for the interest of another, to execute a commission. Cic. Verr. i. 38. Quæ etiamsi voluntate Dolabellæ fiebant, per istum tamen omnia *gerabantur*. 3. Opus is the result of facere, as the work, ἔργον; factum is the result of agere, as the transaction; res gestæ are deeds [*e.g.* in war], πράξεις; acta are only political enactments. Cic. Att. xiv. 17. Multa de *facto* ac de *re gesta*; the former by the exertions of Amatus, the latter by his own wise and spirited animadversions through Dolabella. 4. Age, a gedum, is an earnest exhortation, as 'On, on!' I nunc is an ironical exhortation, as 'Go to!'

5. *Agere* means to be active, and in the midst of business; *degere*, to live somewhere in a state of rest, in voluntary or involuntary inactivity. Tac. Ann. xv. 74. Deum honor principi non ante habetur, quam *agere* inter homines desierit, compared with iv. 54. Certus procul urbe *degere*. (v. 327.)

AGERE FERRE, see *Vastare*.

AGGER; VALLUM. *Agger* (from ἔσπεύρω) is a single line, like a dam; *vallum* or *mound* (ἄλκη) is a line which helps to enclose a space. *Agger* may serve in a warfare as the outwork of a *redoubt* [which is protected by a *single line* in front]; *vallum* [*rampart*] always belongs to a fortress, camp, or entrenched place.

10

AGMEN, see *Caterva*.

AGRESTIS, see *Rus*.

AIO, see *Dicere*.

ALA; PENNA; PLUMA; PINNA. 1. *Ala* (from ἔχω, *vehere*) denotes 'the wing,' as a joint, like πτέρυξ; *penna* (πέτεσθαι), with reference to its feathers, like πτερόν. Plaut. Pœn. iv. 2. 48. Meæ *alæ pennas* non habent. 2. *Penna* denotes the larger and harder feathers; *pluma*, the smaller and softer feathers, which serve as a clothing to the body of the bird, like πτίλον. Sen. Ep. 42. Meministi, cum quendam affirmares esse in tua potestate, dixisse me volaticum esse ac levem, et te non pedem ejus tenere, sed *pennam*. Mentitus sum; *pluma* tenebatur, quam remisit et fugit. Cic. N. D. ii. 47. 121. 3. *Penna* denotes the whole, consisting of quill and feathers; *penna*, the feather only, in opposition to the quill. (v. 204.)

ALACER, see *Gaudere*.

ALA, see *Armus*.

ALAPA; COLAPHUS. *Alapa* (Goth. *Iofa*, 'the flat hand,') denotes a blow with the flat hand on the face, as a gentle punishment, like a slap on the cheek, or box on the ear; *colaphus* (κόλαφος), a blow on the head with the clenched fist, betokening anger and rage, like a cuff, a thump. (vi. 14.)

ALBUS; CANDIDUS; ALBIDUS. 1. *Albus* (ἄλφός) denotes 'white,' as far as it is in general a negation of all color, as that which is colorless; *candidus* (from ξανθός), as being itself a positive color, and, as such, the purest and brightest, near which all other colors have a shade of darkness and duskiness, as a fine brilliant white. *Albus*, opposed to *ater*, approaches, like λευκόν, to yellowish; *candidus*, opposed to *niger*, approaches, like ἀργόν, to bluish. *Alba cutis* is the skin of the sick and dropsical; *candida*, that of the fair girl. Figuratively, *albor* is the symbol of good fortune and joy; *candor*, of purity of mind and innocence. 2. *Albus* denotes 'white;' *albidus*, only 'whitish.' (iii. 193.)

11

ALERE; NUTRIRE; NUTRICARE. *Alere* (from ἄλθω) denotes nourishment, as conducive to development and growth; *nutrire* and *nutricare*, only as it prolongs and secures existence. Or, *alimenta* adjuvant, *nutrimenta* sustentant. Cic. N. D. ii. 63. Neque *ali* neque sustentari. *Nutrire* involves a general notion; *nutricare* is usually applied more particularly to brutes. (ii. 99.)

ALGERE, ALGIDUS, see *Frigere*.

ALIENIGENA, see *Externus*.

ALIMENTA; PENUS; CIBUS; ESCA; EDULIA; CIBARE; PASCERE. 1. *Alimenta* and *penus* are victuals in general, meat and drink; *alimenta*, mostly with reference to the wants of an individual; *penus*, to the wants of a whole family. *Cibus* and *esca* denote 'food,' in opposition to drink. Cic. Fin. i. 11, and ii. 28. *Cibus* (from γέωω, to chew), natural food, as a means of nourishment; *esca* (from ἔδω), 'the food' that is artificially prepared as a dish. Hence *cibus* denotes the food of brutes also; but *esca*, only a bait, prepared as it were like a dish, and set before them. Cic. N. D. ii. 47. Animalia *cibum* partim dentibus capessunt: compare this with ii. 23. Dii nec *escis* nec potionibus vescuntur. 2. *Cibaria* are the most general and usual sorts of food; *edulia* are savory and select sorts of food. Suet. Tib. 46. Comites nunquam salario, *cibariis* tantum sustentavit; compare with Cal. 40. Pro *eduliis* certum statumque exigebatur. 3. *Cibare* means to feed with one's hand, as nurses, etc.; *pascere* (from πάσασθαι), only to give out food, as a feeder or master. Suet. Tib. 72. Draconem manu sua *cibaturus*; compare with Vesp. 18. Sineret se plebeculam *pascere*. (v. 192.)

ALIQUANDO, see *Nonnunquam*.

ALITES, see *Volucres*.

ALLOQUI; APPELLARE; AFFARI. *Alloqui* denotes accosting, as addressing the first word, a salutation, and so forth, to a person with whom one is not unacquainted; *appellare* (from an old Gothic substantive, spellan), when one wishes to draw a person into conversation, and direct to him serious, or, at any rate, not insignificant words; *affari* denotes *addressing* from the impulse of a *feeling*; through peculiar friendliness or with solemnity. Cic. Cluent. 61. Quum nemo recipere tecto, nemo audire, nemo *alloqui*, nemo respicere vellet: compare with Phil. xiii. 2. Salutabunt benigne, comiter *appellabunt* unumquemque nostrum; and Brut. 3. Salutatio libri, quo me hic *affatus* quasi jacentem excitavit. (v. 107.)

12

ALSUS, see *Frigere*.

ALTERCATIO, see *Disceptatio*.

ALTUS; EDITUS; PROCERUS; ARDUUS; CELSUS; EXCELSUS; SUBLIMIS. 1. *Altus* denotes, as a general

expression, height or depth, as mathematical dimensions, in opp. to length and breadth, and, consequently, height, in opp. to *humilis*; Cic. Tusc. v. 13. 24. Orat 57. N. D. ii. 47, like ὑψηλός; *editus* denotes height, in opp. to *planus*, Tac. Ann. xv. 38: lastly, *procerus* denotes height or length in reference to growth. The *altum* has no measure and no limits; the *editum* has the bulk of a hill; the *procerum* has the bulk of a tree, the full stature of the human figure, and so forth. 2. *Altus*, *editus*, and *procerus*, denote height merely in relation to space; *ardus* means height, which is at the same time steep and inaccessible; thence, figuratively, 'difficult, impossible;' *celsus*, height, that thrusts itself out, and stretches upwards; thence, figuratively, 'proud;' *excelsus* and *præcelsus*, what overtops something that is itself high, hence 'pre-eminent;' *sublimis*, what is on high without touching the ground, soaring in the air, like μετέωρος; thence, figuratively, 'grand,' of an elevated nature. (ii. 99.)

AMANS, AMATOR, see *Amicus*.

AMARE, see *Diligere*.

AMARUS, see *Acerbus*.

AMBIGUUS, see *Dubius*.

AMBIRE; CIRCUMIRE. *Circumire* denotes motion in any circular form, but on the boundaries of a space, so as to go round it; *ambire* denotes going hither and thither in zigzag, or going about. Plin. Ep. ii. 9. *Ambio domos*, stationesque *circumeo*: and Cic. Att. xiv. 21. *Antonium circumire veteranos*, ut acta Cæsaris sancirent; that is, He made in his canvassing the round, from first to last;—stronger than *ambire*, which would only express his canvassing, and addressing the veterans in general.

AMBO, see *Uterque*.

AMBULARE; SPATIARI; DEAMBULARE; INAMBULARE; OBAMBULARE. 1. *Ambulare* (from *ambire*) denotes taking a walk as a leisurely motion, like going up and down, in opp. both to *stare* and *cubare*, and also to *currere* and *salire*; Plaut. Bacch. iv. 8. 56. Plin. Ep. ix. 36. Cic. Fat. 5. Fin. v. 17. Sen. Ep. 113. Gell. ii. 9. Sen. Ir. ii. 35. Plin. H. N. x. 38: *spatiari* denotes motion in open space, as to walk out, in opp. to the confinement which a room imposes. 2. *Deambulare* denotes going up and down till one is tired; *inambulare*, within a bounded space; *obambulare*, with reference to a fixed object, *along which* one walks, or to a person walking with us. (iii. 48.)

AMENS; DEMENS; INSANUS; VESANUS; EXCORS; VECORS; FUROR; DELIRIUM; RABIES; CERRITUS; LYMPHATUS. 1. *Amentia* shows itself negatively and passively; *dementia*, positively and energetically. The *amens* is without reason, and either acts not at all, or acts without reason, like the idiot, ἄφρων; the *demens*, while he fancies that he is doing right, acts in direct opposition to reason, like the madman, παράφρων. Hence, *amens metu, terrore*; *demens scelere, discordia*, etc. 2. *Insanus* has a *privative*; *vesanus*, a *depravative* meaning. The *insanus* in his passion oversteps the measure and bounds of right, and gives one the impression of a guilty person; the *vesanus*, in his delusion, wanders from the right path, follows a false object, and gives one the impression of an unfortunate person. 3. *Excors* means of weak understanding in general, without the ability of reflecting and examining, in opp. to *cordatus*; *vecors* means, of a perverted understanding, without the ability of reflecting calmly, from the mind being taken up with one fixed idea. 4. *Furor* (fervere) denotes mental irritation, ecstasy, as raging, μανικός; *delirium* (ληρεῖν), a physical and childish remission of the mental faculties; *rabies* (ράβασσειν, ἄραβος), a half-moral condition of a passionate insanity, as frantic, λύσσα. The *furibundus* forgets the bounds of sense, the *delirus* babbles nonsense, the *rabidus* will bite and injure when he can. 5. *Cerritus* and *lyphatus* betoken frenzy, as a demoniacal state, as possessed, *cerritus* or *ceritus*, by Ceres, *lyphatus*, by the nymphs; they may also be considered as derived from κόρυζα, *mucus narium*, and from λέμφος, *mucus*, as symbols of stupidity. (v. 89.)

AMICTUS, AMICULUM, see *Vestis*.

AMICUS; AMANS; AMATOR. *Amicus* involves the notion of reciprocity, but means only a sincere and calm affection, like φίλος; *amans* and *amator* denote a more glowing affection, but do not imply reciprocity; *amans* denotes this affection as a temporary state; *amator* as an habitual feeling, like ἐραστής. Cic. Verr. v. 63. *Alba tunc antiquissimus non solum amicus, verum etiam amator*. Tusc. iv. 12. *Inter ebriositatem et ebrietatem interest, aliudque est amatorem esse, aliud amantem*. (iv. 102.)

AMICUS, see *Socius*.

AMITTERE; PERDERE; JACTURA. 1. *Amittere* means to lose something, so that it ceases to be in our possession, like ἀποβαλεῖν, opp. to *retinere*, Cic. Rep. v. i. Sext. 47. Suet. Tib. 15. Ter. Phorm. iii. 2, 22; *perdere* means, to lose something, so that it is destroyed, and rendered useless, like διολέσαι, opp. to *servare*. Plaut. Rud. iv. 4, 120. Ter. Ad. ii. 2, 32. Sen. Contr. iii. 21.—Tac. Ann. ii. 25. *Perdita classe, amissis armis*. 2. *Amisio* is an involuntary, *jactura*, a voluntary, loss, which a person undergoes, a sacrifice that is made to avoid a greater loss, as in the case of the master of a ship, who throws the freight overboard, to save his ship and his life. Plin. Ep. i. 12. *Jacturam gravissimam feci, si jactura dicenda est tanti viri amissio*. (iii. 289.)

AMITTERE, see *Mittere*.

AMNIS, see *Fluvius*.

AMOR, see *Diligere*.

AMPLECTI; COMPLECTI. *Amplecti* denotes embracing, often with one arm only, as a sign of calm affection and protection; *complecti*, clasping and surrounding with both arms, as a sign of

passionate love, or familiar confidence. *A m p l e c t i* means, figuratively, to lay hold of something, in opp. to slighting and disdain; *c o m p l e c t i*, to take fully in one's grasp, in opp. to a half and superficial possession. (v. 281.)

AMPLUS, see *Magnus*.

ANCILLA, see *Servus*.

ANCEPS, see *Dubius*.

ANGUIS, see *Repere*.

ANGOR, see *Cura*.

ANGUSTUS; ARCTUS; DENSUS; SPISSUS. 1. *A n g u s t u s* and *a r c t u s* relate to space itself, and to the proximity of its enclosing limits; *d e n s u s* and *s p i s s u s*, to things existing in space, and to their proximity to one another. The *angustum* (ἐγγυστός) is bounded only by lines, and forms mostly an oblong, *narrow*, opp. to *latus*, Cic. Att. iv. 29, like στενός; the *arctum* (from *arcere*, εἴρω) is fenced in by lists, walls, or mounds, and forms mostly a square or circle, and so forth, *close*, in opp. to *laxus*, Cic. Orat. 25, like στενωπός. The *clavus angustus* can therefore never be *arctus*. Mel. iii. 2, 8. *Rhenus ad dextram primo angustus, et sui similis, post ingens lacus Flevo dicitur . . . fitque iterum arctior, iterumque fluvius emittitur*, in which passage the banks of the Rhine are considered only as lines, or as walls, 3. *D e n s u s* (from ἀδινός? or θαμά?) denotes objects only as pressed near *to* one another, and without any observable gaps, in opp. to *rarus*, like δασύς and θαμειός; *s p i s s u s*, as pressed close *into* one another, and without any intervals between, in opp. to *solutus*, loose, like πυκνός and συχνός. In *d e n s u s* the principal notion is, the rich abundance of objects, which have no need to keep far apart, if they are to fill a wide space; in *s p i s s u s*, the want of empty space, from all the spaces between objects being filled up, owing to their being crowded together. (iv. 431.)

16

ANIMA; AER; AURA; SPIRITUS; SUBLIME. *A n i m a* and *a è r* denote 'air' as an element, like ἀήρ, and *a n i m a* (ἄνεμος), in opp. to *terra, mare, ignis*; but *a è r*, a learned term (ἀήρ, from ἀείρω?) in opp. to *æther*; *a u r a* and *s p i r i t u s* denote 'air' when put in motion; *a u r a* (αὔρα, from ἀέσαι, or from ἀεῖραι), the gently waving and *fanning* air; *s p i r i t u s*, the *streaming* and breath-like air, like πνεῦμα; lastly, *s u b l i m e* (from sublevare?), the air that hovers over us, simply in a local relation, in opp. to *humus*, like μετάρσιον, μετέωρον. (v. 92.)

ANIMA; ANIMUS; MENS. 1. *A n i m a* denotes 'the soul,' physiologically, as the principle of animal life, in men and brutes, that ceases with the breath, like ψυχή; *a n i m u s* (ἄνεμος), psychologically and ethically, as the principle of moral personality, that ceases with the will, like θυμός. The souls of the departed also are called, in a mythological point of view, *a n i m æ*, as shades; but, in a metaphysical point of view, *a n i m i*, as spirits. *A n i m a* is a part of bodily existence; *a n i m u s*, in direct opposition to the body. Sen. Ep. 4. *Difficile est animum perducere ad contemtionem animæ*; and 58. Juven. xv. 148. *Principio indulsit communis conditor illis tantum animas, nobis animum quoque*. 2. *A n i m u s* denotes also the human soul, as including all its faculties, and is distinguished from *m e n s* (μένος, μανθάνω, the thinking faculty, as a whole from one of its parts. Cic. Rep. ii. 40. *Ea quæ latet in animis hominum, quæque pars animi mens vocatur*. Lucr. iii. 615. iv. 758. Catull. 65, 3. Plaut. Cist. iii. 1, 6. As in practical life the energy of the soul is displayed in the faculty of volition, so *a n i m u s* itself stands for a part of the soul, namely, feeling and energy of will in co-ordinate relation to *m e n s*, the intellect or understanding. Tac. II. i. 84. *Quem nobis animum, quas mentes imprecentur*. Ter. Andr. i. 1. 137. *Mala mens, malus animus*. And, lastly, so far as thought precedes the will, and the will itself, or determination, stands as mediator between thought and action, in the same way as the body is the servant of the will, so *m e n s* is related to *a n i m u s*, as a whole to its part. Cic. Tusc. iii. 5. *Mens, cui regnum totius animi a natura tributum est*. Liv. xxxvii. 45. (v. 94.)

17

ANIMADVERTERE; NOTARE. *A n i m a d v e r t e r e* means, to observe mentally, and take notice of; but *n o t a r e*, to make distinguishable by a mark. (vi. 20.)

ANIMAL; ANIMANS; BELLUA; BESTIA; PECUS; FERA. 1. *A n i m a l* and *a n i m a n s* are the animal as a living being, including man; *a n i m a l*, with reference to his nature, according to which he belongs to the class of living animals, in opp. to *inanimus*, like ζῶον; *a n i m a n s*, with reference to his state, as still living and breathing, ¹ in opp. to *exanimus*; *b e l l u a*, *b e s t i a*, and *p e c u s*, as irrational beings, in opp. to man, and *b e l l u a* and *p e c u s*, with intellectual reference, as devoid of reason, in peculiar opp. to *homo*, Cic. N. D. ii. 11; *b e s t i a* and *f e r a*, with moral reference, as wild, and hostile to man. 2. *B e l l u a* (from βλάξ) denotes, particularly, a great unwieldy animal, as the elephant, whale, principally sea-monsters; *p e c u s*, a domestic animal, particularly of the more stupid kinds, as a bullock, sheep, in opp. to the wild; *b e s t i a*, a destructive animal, particularly those that are ravenous, as the tiger, wolf, etc., in opp. to birds, Justin. ii. 14, like θηρίον; *f e r a* (φῆρες), a wild animal of the wood, as the stag, wolf, tiger, in opp. to domestic animals. Curt. ix. 10. *Indi maritimi ferarum pellibus tecti piscibus sole duratis, et majorum quoque belluarum, quos fluctus ejecit, carne vescuntur*. And Tac. G. 17. (iv. 291.)

18

1. Hence *animalium cadavera*, not *animantium*.

ANNALES; HISTORIÆ. *A n n a l e s* means a comprehensive historical work, principally and especially a history of former ages, composed from documents, like Livy and Tacitus; *h i s t o r i æ*, particularly a work on the history of the times in which the author himself has lived, as Sallust and Tacitus.

ANTIQUUS; PRISCUS; VETUS; VETUSTUS; VETERNUS; PRISTINUS. 1. *A n t i q u u m* and *p r i s c u m* denote the age that formerly existed, and is now no more, in opp. to *novum*, like παλαιός; *v e t u s* and

vetustum (from ἔτος), what has existed for a long time, and has no longer any share in the disadvantages or advantages of youth, in opp. to *recens*, like γέρων, γεραίος, γερούσιος. Hence antiquus homo is a man who existed in ancient times; vetus, an old man. Antiqui scriptores means the classics, inasmuch as the age in which they flourished has long been past; veteres, inasmuch as they have lived and influenced manhood for 2000 years. Cic. Verr. i. 21. Vereor ne hæc nimis antiqua et jam obsoleta videantur: compare with Orat. i. 37. Ut illi *vetus* atque usitata exceptio daretur. 2. *Vetus* refers only to length of time, and denotes age, sometimes as a subject of praise, sometimes as a reproach; *vetustus* refers to the superiority of age, inasmuch as that which is of long standing is at the same time stronger, more worthy of honor, more approved of, than that which is new, in opp. to *novicius*; lastly, *veterus* refers to the disadvantages of age, inasmuch as, after many years' use, a thing becomes worn out, or, through long existence, weak and spiritless. Moreover, *veterus*, in the writers of the golden age, is only admitted as a substantive, *veterum*, as lethargy; *vetus* regularly supplies its place, and denotes more frequently the weakness than the strength of age. Tac. Ann. xi. 14 and 15. *Veterrimis* Græcorum, and *vetustissima* Italiæ disciplina. 3. *Antiquus* denotes age only in relation to time, as a former age in opp. to the present; *priscus* (from πάρος), as a solemn word, with the qualifying accessory notion of a former age worthy of honor, and a sacred primitive age, like ἀρχαίος, in opp. to the fashion of the day. 4. *Antiquus* and *priscus* denote a time long past; *pristinus*, generally, denotes only a time that is past, like πρότερος. (iv. 83.)

19

ANTRUM, see *Specus*.

ANUS; VETULA. *Anus* (as the fem. to *senex*) denotes an old lady, with respect, and also as a term of reproach; an old woman, with reference to her weakness, credulity, loquacity, and so forth: *vetula*, an old woman, with reference to her ugliness and disagreeableness. (iv. 92.)

APERIRE; PATEFACERE; APERTE; PALAM; MANIFESTO; PROPALAM. 1. *Aperire* (from πεπαρεῖν) means 'to open' a space that is covered at top, and therefore in a horizontal direction, as, for instance, pits and springs, and thereby to make them visible; *patefacere*, 'to open' a space whose sides are closed; hence, to open in a perpendicular direction, as, for instance, gates, roads, and fields, and thereby to make them accessible. 2. *Returare* (from στέγω, German stopfen) means, to make accessible an opening that has been stopped up; *recludere*, an opening that has been shut up; *reserare*, an opening that has been barred up. 3. *Aperite* means 'openly,' and without concealment, so that everybody can perceive and know, in opp. to *occulte*, like φανερώς; *palam* (from planus), 'openly,' and without hiding anything, so that everybody can see and hear, in opp. to *clam*, like ἀναφανδόν; *manifesto*, palpably, so that one is spared all inquiry, all conjecture, all exertion of the senses and of the mind, like δηλον. 4. *Palam* denotes that openness which does not shun observation; *propalam*, that which courts observation. Cic. Orat. i. 35. Neque proposito argento neque tabulis et signis *propalam* collocatis; that is, to everybody's admiration: compare with Pis. 36. *Mensis palam* propositis; that is, without fear and constraint. (v. 291.)

20

APPARET; EMINET. *Apparet* means what is visible to him who observes; *eminet*, what forces itself upon observation, and attracts the eye. Sen. Ir. i. 1. *Apparent* alii affectus, hic (scil. iræ) *eminet*. (vi. 23.)

APPARET, see *Constat*.

APPELLARE, see *Alloqui* and *Nominare*.

APTUS, see *Idoneus*.

AQUA; UNDA; FLUCTUS; FLUENTUM. 1. *Aqua* (from ὕδατος) denotes water materially as an element, in opp. to *terra*; *unda* (from νέδη, wet), as a flowing, continually moving element, in opp., as it were, to *solum*; *lympha* (λέμφος) is merely a poetical synonyme of *aqua*, with the accessory notion of clearness and brightness, to which the similar sound of the adjective *limpidus*, though not derived from it, gave occasion. 2. *Unda* stands in the middle, between *aqua* and *fluctus*, as *aura* does between *aër* and *ventus*. For *unda* denotes, like wave, that which apparently moves *itself*, whereas *fluctus* and *fluenta*, like billows, the water moved by something external, as storms and so forth; *fluctus*, the billows more in connection with the whole, the billowy sea, whereas *fluentum* denotes a single billow. It is only the stormy sea, the boisterous stream, that urges on its billows, but every piece of water, that is not entirely stagnant, has its waves. Hence there is a great distinction between these two images in Cicero, Mil. 2, 5. *Tempestates et procellas in illis duntaxat fluctibus concionum semper putavi Miloni esse subeundas*; that is, in the tumultuously agitated assemblies: and Planc. 6, 15. *Si campus atque illæ undæ comitorum, ut mare profundum et immensum, sic effervescunt quodam quasi æstu*; that is, the lightly moving assemblies. Sen. N. Q. iii. 10. *Quid si ullam undam superesse mireris, quæ superveniat tot fluctibus fractis*. And iv. 2. *Nec mergit cadens unda, sed planis aquis tradit*. (ii. 10.)

21

AQUOSUS, see *Udus*.

ARBITRARI, see *Censere*.

ARCANA; SECRETA; MYSTERIA. *Arcana* denotes secrets, in a good sense, such as are so of themselves, and from their own nature, and should be spoken of with awe; thus *arcana*, as a popular term, denotes secrets of all sorts; on the other hand, *mysteria*, as a learned term, denotes religious secrets, like the Eleusinian mysteries; lastly, *secreta* denotes secrets, in the most ordinary sense, such as are made so by men, and which seek concealment from some particular fear. Tac. Ann. i. 6. *Sallustius Crispus particeps secretorum . . . monuit Liviam, ne arcana domus vulgarentur*. (iv. 429.)

ARCERE; PROHIBERE. *Arcere* (ἀρκεῖν, from ἐρύκειν) means to keep off and bar the entry, in opp. to *admittere*, Plin. H. N. xii. 1; on the other hand, *prohibere* means to keep at a distance, and

prevent the approach, in opp. to *adhibere*. The *arcens* makes defensive opposition, like the *resistens*, and protects the threatened; but the *prohibens* acts on the offensive, like the *propulsans*, and retaliates hostility on the assailant. (iv. 430.)

ARCESSERE; ACCIRE; EVOCARE; ACCERSERE. 1. *Arcessere* and *accersere* denote, in the most general sense, merely, to send for; *accire* supposes a co-ordinate relation in those that are sent for, as, to invite; *evocare*, a subordinate relation, as, to summon. The *arcessens* asks, the *acciens* entreats, the *evocans* commands, a person to make his appearance. Cic. Att. v. 1. Tu invita mulieres, ego *accivero* pueros: compare with Deiot. 5. Venit vel rogatus ut amicus, vel *arcessitus* ut socius, vel *evocatus* ut qui senatui parere didicisset. Or, Liv. x. 19. Collegæ auxilium, quod *accierendum* ultro fuerit, with xlv. 31. *Evocati* literis imperatoris. And xxix. 11. *Æbutia accita* ad Sulpiciam venit; and 12. Ut Hispalam libertinam *arcesseret* ad sese.

22

2. *Arcessere* (from *cedere*) means, originally, to order to approach; on the other hand, *accersere* (from *σκάρω*), to come quickly, or, to make haste; but both words have been confounded with each other, from similarity of sound. (iii. 283.)

ARCTUS, see *Angustus*.

ARDERE; FLAGRARE. *Ardere* (from *ἔρεθθαι*) means to be in a visible glowing heat, like *ἄθειν*; on the other hand, *flagrare*, to be in bright flames, like *φλέγεσθαι*. Hence, metaphorically, *ardere* is applied to a secret passion; *flagrare*, to a passion that bursts forth. Cic. Or. iii. 2, 8. Non vidit Crassus *flagrantem* bello Italiam, non *ardentem* invidia senatum. (iv. 21.)

ARDUUS; DIFFICILIS. *Arduus* (from *ὀρθός*) means difficult to ascend, in opp. to *pronus*; on the other hand, *difficilis* means difficult to execute, in opp. to *facilis*. *Arduus* involves a stronger notion of difficulty, and denotes the difficult when it borders on the impossible. Plin. Ep. iv. 17. Est enim res *difficilis ardua*. Tac. Hist. ii. 76. *Æstimare* debent, an quod inchoatur, reipublicæ utile, ipsis gloriosum, aut promptum effectu, aut certe non *arduus* sit. Cic. Verr. i. 51. Cum sibi omnes ad illum allegationes *difficiles*, omnes aditos *arduos*, ac pæne interclusos, viderent. (ii. 105.)

ARDUUS, see *Altus*.

ARENA, see *Sabulo*.

ARGUERE; INCUSARE; CULPARE; CRIMINARI; INSIMULARE; DEFERRE; ACCUSARE. *Arguere* (from *ἀργός*) is the most general expression for any imputation of supposed or actual guilt, whether in a court of justice or not, as to tax or charge with; *incusare*, and the less frequent term *culpate*, denote only a complaint made out of a court of justice; *criminari*, an accusation with hostile or evil intention, in a calumnious spirit; *insimulare*, in an undeserved or slanderous manner, through suspicion; *deferre*, to impeach before a judge; *accusare*, to impeach in a criminal court. Cic. Lig. 4, 10. *Arguis* fatentem. Non est satis. *Accusas* eum. (ii. 163.)

23

ARIDUS; TORRIDUS; SICCUS. *Aridus* and *torridus* denote an internal want of moisture; but things that are *arida* (from *areo*) have lost their moisture from a heat acting within, like *ἄρος*, in opp. to *humidus*. Plin. Pan. 30, 4; on the other hand, *torrida* (from *τέρω*), from a heat penetrating from without, in opp. to *uvidus*, like *σκληρός*;—*siccus* denotes dryness that is only external, confined to the surface, in opp. to *madidus*, like *ξηρός*. Plin. H. N. xii. 12. Ne sint fragilia et *arida* potius quam *sicca* folia. And xv. 29. Cato docuit vinum fieri ex nigra myrta *siccata* usque in *ariditatem* in umbra. Colum. vii. 4. (vi. 244.)

ARISTA, see *Culmus*.

ARMENTUM, see *Pecus*.

ARMUS; HUMERUS; ALA; AXILLA. *Armus* (ramus?) is the highest part of the upper arm in men; the fore-leg in beasts; the shoulder-blade, as part of the whole body, distinguished from *scapula*, as part of the skeleton, like *ὤμος*; *humerus*, the flat surface, which in the human body is over the upper arm, the shoulder, like *ἐπωμίς*; *ala* and *axilla*, the cavity which is under the upper arm, the arm-pit, like *μασχάλη*. Ovid, Met. xii. 396. Ex *humeris* medius coma dependebat in *armos*. And x. 599. xiv. 304. Plin. H. N. xi. 43. (iv. 27.)

ARROGANTIA, see *Superbia*.

ARTES, see *Literæ*.

ARTIFEX, see *Faber*.

ARTUS, see *Membrum*.

ARUNDO, see *Culmus*.

24

ARVUM, see *Villa*.

ASCIA; SECURIS. *Ascia* is the carpenter's axe, to split wood; *securis*, the butcher's cleaver, to cut meat.

ASPER, see *Horridus*.

ASPERNARI, see *Spernere*.

ASSENTIRI; ASSENTARI; BLANDIRI; ADULARI. 1. *Assentiri* means to assent from conviction, in opp. to *dissentire*; but *assentari*, to express assent, whether from conviction or from hypocrisy, in opp. to *adversari*. Vell. P. ii. 48. Cic. Rosc. Am. 16, 99. Plaut. Most. i. 3, 100. Amph. ii. 2, 70.

2. *Assentari* denotes the flattery which shuns contradicting a person, like *θωπεύειν*; *blandiri* (*μέλδαιναι*), that which says what is agreeable to another, like *ἀρεσκεύειν*; *adulari* (from *δοῦλος*), that which would please at the expense of self-degradation, like *κολακεύειν*. The

assentans, as a flatterer, would, by surrendering his right to an independent opinion; the *blandiens*, by complaisance and visible signs of affection; the *adulans*, by self-degradation, and signs of an unworthy subserviency, gain the favor of another. *Assentatio*, or the art of the assenter, has its origin in cowardice or weakness; *blanditiæ*, or fair-speaking, in the endeavor to be amiable, and, at worst, in self-interest; *adulatio*, or flattery, and servility, *κολακεία*, in a degrading, slavish, spaniel-like spirit. Sen. Ir. iii. 8. Magis adhuc proderunt submissi et humani et dulces, non tamen usque in *adulationem*; nam iracundos nimia *assentatio* offendit. Erit certe amicus . . . cui non magis tutum erat *blandiri* quam maledicere. And ii. 28. Sæpe *adulatio*, dum *blanditur*, offendit. (ii. 174.)

ASSEVERARE, see *Dicere*.

ASSES, see *Axes*.

ASSIDUITAS, see *Opera*.

ASSEQUI, see *Invenire*.

"Astrum" printed before "Assequi".

ASTRUM, see *Sidus*.

ASTUTUS; CALLIDUS; VAFER; VERSUTUS. *Astutus* or in old Latin *astus* (from ἀκή, *acuere*), and *callidus*, denote cunning, more in an intellectual sense, as a mark of cleverness; *astutus*, indeed, acuteness in the invention and execution of a secret project, synonymous with *solers*; but *callidus* (from κάλλος), sharp-sightedness in judging of a complicated question of conduct, or worldly wisdom, as the consequence of a knowledge of mankind, and of intercourse with the world, synonymous with *rerum peritus*, as judicious, and, in its degenerate signification, crafty, like κερδαλέος; on the other hand, *vafēr* and *versutus* denote cunning in a moral sense, as a mark of dishonesty, and, indeed, *vafēr* (ὕφή), adroitness in introducing tricks, particularly in judicial affairs, as the tricks of a lawyer, like πανοῦργος; *versutus* (ἀρτυτός), versatility in dissimulation, and in the art of getting out of a scrape by some means or other; in opp. to *simplex*, Cic. Fin. iv. 25, like στροφαῖος. Plin. Ep. vii. 6. Juvenis ingeniosus, sed parum *callidus*. Cic. Brut. 48. *Callidus*, et in capiendo adversario *versutus*. (iii. 220.)

25

ATER; NIGER; PULLUS. 1. *Ater* (αἰθός) denotes black, as a negation of color, in opp. to *albus*; whereas *niger* (πινυόεις) denotes black, as being itself a color, and indeed the darkest, in opp. to *candidus*. The *atrum* makes only a dismal and dark impression; but the *nigrum*, a positive, and imposing and beautiful impression, as Hor. Carm. i. 32, 11. Lycum *nigris* oculis, *nigroque* crine decorum. Tac. G. 43. *Nigra* scuta, tincta corpora; *atras* ad prælia noctes legunt. (iii. 194.) 2. *Ater* and *niger* denote a deep dark black; whereas *pullus* only swarthy, with reference to the affinity of the dark color to dirt. (iii. 207.)

ATQUE, see *Et*.

ATROX; TRUX; TRUCULENTUS; DIRUS; SÆVUS; TORVUS. 1. *Atrox*, *trux*, and *truculentus*, (from τρηχός, παράξαι), denote that which has an exterior exciting fear; that which makes an impression of terror on the fancy, and eye, and ear; *atrox*, indeed, as a property of things, but *trux* and *truculentus* as properties of persons; whereas *dirus* and *sævus* mean that which is really an object of fear, and threatens danger; *dirus*, indeed (from δέος), according to its own nature, as a property of things, means dreadful, δεινός; but *sævus* (from αἶ, *heu!*) according to the character of the person, as a property of living beings, means blood-thirsty, cruel, αἰνός. Plin. Pan. 53. *Atrocissima* effigies *sævissimi* domini. Mela ii. 7. Ionium pelagus . . . *atrox*, *sævum*; that is, looking dangerous, and often enough also bringing misfortune. 2. *Trux* denotes dreadfulness of look, of the voice, and so forth, in the tragic or heroic sense, as a mark of a wild disposition or of a cruel purpose; but *truculentus*, in the ordinary and comic sense, as a mark of ill-humor or trivial passion; the slave in Plautus is *truculentus*; the wrathful Achilles is *trux*. Sometimes, however, *truculentior* and *truculentissimus* serve as the comparative and superlative of *trux*. 3. *Trux* and *truculentus vultus* is a terrific, angry look, like τραχός; *torvus*, merely a stern, sharp, and wild look, as τορόν, or ταυρηδὸν βλέπειν. Plin. H. N. xi. 54. Contuitu quoque multiformes; *truces*, *torvi*, flagrantes. Quintil. vi. 1. 43. (i. 40.)

26

ATTONITUS; STUPENS. *Attonitus*, thunderstruck, denotes a momentary, *stupens* (ταφεῖν) a petrified, a lasting condition. Curt. viii. 2, 3. *Attoniti*, et *stupentibus* similes. Flor. ii. 12. (vi. 31.)

AUDERE; CONARI; MOLIRI. *Audere* denotes an enterprise with reference to its danger, and the courage of him who undertakes it, whereas *conari* (from incohare), with reference to the importance of the enterprise, and the energy of him who undertakes it; lastly, *moliri*, with reference to the difficulty of the enterprise, and the exertion required of him who undertakes it. (iii. 295.)

AUDENTIA, AUDACIA, see *Fides*.

AUDIRE; AUSCULTARE. *Audire* (from *ausis*, *auris*, οὖας) means to hear, ἀκούειν, as a mere passive sensation, like *olfacere*; on the other hand, *auscultare* (from auricula), to hearken, ἀκροᾶσθαι, that is, to wish to hear, and to hear attentively, whether secretly or openly, by an act of the will, like *odorari*. Ter. And. iv. 5, 45. Æsch. Pater, obsecro, *ausculta*. Mic. Æschine, *audivi* omnia. Cato ap. Gell. i. 15. Pacuv. ap. Cic. Div. i. 57. (iii. 293.)

27

AUFERRE, see *Demere*.

AUGURIA; AUSPICIA; PRODIGIA; OSTENTA; PORTENTA; MONSTRA; OMINA. *Auguria* and *auspicia* are appearances in the ordinary course of nature, which for the most part possess a meaning for

those only who are skilful in the interpretation of signs; *auguria* (from *augur*, ἀυγάζειν) for the members of the college of augurs, who are skilled in such things; *auspicia*, for the magistrates, who have the right to take auspices: whereas *prodigia*, *ostenta*, *portenta*, *monstra*, are appearances out of the ordinary course of nature, which strike the common people, and only receive a more exact interpretation from the soothsayer: lastly, *omina* (ὄθματα, ὄσσα) are signs which any person, to whom they occur, can interpret for himself, without assistance. The primary notion in *prodigium* is, that the appearance is replete with meaning, and pregnant with consequences; in *ostentum*, that it excites wonder, and is great in its nature: in *portentum*, that it excites terror, and threatens danger; in *monstrum*, that it is unnatural and ugly. (v. 178.)

AURA, see *Anima*.

AUSCULTARE, see *Audire*.

AUSPICIA, see *Auguria*.

AUSTERUS; SEVERUS; DIFFICILIS; MOROSUS; TETRICUS. 1. *Austerus* (αὐστηρός, from αὔω) denotes gravity as an intellectual, *severus* (αὐηρός) as a moral quality. The *austerus* in opp. to *jucundus*, Plin. H. N. xxxiv. 8. xxxv. 11, is an enemy to jocularly and frivolity, and seeks in science, learning, and social intercourse, always that which is serious and real, at the risk of passing for dull; the *severus*, in opp. to *luxuriosus*, Quintil. xi. 3, 74, is rigid, hates all dissoluteness and laxity of principle, and exacts from himself and others self-control and energy of character, at the risk of passing for harsh. The stoic, as a philosopher, is *austerus*, as a man, *severus*. 2. *Austerus* and *severus* involve no blame; whereas *difficilis*, *morosus*, and *tetricus*, denote an excess or degeneracy of rigor. The *difficilis* understands not the art of easy and agreeable converse, from hypochondria and temperament; the *morosus* (from *mos*) is scrupulous, and wishes everything to be done according to rule, from scrupulosity and want of tolerance; the *tetricus* (redupl. of *trux*, τραχύς) is stiff and constrained, from pedantry and want of temper. (iii. 232.)

28

AUTUMARE, see *Censere*.

AUXILIUM; OPEM FERRE; OPITULARI; JUVARE; ADJUVARE. 1. *Auxilium*, *opem ferre*, and *opitulari*, suppose a person in a strait, whom one would rescue from necessity and danger, in opp. to *deserere*, *destituere*, and so forth; the *auxilium ferens* is to be considered as an ally, who makes himself subservient to the personal safety, or to the interest of him who is in a strait; the *opem ferens*, as a benefactor, who employs his power and strength for the benefit of the weak; whereas *juvare* and *adjuvare* (ἰᾶσθαι) suppose only a person striving to do something, which he may be enabled to do better and quicker by help, in opp. to *impedire*, Cic. Verr. i. 6. Ter. Heaut. v. 2, 39. *Matres solent esse filiis in peccato adjutrices, auxilio in paterna injuria*. When in Liv. ii. 6, *Tarquin entreats the Veientes, ferrent opem, adjuvarent*, he is first considered as exulans, then as regnum repetiturus. 2. *Opem* and *auxilium ferre* derive their emphasis from the noun, to bring help, and nothing else; whereas *opitulari*, and the poetical word, *auxiliari*, derive their emphasis from their verbal form, and mean to bring help, and not to refuse. (v. 70.)

29

AVE; SALVE; VALE. *Ave* (from εὖ) is a salutation used at meeting and at parting, like χαῖρε; whereas *salve* is used at meeting only, *vale* at parting, like ἔρρωσο. Suet. Galb. 4. *Ut liberti mane salvere, vespere valere sibi singuli dicerent*. (i. 28.)

AVES, see *Volucres*.

AVIDUS, see *Velle*.

AXES; PLANCÆ; TABULÆ. *Axes* or *asses*, and *plancæ*, are unwrought boards, as they come from the saw, and *asses* as a usual term, *plancæ* as a technical term; whereas *tabulæ* are boards that have been made smooth by the plane, to serve the purposes of luxury. (vi. 34.)

AXILLA, see *Armus*.

B.

BALBUS; BLÆSUS. *Balbus* (from *balare*) denotes stammering as an habitual quality, whereas *Blæsus*, as a temporary condition. (iii. 79.)

BACULUS, see *Fustis*.

BAJULARE, see *Ferre*.

BARDUS, see *Stupidus*.

BASIUM, see *Osculum*.

BAUBARI, see *Latrare*.

BEATUS, see *Felix*.

BELLUA, see *Animal*.

BENE MORATUS, see *Bonus*.

BENEVOLENTIA, see *Studium*.

BENIGNUS, see *Largus*.

BESTIA, see *Animal*.

BIBERE; POTARE. *Bibere* (reduplic. of *bua*) means to drink like a human being, πίνειν; whereas *potare* (from ποτός) to drink like a beast, and, metaphorically, to tittle, σπᾶν. Sen. Ep. 122. Inter nudos *bibunt*, imo *potant*. Plaut. Curc. i. 1, 88. Agite, *bibite*, festivæ fores, *potate*, fite mihi volentes propitiæ. (1. 149.)

BIFARIAM, see *Duplex*.

BILIS, see *Fel*.

BLÆSUS, see *Balbus*.

BLANDIRI, see *Assentiri*.

BLATIRE, BLATERARE, see *Garrire*.

BONI CONSULERE, see *Satis habere*.

BONUS; BENE MORATUS; PROBUS; FRUGI; HONESTUS; SANCTUS. 1. *Bonus*, *bene moratus*, *probus*, and *frugi*, denote a low degree of morality, in which a man keeps himself free from blame and punishment, hatred and contempt:—*bonus* (anciently *duonus*, δύναιμι), in the popular sense, in which benevolence and goodness of heart constitute the principal part of morality, in opp. to *malus*, like ἀγαθός; *bene moratus*, in a more philosophical sense, as an acquired character, in which, before all things, self-control, conscientiousness, and freedom from common selfishness are cultivated, like εὐτροπος, *probus* πράύς), so far as a man injures no one, nor does what is unjust, as a worthy, upright, just man; *frugi*, so far as a man, by discretion, conscientiousness, and diligence, qualifies himself to be useful in practical life, in opp. to *nequam*, like χρηστός. Quintil. vi. 4, 11. Non est altercandi ars . . . res animi jacentis et mollis supra modum frontis, fallitque plerumque quod *probitas* vocatur, quæ est imbecillitas. Dic. Deiot. 10. *Frugi* hominem dici non multum laudis habet in rege. Quintil. i. 6, 29. 2. Whereas *honestus* and *sanctus* denote a higher degree of morality, which, from higher motives, rises above the standard of ordinary men, and what is called social morality; *honestus*, as an honorable and chivalrous spirit and demeanor, derived from a principle of honor and distinction, in opp. to *turpis*; *sanctus*, as a saintly and holy spirit, derived from a principle of piety. (v. 347.)

BRACHIUM, see *Ulna*.

BREVIS; CURTUS. *Brevis* (βραχύς) means short by nature; whereas *curtus* (καρτός, from κείρω), means shortened.

BRUTUS, see *Stupidus*.

C.

CABALLUS, see *Equus*.

CACHINNARI, see *Ridere*.

CACUMEN, see *Acies*.

CADAVER; CORPUS. *Cadaver* denotes the dead body as a mere material substance, like *carcass*: but *corpus* as the remains of personality, like *corpse*, and is always used when the dead body is spoken of with feeling. (vi. 45.)

CADERE, see *Labi*.

CÆDERE, see *Verberare*.

CÆRIMONIA, see *Consuetudo*.

CÆSAR, see *Primus*.

CÆSARIES, see *Crinis*.

CÆTERI; RELIQUI. *Cæteri* (comparat. from ἐκεῖ) denotes others, as in direct opposition to those first mentioned, like οἱ ἄλλοι; whereas *reliqui*, the rest, as merely the remainder that complete the whole, like οἱ λοιποί. Cic. Brut. 2, 6. Si viveret Hortensius, *cætera* fortasse desideraret una cum *reliquis* bonis civibus; hunc aut præter *cæteros*, aut cum paucis sustineret dolorem. (i. 183.)

CALAMITAS, see *Infortunium*.

CALAMUS, see *Culmus*.

CALCULUS, see *Saxum*.

CALERE; FERVERE; ÆSTUARE; CALEFACERE; FOVERE. 1. *Calere* and *fervere* denote, objectively, warmth by itself, and, indeed, *calidus* (κηλέω πυρί), in opp. to *frigidus*, a moderate degree of warmth, but *fervidus*, in opp. to *gelidus*, a degree of warmth on the point of boiling, heat; whereas *æstuarere* (from αἴθω), subjectively, the feeling of heat, in opp. to *algere*. (iii. 89.) 2. *Calefacere* means to make warm, in a purely physical sense, without any accessory notion; whereas *fovere* (from ἀφαύω), with reference to the genial sensation, or salutary effect of the warmth. (vi. 48.)

CALIGO, see *Obscurum*.

CALIX, see *Poculum*.

CALLIDUS, see *Astutus* and *Sapiens*.

CALLIS, see *Iter*.

CAMPUS, see [Æquum](#) and [Villa](#).

CANDELA; LUCERNA. C a n d e l a is a candle, which can be carried about like a torch, as λαμπάς, whereas l u c e r n a can only be considered as a burning light on a table, like λύχνος. (vi. 50.)

CANDIDUS, see [Albus](#).

CANERE; CANTARE; PSALLERE; CANTICUM; CANTILENA; CARMEN; POEMA; POETA; VATES. 1. C a n e r e (from καναχεῖν) means, in the most general sense, to make music, voce, tibiis, fidibus, like μέλπειν; c a n t a r e, with vocal music, like αἰδεῖν; p s a l l e r e, with instrumental music, and indeed with string-instruments, like ψάλλειν. 2. C a n t i c a and c a n t i l e n æ are only songs adapted for singing, in which, as in popular ballads, the words and melodies are inseparable, and serve to excite mirth and pleasure, in opp. to speech, and that which is spoken; and, indeed, c a n t i c u m means a favorite piece, still in vogue; c a n t i l e n a, a piece which, being generally known, has lost the charm of novelty, and is classed with old songs; whereas c a r m i n a and p o e m a t a are poems which may be sung, but the words of which claim value as a work of art, and serve religion or music as an art, in opp. to prose and real truth; c a r m i n a, indeed, were originally religious hymns, ἑπιθδαί, and, in a wider sense, poems of another sort, mostly, however, minor poems, and of a lyrical sort, like ὠδαί; but p o e m a t a are the products of cultivated art, and extensive poems, mostly of the epic or tragic sort, like ποιήματα. The *carmen* (κάρω, κράζω) is the fruit of natural, but the *poema* of calm and self-conscious inspiration. 3. P o e t a is a technical expression, and denotes a poet only as an artist; v a t e s (ἡχέτης) is an old Latin and religious expression, and denotes a poet as a sacred person. Tac. Dial. 9. (v. 99.)

CANNA, see [Culmus](#).

CANTARE, see [Canere](#).

CANTERIUS, see [Equus](#).

CANTICUM, CANTILENA, see [Canere](#).

CAPER; HIRCUS; HÆDUS. C a p e r (κάπρος) is the general name for a he-goat, and that which is used in natural history, τράγος; h i r c u s (from χήρ) is an old full-grown he-goat, χίμαρος? whereas h æ d u s, h œ d u s (χοῖρος), a kid, ἔριφος. (v. 336.)

CAPER, see [Sumere](#).

CAPILLUS, see [Crisis](#).

CARCER, see [Custodia](#).

CARERE; EGERE; INDIGERE. 1. C a r e r e (from κείρειν) relates to a desirable possession, in opp. to *habere*, Cic. Tusc. i. 36; whereas e g e r e and i n d i g e r e, to a necessary and indispensable possession, in opp. to *abundare*, Lucil. Fr. Sat. viii. Senec. Vit. B. 7. Voluptate virtus sæpe caret, nunquam *indiget*. Epist. 9. Sapiens *eget nulla re; egere enim necessitatis est*. Cic. Ep. ad. Qu. Fr. i. 3, 2. Nunc commisi, ut me vivo *careres*, vivo me aliis *indigeres*. 2. E g e r e (from χάω, χαίνω ἀχθήν) denotes, objectively, the state of need, in opp. to *uti*, Cato ap. Gell. xiii. 23; i n d i g e r e, subjectively, the galling sense of need, and eager longing to satisfy it. (iii. 113.)

CARITAS, see [Diligere](#).

CARMEN, see [Canere](#).

CARO; PULPA; VISCERA; EXTA; INTESTINA; ILIA. 1. C a r o means flesh in its general sense, as a material substance, in opp. to fat, nerves, muscles, and so forth; p u l p a, especially, eatable and savory flesh, in opp. to bones; v i s c e r a, all flesh, and every fleshy substance between the skin and the bones. 2. V i s c e r a, in a narrower sense, means generally, the inner parts of the body; whereas e x t a means the inner parts of the upper part of the body, as the heart, lungs, and so forth; i n t e s t i n a, i n t e r a n e a, and i l i a, the inner parts of the lower part of the body, namely, the entrails; and indeed i n t e s t i n a, and, in the age after Augustus, i n t e r a n e a, meant the guts as digestive organs; i l i a, all that is contained in the lower part of the body, and particularly those parts that are serviceable. (v. 145.)

CASSIS; GALEA; CUDO. C a s s i s, c a s s i d a (from κόττα), is a helmet of metal; g a l e a (γαλέη), a helmet of skin, and properly of the skin of a weasel; c u d o (κεύθω), a helmet of an indefinite shape. Tac. G. 6. Paucis loricae; vix uni alterive *cassis* aut *galea*.

CASSIS, see [Rete](#).

CASTIGATIO, see [Vindicta](#).

CASTUS; PUDICUS; PUDENS; PUDIBUNDUS. 1. C a s t u s (from καθαρός) denotes chastity as a natural quality of the soul, as pure and innocent; whereas p u d i c u s, as a moral sentiment, as bashful and modest. 2. P u d i c u s, p u d i c i t i a, denote natural shame, aversion to be exposed to the gaze of others, and its fruit, chaste sentiment, merely in its sexual relation, like bashfulness; whereas p u d e n s, p u d o r, denote shame in a general sense, or an aversion to be exposed to the observation of others, and to their contempt, as a sense of honor. Cic. Catil. ii. 11, 25. Ex hac parte *pudor* pugnat, illinc petulantia; hinc *pudicitia*, illinc stuprum. 3. P u d i c u s and p u d e n s denote shame as an habitual feeling; p u d i b u n d u s as a temporary state of the sense of shame, when excited. (iii. 199.)

CASU; FORTE; FORTUITO; FORTASSE; FORSITAN; HAUD SCIO AN. C a s u, f o r t e, and f o r t u i t o, denote a casualty, and indeed, c a s u, in opp. to *consulto*, συμβεβηκότως; f o r t e, without particular stress on the casualty, τυχόν; f o r t u i t o, f o r t u i t u, emphatically, by mere chance, in opp. to *causa*, ἀπὸ τύχης; whereas f o r t a s s e, f o r s i t a n, and h a u d s c i o a n, denote possibility, and indeed

fortasse, fortassis, with an emphatic perception and affirmation of the possibility, as approaching to probability, and are in construction with the indicative, ἴσως; forsitan, fors an, with merely an occasional perception of the possibility, and are in construction with a conjunctive, τάχ' ἄν; haud scio an, with a modest denial of one's own certainty; consequently, haud scio an is an euphemistic limitation of the assertion. Fortasse verum est, and forsitan verum sit, mean, perhaps it is true, perhaps not; but haud scio an verum sit means, I think it true, but I will not affirm it as certain. (v. 294.)

35

CASUS; FORS; FORTUNA; FORS FORTUNA; FATUM. 1. Casus denotes chance as an inanimate natural agent, which is not the consequence of human calculation, or of known causes, like συμφορά; whereas fors denotes the same chance as a sort of mythological being, which, without aim or butt, to sport as it were with mortals, and baffle their calculations, influences human affairs, like τύχη. 2. Fors, as a mythological being, is this chance considered as blind fortune; whereas Fortuna is fortune, not considered as blind, and without aim, but as taking a part in the course of human affairs from personal favor or disaffection; lastly, fors fortuna means a lucky chance, ἀγαθὴ τύχη. 3. All these beings form an opposition against the Di i and Fatum, which do not bring about or prevent events from caprice or arbitrary will, but according to higher laws; and the gods, indeed, according to the intelligible laws of morality, according to merit and worth, right and equity; fatum, according to the mysterious laws by which the universe is eternally governed, like εἰμαρμένη, μοῖρα. Tac. Hist. iv. 26. Quod in pace fors seu natura, tunc fatum et ira deorum vocabatur. (295.)

CATENÆ, see *Vincula*.

CATERVA; COHORS; AGMEN; GREX; GLOBUS; TURBA. CATERVA, COHORS, and AGMEN, denote an assembled multitude in regular order, and ceterva, as a limited whole, according to a sort of military arrangement; cohors, as respecting and observing the leadership of a commanding officer; agmen, as a solemn procession; whereas turba, grex, and globus, denote a multitude assembled in no regular order, grex, without form or order; turba, with positive disorder and confusion; globus, a thronging mass of people, which, from each person pressing towards the centre, assumes a circular form. (v. 361.)

36

CATUS, see *Sapiens*.

CAUPONA, see *Deversorium*.

CAUSIDICUS, see *Advocatus*.

CAUTES, see *Saxum*.

CAVERNA, see *Specus*.

CAVILLATOR, see *Lepidus*.

CELARE; OCCULERE; OCCULTARE; CLAM; ABDERE; CONDERE; ABSCONDERE; RECONDERE. 1. Celare has an abstract or intellectual reference to its object, like κεύθειν, in opp. to *fateri*, and so forth; synonymously with reticere, Liv. xxiv. 5. Curt. vi. 9; whereas occulere, occultare, have a concrete and material reference to their object, like κρύπτειν, in opp. to *aperire*, synonymously with obtegere; Cic. Acad. iv. 19. N. D. ii. 20. Fin. i. 9, 30. Att. v. 15: the *celanda* remain secret, unless they happen to be discovered; but the *occultanda* would be exposed to sight, unless particular circumspection and precaution were used. 2. In the same manner clam and clanculum denote secretly, in opp. to *palam*, Cic. Rosc. Am. 8; whereas occulte, in opp. to *aperte*, Cic. Rull. i. 1. 3. Occulere denotes any concealment; occultare, a careful or very anxious concealment, and on this account finds no place in negative propositions, or as seldom, for example, as *redolere*. 4. Occultare means to prevent anything being seen, by keeping it covered; whereas abdere, condere, and abscondere, by removing the thing itself; abdere (ἀποθεῖναι) by laying it aside, and putting it away, like ἀποκρύπτειν; condere (καταθεῖναι), by depositing it in a proper place of safety, like κατακρύπτειν; recondere, by hiding it carefully and thoroughly; abscondere, by putting it away, and preserving it. (iv. 45.)

CELEBER; INCLYTUS; CLARUS; ILLUSTRIS; NOBILIS. Celeber (from κλέος) and inclytus (from κλυτός) denote celebrity, as general expressions, chiefly as belonging to things, and seldom as belonging to persons, except in poetry; clarus, illustris, and nobilis, with an especial political reference; clarus (γαλήρως) means renowned for eminent services to one's country; illustris (from ἀναλεύσσω) renowned for rank and virtue; nobilis (from novisse) belonging to a family whose members have already been invested with the honors of the state.

37

CELEBRARE, see *Sæpe*.

CELER, see *Citus*.

CELER, see *Navigium*.

CELSUS, see *Altus*.

CENSERE; JUDICARE; ARBITRARI; ÆSTIMARE; OPINARI; PUTARE; RERI; AUTUMARE; EXISTIMARE; CREDERE.

1. Censere, judicare, arbitrari, æstimare, denote passing judgment with competent authority, derived from a call to the office of judge; censere, as possessing the authority of a censor, or of a senator giving his vote; judicare, as possessing that of a judge passing sentence; arbitrari, as possessing that of an arbitrator; æstimare (αἰσθῆσθαι), as that of a taxer, making a valuation; whereas, opinari, putare, reri, and autumare, denote passing judgment under the form of a private opinion, with a purely subjective signification; opinari (ὀπίς) as a mere sentiment and conjecture, in opp. to a clear conviction and knowledge. Cic. Orat. i. 23. Mur. 30. Tusc. iv. 7. Rosc. Am. 10; putare, as one who casts up an account; reri as a

poetical, and a u t u m a r e as an antiquated term. 2. *Æstimare* denotes passing judgment under the form of the political function of an actual taxer, to estimate anything exactly, or according to its real value, or price in money; but *existimare*, as a moral function, to estimate anything according to its worth or truth; hence Cicero contrasts *existimatio*, not *æstimatio*, as a private opinion, with competent judgment, *judicio*; Cluent. 29. Verr. v. 68. 3. *Censere* denotes judgment and belief, as grounded upon one's own reflection and conviction; *credere*, as grounded on the credit which is given to the testimony of others. 4. *Opinor*, parenthetically, implies modesty, like οἶμαι; whereas *credo* implies irony, like ὡς ἔοικεν, sometimes in propositions that are self-evident, whereby the irony reaches the ears of those to whom the truth could not be plainly spoken or repeated, or who might be inclined to doubt it; sometimes, in absurd propositions which a man thinks fit to put in the mouth of another; sometimes, in propositions so evident as scarcely to admit of controversy. (v. 300.)

CERNERE, see *Videre*.

CERRITUS, see *Amens*.

CERTARE, see *Imitatio*.

CESSARE, see *Vacare* and *Cunctari*.

CHORDA; FIDES. *Chorda* (χορδή is a single string; *fides* (σφιδή) in the sing. and plur. means a complete collection of strings, or a string-instrument.

CIBARE, CIBUS, see *Alimenta*.

CICATRIX, see *Vulnus*.

CICUR; MANSUETUS. *Cicur* (redupl. of κορίζομαι) denotes tameness, merely in a physical sense, and as a term in natural history, in opp. to *ferus*; whereas *mansuetus*, in a moral sense also, as implying a mild disposition, in opp. to *sævus*. (iv. 257.)

CINCINNUS, see *Crinis*.

CIRCULUS, see *Orbis*.

CIRCUMIRE, see *Ambire*.

CIRCUMVENIRE, see *Fallere*.

CIRRUS, see *Crinis*.

CITUS; CELER; VELOX; PERNIX; PROPERUS; FESTINUS. 1. *Citus* and *celer* denote swiftness, merely as quick motion, in opp. to *tardus*, Cic. Or. iii. 57. Sall. Cat. 15. Cic. Fin. v. 11. N. D. ii. 20. Rosc. Com. 11. Top. 44; *velox* and *pernix*, nimbleness, as bodily strength and activity, in opp. to *lentus*; *properus* and *festinus*, haste, as the will to reach a certain point in the shortest time, in opp. to *segnis* Gell. x. 11. 2. *Citus* denotes a swift and lively motion, approaching to *vegetus*; *celer*, an eager and impetuous motion, approaching to *rapidus*. 3. *Pernicitas* is, in general, dexterity and activity in all bodily movements, in hopping, climbing, and vaulting; but *velocitas*, especially in running, flying, and swimming, and so forth. Plaut. Mil. iii. 1, 36. Clare oculis video, *pernix* sum manibus, pedibus mobilis. Virg. Æn. iv. 180. Curt. vii. 7, 53. Equorum *velocitati* par est hominum *pernicitas*. 4. *Properus*, *properare*, denote the haste which, from energy, sets out rapidly to reach a certain point, in opp. to *cessare*; whereas *festinus*, *festinare*, denote the haste which springs from impatience, and borders upon precipitation. (ii. 144.)

CIVILITAS, see *Humanitas*.

CIVITAS, see *Gens*.

CLAM, see *Celare*.

CLARITAS, see *Gloria*.

CLARUS, see *Celeber*.

CLAUSTRUM, see *Sera*.

CLEMENTIA, see *Mansuetudo*.

CLIVUS, see *Collis*.

CLANGERE; CLAMARE; VOCIFERARI. *Clangere* is the cry of animals and the clang of instruments, like κλάγγειν; *clamare* and *vociferari*, the cry of men; *clamare*, an utterance of the will, but *vociferari*, of passion, in anger, pain, in intoxication. Rhet. ad. Her. iii. 12. Acuta exclamatio habet quiddam illiberale et ad muliebrem potius *vociferationem*, quam ad virilem dignitatem in dicendo accommodatum. Senec. Ep. 15. Virg. Æn. ii. 310. Exoritur *clamorque* virum *clangorque* tubarum. (v. 103.)

“Clypeus” and “Codicilli” printed before “Clangere”.

CLYPEUS, see *Scutum*.

CODICILLI, see *Literæ*.

CÆNUM, see *Lutum*.

CÆPISSE, see *Incipere*.

COERCERE; COMPESCERE. *Coercere* denotes restriction, as an act of power and superior strength; whereas *compescere* (from *pedica*, πεδᾶν) as an act of sovereign authority and wisdom.

CÆTUS, see [Concilium](#).

COGERE; ADIGERE. *Cogere* (from *co-igere*) means by force and power to compel to something; *adigere*, by reflection and the suggestion of motives to persuade to something. Tac. Ann. vi. 27. *Se ea necessitate ad preces cogi, per quas consularium aliqui capessere provincias adigerentur.* (vi. 70.)

COGITARE; MEDITARI; COMMENTARI. 1. *Cogitare* (from the Goth. *hugjan*) denotes the usual activity of the mind, which cannot exist without thinking, or employing itself about something; *meditari* (from *μέδεσθαι*), the continued and intense activity of the mind, which aims at a definite result. Ter. Heaut. iii. 3, 46. *Quid nunc facere cogitas?* Compare this with Adelph. v. 6, 8. *Meditor esse affabilis.* Cic. Cat. i. 9, 22. In Tusc. iii. 6, *cogitatio* means little more than consciousness; whereas *meditatio* means speculative reflection. 2. *Meditari* has an intensive meaning, with earnestness, exertion, and vivacity; *commentari* (only in Cicero) means to reflect leisurely, quietly, and profoundly. (v. 198.)

COGNATUS, see [Necessarius](#).

COGNITIO; NOTITIA; SCIENTIA; IGNARUS; INSCIUS; NESCIUS. 1. *Cognitio* is an act of the mind by which knowledge is acquired, whereas *notitia* and *scientia* denote a state of the mind; *notitia*, together with *nosse*, denotes a state of the merely receptive faculties of the mind, which brings an external appearance to consciousness, and retains it there; whereas *scientia*, together with *scire*, involves spontaneous activity, and a perception of truth; *notitia* may be the result of casual perception; *scientia* implies a thorough knowledge of its object, the result of mental activity. Cic. Sen. 4, 12. *Quanta notitia antiquitatis! quanta scientia juris Romani!* 2. The *ignarus* is without *notitia*, the *inscius* without *scientia*. Tac. H. i. 11. *Ægyptum provinciam insciam legum, ignaram magistratum; for legislation is a science, and must be studied; government an art, and may be learnt by practice.* 3. *Inscius* denotes a person who has not learnt something, with blame; *nescius*, who has accidentally not heard of, or experienced something, indifferently. Cic. Brut. 83. *Inscium omnium rerum et rudem.* Compare this with Plin. Ep. viii. 23, *Absens et impendentis mali nescius.* (v. 266.)

COGNOSCERE, see [Intelligere](#).

COHORS, see [Caterva](#).

COLAPHUS, see [Alapa](#).

COLERE, see [Vereri](#).

COLLIS; CLIVUS; TUMULUS; GRUMUS; *Collis* and *clivus* denote a greater hill or little mountain; *collis* (from *celsus*) like *κολωνός*, as an eminence, in opp. to the plain beneath, and therefore somewhat steep; *clivus*, like *κλιτύς*, as a sloping plain, in opp. to an horizontal plain, and therefore only gradually ascending; whereas *tumulus* and *grumus* mean only a hillock, or great mound; *tumulus*, like *ὄχθος*, means either a natural or artificial elevation; *grumus*, only an artificial elevation, like *χώμα*. Colum. Arbor. a. f. *Collem autem et clivum, modum jugeri continentem repastinabis operis sexaginta.* Liv. xxi. 32. *Erigentibus in primos agmen clivos, apparuerunt imminentes tumulos insidentes montani.* Hirt. B. Hisp. 24. *Ex grumo excelsum tumulum capiebat.* (ii. 121.)

COLLOQUIUM, see [Sermo](#).

COLONUS, see [Incolere](#).

COLUBER, see [Anguis](#).

COMA, see [Crisis](#).

COMBURERE, see [Accendere](#).

COMERE; DECORARE; ORNARE. 1. *Comere* and *decorare* denote ornament, merely as an object of sense, as pleasing the eye; *ornare*, in a practical sense, as at the same time combining utility. 2. *Comere* (*κοσμεῖν*) denotes ornament as something little and effeminate, often with blame, like *nitere*, in opp. to nature, noble simplicity, or graceful negligence, like *κομποῦν*, whereas *decorare* and *ornare*, always with praise, like *splendere*, as denoting affluence and riches; *decorare* (from *δίκη*) in opp. to that which is ordinary and unseemly, like *κοσμεῖν*; *ornare* (from *ὀρίω?*) in opp. to that which is paltry and incomplete, like *ἀσκεῖν*. 3. *Comere* implies only a change in form, which by arranging and polishing gives to the whole a smart appearance, as in combing and braiding the hair; but *decorare* and *ornare* effect a material change, inasmuch as by external addition new beauty is conferred, as by a diadem, and so forth. Quintil. xii. 10, 47. *Comere caput in gradus et annulos; compare with Tibull. iii. 2, 6. Sertis decorare comas; and Virg. Ecl. vi. 69. Apio crines ornatus amaro.* (iii. 261.)

COMMISSATIO, see [Epulæ](#).

COMITARI; DEDUCERE; PROSEQUI. *Comitari* means to accompany for one's own interest, *ἀκολουθεῖν*; *deducere*, from friendship, with officiousness; *prosequi*, from esteem, with respect, *προπέμπειν*. (vi. 73.)

COMITAS, see [Humanitas](#).

COMITIA, see [Concilium](#).

COMMENTARI, see [Cogitare](#).

COMMITTERE, see *Fidere*.

COMMODARE; MUTUUM DARE. *Commodare* means to lend without formality and stipulation, on the supposition of receiving the thing lent again when it is done with. *Mutuum dare* is to grant a loan on the supposition of receiving an equivalent when the time of the loan expires.

Commodatio is an act of kindness; *mutuum datio* is a matter of business. (iv. 137.)

COMMUNICARE, see *Impertire*.

COMÆDUS, see *Actor*.

COMPAR, see *Æquus*.

COMPEDES, see *Vincula*.

COMPENDIUM, see *Lucrum*.

COMPESCERE, see *Coercere*.

COMPLECTI, see *Amplecti*.

COMPLEMENTUM; SUPPLEMENTUM. *Complementum* serves, like a keystone, to make anything complete, to crown the whole, whereas *supplementum* serves to fill up chasms, to supply omissions.

CONARI, see *Audere*.

CONCEDERE; PERMITTERE; CONNIVERE. *Concedere* and *permittere* mean, to grant something which a man has full right to dispose of; *concedere*, in consequence of a request or demand, in opp. to refusing, like συγχωρήσαι; *permittere*, from confidence in a person, and liberality, in opp. to forbidding, like ἐφείναι; whereas *indulgere* and *connivere* mean to grant something, which may properly be forbidden; *indulgere* (ἐνδελεχεῖν?), from evident forbearance; *connivere* (κατανεύειν), from seeming oversight.

43

CONCESSUM EST; LICET; FAS EST. *Concessum est* means, what is generally allowed, like ἔξεστι, and has a kindred signification with *licet*, *licitum est*, which mean what is allowed by human laws, whether positive, or sanctioned by custom and usage, like θέμις ἐστί; *fas est* means what is allowed by divine laws, whether the precepts of religion, or the clear dictates of the moral sense, like ὀσιόν ἐστί. (v. 167.)

CONCILIUM; CONCIO; COMITIA; CÆTUS; CONVENTUS. 1. *Concilium*, *concio*, and *comitia* are meetings summoned for fixed purposes; *concilium* (ξυγκαλεῖν), an assembly of noblemen and persons of distinction, of a committee, of the senate, the individual members of which are summoned to deliberate, like συνέδριον; whereas *concio* and *comitia* mean a meeting of the community, appointed by public proclamation, for passing resolutions or hearing them proposed; *concio* (ciere, κιών) means any orderly meeting of the community, whether of the people or of the soldiery, in any state or camp, like σύλλογος; *comitia* (from coire) is an historical term, confined to a Roman meeting of the people, as ἐκκλησία to an Athenian, and ἀλία to a Spartan. 2. *Cætus* and *conventus* are voluntary assemblies; *cætus* (from coire) for any purpose, for merely social purposes, for a conspiracy, and so forth, like σύνοδος; whereas *conventus*, for a serious purpose, such as the celebration of a festival, the hearing of a discourse, and so forth, like ὁμήγουρις, πανήγουρις. (v. 108.)

CONCLAVE, CUBICULUM. *Conclave* is the most general term for any closed room, and especially a room of state; *cubiculum* is a particular expression for a dwelling-room. (vi. 75.)

44

CONCORDIA, see *Otium*.

CONCUBINA, see *Pellex*.

CONDERE, see *Celare* and *Sepelire*.

CONDITIO; STATUS. *Conditio* (ξύνθεσις, συνθεσία) is a state regulated by the will; *status* is a state arising from connection. Cic. Fam. xii. 23. *Omnem conditionem imperii tui, statumque provinciæ demonstravit mihi Tratorius*. (vi. 76.)

CONFESTIM, see *Repente*.

CONFIDENTIA, see *Fides*.

CONFIDERE, see *Fidere*.

CONFINIS, see *Vicinus*.

CONFISUS; FRETUS. *Confisus* means, subjectively, like *securus*, depending on something, and making one's self easy, πεποιθώς; whereas *fretus* (φρακτός, ferox) means, objectively, like *tutus*, protected by something, ἐβρωμένος. (i. 20.)

CONFITERI, see *Fateri*.

CONFLIGERE, see *Pugnare*.

CONFUTARE, see *Refutare*.

CONGERIES, see *Acervus*.

CONJUX, see *Femina*.

CONNIVERE, see *Concedere*.

CONSANGUINEUS, see *Necessarius*.

CONSCENDERE, see *Scandere*.

CONSECRARE, see *Sacrare*.

CONSEQUI, see *Invenire*.

CONJUGIUM; MATRIMONIUM; CONTUBERNIUM; NUPTIÆ. *Conjugium* and *matrimonium* denote the lasting connection between man and wife, for the purpose of living together and bringing up their offspring; *conjugium* is a very general term for a mere natural regulation, which also takes place among animals; *contubernium* means the marriage connection between slaves; *matrimonium*, the legal marriage between freemen and citizens, as a respectable and a political regulation; whereas *nuptiæ* means only the commencement of *matrimonium*, the wedding, or marriage-festival.

CONSIDERARE; CONTEMPLARI. *Considerare* (from κατιδεῖν) denotes consideration as an act of the understanding, endeavoring to form a judgment; *contemplari* (from καταθαμβεῖν) an act of feeling, which is absorbed in its object, and surrenders itself entirely to the pleasant or unpleasant feeling which its object excites. (v. 130.)

45

CONSORS, see *Socius*.

CONSPECTUS, CONSPICERE, see *Videre*.

CONSTAT; APPARET; ELUCET; LIQUET. *Constat* means a truth made out and fixed, in opp. to a wavering and unsteady fancy or rumor; whereas *apparet*, *elucet*, and *liquet* denote what is clear and evident; *apparet*, under the image of something stepping out of the back-ground into sight; *elucet*, under the image of a light shining out of darkness; *liquet*, under the image of frozen water melted. (vi. 78.)

CONSTITUERE, see *Destinare*.

CONSUETUDO; MOS; RITUS; CÆRIMONIA. *Consuetudo* denotes the uniform observance of anything as a custom, arising from itself, and having its foundation in the inclination or convenience of an individual or people, ἔθος; whereas *mos* (modus) is the habitual observance of anything, as a product of reason, and of the self-conscious will, and has its foundation in moral views, or the clear dictates of right, virtue, and decorum, ἦθος; lastly, *ritus* denotes the hallowed observance of anything, either implanted by nature as an instinct, or introduced by the gods as a ceremony, or which, at any rate, cannot be traced to any human origin. *Consuetudines* are merely factitious, and have no moral worth; *more*s are morally sanctioned by silent consent, as *jura* and *leges* by formal decree; *ritus* (from ἀριθμός, ῥυθμός), are natural, and are hallowed by their primæval origin, and are peculiar to the animal. (v. 75.) 2. *Ritus* is a hallowed observance, as directed and taught by the gods or by nature; whereas *cærimonia* (κηδεμονία) is that which is employed in the worship of the gods.

CONSUEVISSE, see *Solere*.

CONSUMMARE, see *Finire*.

CONTAGIUM, see *Lues*.

CONTAMINARE; INQUINARE; POLLUERE. *Contaminare* (from contingo, contagio) means defilement in its pernicious effect, as the corruption of what is sound and useful; *inquinare* (from cunire, or from πύθος), in its loathsome effect, as marring what is beautiful, like μορῶσσειν; *polluere* (from pullus, πελλός), in its moral effect, as the desecration of what is holy and pure, like μιάθειν. Cic. Cæcil. 21, 70. *Judiciis corruptis et contaminatis*; compare with Cœl. 6. *Libidinibus inquinari*; and Rosc. Am. 26, 71. *Noluerunt in mare deferri, ne ipsum pollueret, quo cætera quæ violata sunt, expiari putantur.* (ii. 56.)

46

CONTEMNERE, see *Spernere*.

CONTEMPLARI, see *Considerare*.

CONTENDERE, see *Dicere*.

CONTENTIO, see *Disceptatio*.

CONTENTUM ESSE, see *Satis habere*.

CONTINENTIA, see *Modus*.

CONTINGERE, see *Accidere*.

CONTINUO, see *Repente*.

CONTINUUS; PERPETUUS; SEMPITERNUS; ÆTERNUS. 1. *Continuum* means that which hangs together without break or chasm; *perpetuum*, that which arrives at an end, without breaking off before. Suet. Cæs. 76. *Continuos* consulatus, *perpetuam* dictaturam. 2. *Perpetuus*, *sempiternus*, and *æternus*, denote continued duration; but *perpetuus*, relatively, with reference to a definite end, that of life for example; *sempiternus* and *æternus*, absolutely, with reference to the end of time in general; *sempiternus* means, like αἰδιος, the everlasting, what lasts as long as time itself, and keeps pace with time; *æternum* (from ætas) like αἰώνιον, the eternal, that which outlasts all time, and will be measured by ages, for *Tempus est pars quædam æternitatis*. The sublime thought of that which is without beginning and end, lies only in *æternus*, not in *sempiternus*, for the latter word rather suggests the long duration between beginning and end, without noting that eternity *has* neither beginning nor end. *Sempiternus* involves the mathematical, *æternus* the metaphysical notion of eternity. Cic. Orat. ii. 40, 169. *Barbarorum est in diem vivere; nostra consilia sempiternum tempus spectare debent; compare with Fin. i. 6, 17. Motum atomorum nullo a principio, sed æterno tempore intelligi convenire.*

47

(i. 1.)

CONTRARIUS, see *Varius*.

CONTROVERSIA, see *Disceptatio*.

CONTUBERNIUM, see *Conjugium*.

CONTUMACIA, see *Pervicacia*.

CONTUMELIA; INJURIA; OFFENSIO. 1. *Contumelia* (from *contemnere*) denotes a wrong done to the honor of another; *injuria*, a violation of another's right. A blow is an *injuria*, so far as it is the infliction of bodily harm; and a *contumelia*, so far as it brings on the person who receives it, the imputation of a cowardly or servile spirit. Senec. Clem. i. 10. *Contumelias*, quæ acerbiores principibus solent esse quam *injuriæ*. Pacuv. Non. Patior facile *injuriam*, si vacua est *contumelia*. Phædr. Fab. v. 3, 5. Cic. Quint. 30, 96. Verr. iii. 44. 2. *Contumelia* and *injuria* are actions, whereas *offensio* denotes a state, namely, the mortified feeling of the offended person, resentment, in opp. to *gratia*. Plin. H. N. xix. 1. Quintil. iv. 2. Plin. Pan. 18. (iv. 194.)

CONVENTUS, see *Concilium*.

CONVERTERE, see *Vertere*.

CONVIVIUM, see *Epulæ*.

CONVICIUM, see *Maledictum*.

COPIA, see *Occasio*.

COPLÆ, see *Exercitus*.

COPIOSUS, see *Divitiæ*.

CORDATUS, see *Sapiens*.

CORPULENTUS, see *Pinguis*.

CORPUS, see *Cadaver*.

CORRIGERE; EMENDARE. *Corrigere* means to amend, after the manner of a rigid schoolmaster or disciplinarian, who would make the crooked straight, and set the wrong right; whereas *emendare*, after the manner of an experienced teacher, and sympathizing friend, who would make what is defective complete. Plin. Pan. 6, 2. *Corrupta est disciplina castrorum, ut tu corrector emendatorque contingeres*; the former by strictness, the latter by wisdom. Cic. Mur. 29. *Verissime dixerim, nulla in re te (Catonem) esse hujusmodi ut corrigendus potius quam leviter inflectendus viderere*; comp. with Plin. Ep. i. 10. *Non castigat errantes, sed emendat*. (v. 319.)

CORRUMPERE, see *Depravare*.

CORUSCARE, see *Lucere*.

COXA; LATUS; FEMUR. *Coxa* and *coxendix* (κοχώνη) mean the hip; *latus*, the part between the hip and shoulder; *femur* and *femen*, the part under the hip, the thigh. (vi. 84.)

CRAPULA, see *Ebrietas*.

CRATER, see *Poculum*.

CREARE; GIGNERE; PARERE; GENERARE. 1. *Creare* (from κύρω) means, by one's own will and creative power to call something out of nothing; *gignere* (γίγνεσθαι, γενέσθαι) by procreation or parturition; *gignere* is allied to *generare* only by procreation, and to *parere* (παπαρεῖν, πείρειν, only by parturition. 2. *Gignere* is a usual expression, which represents procreation as a physical and purely animal act, and supposes copulation, conception, and parturition; whereas *generare* is a select expression, which represents procreation as a sublime godlike act, and supposes only creative power; hence, for the most part, homines et belluæ *gignunt*, natura et dii *generant*. And, Corpora *gignuntur*, poemata *generantur*. Cic. N. D. iii. 16. *Herculem Jupiter genuit*, is a mythological notice; but Legg. i. 9. *Deus hominem generavit*, is a metaphysical axiom. (v. 201.)

CREBRO, see *Sæpe*.

CREDERE, see *Censere* and *Fidere*.

CREMARE, see *Accendere*.

CREPITUS, see *Fragor*.

CREPUSCULUM, see *Mane*.

CRIMINARI, see *Arguere*.

CRINIS; CAPILLUS; COMA; CÆSARIES; PILUS; CIRRUS; CINCINNUS. 1. *Crinis* and *capillus* denote the natural hair merely in a physical sense, like θρίξ; *crinis* (from κάρηνον), any growth of hair, in opposition to the parts on which hair does not grow; *capillus* (from caput), only the hair of the head, in opp. to the beard, etc. Liv. vi. 16. Suet. Aug. 23. Cels. vi. 2. Cic. Tusc. v. 20. Rull. ii. 5; whereas in *coma* and *cæsaries* the accessory notion of beauty, as an object of sense, is involved, inasmuch as hair is a natural ornament of the body, or itself the object of ornament; *coma* (κόμη) is especially applicable to the hair of females; *cæsaries*, to that of males, like ἔθειρα. Hence *crinitus* means nothing more than covered with hair; *capillatus* is used in opp. to bald-headed, Petron. 26, and the Galli are styled *comati*, as wearing long hair, like

καρηκομώντες. 2. *Crinis, capillus, coma, cæsaries*, denote the hair in a collective sense, the whole growth of hair; whereas *pilus* means a single hair, and especially the short and bristly hair of animals. Hence *pilosus* is in opp. to the beautiful smoothness of the skin, as Cic. Pis. I; whereas *crinitus* and *capillatus* are in opp. to ugly nakedness and baldness. (iii. 14.) 3. *Cirrus* and *cincinnus* denote curled hair; *cirrus* (κόρρη) is a natural, *cincinnus* (κίκιννος) an artificial curl. (iii. 23.)

CRUCIATUS; TORMENTUM. *Cruciatus, crucimenta* (κρόκα, κρέκω), denote in general any pangs, natural and artificial; *tormenta* (from torquere), especially pangs caused by an instrument of torture, like the rack. Cic. Phil. xi. 4. *Nec vero graviora sunt carnificum tormenta quam interdum cruciamenta morborum.* (vi. 87.)

CRUDELITAS, see *Sævitia*.

CRUENTUS, CRUOR, see *Sanguis*.

CUBARE; JACERE; SITUM ESSE. *Cubare* (from κείω) denotes the lying down of living beings; *situm esse* (ἐτόν, εἶσαι) of lifeless things; *jacere*, of both. *Cubare* and *jacere* are neuter; *situm esse*, always passive. Further, *cubare* gives the image of one who is tired, who wishes to recruit his strength, in opp. to standing, as requiring exertion, whereas *jacere* gives the image of one who is weak, without any accessory notion, in opp. to standing, as a sign of strength. (i. 138.)

CUBICULUM, see *Conclave*.

CUBILE; LECTUS. *Cubile* is a natural couch for men and animals, a place of rest, like κοίτη, εὐνή; *lectus*, an artificial couch, merely for men, a bed, like λέκτρον. (v. 279.)

CUBITUS, see *Ulna*.

CUDERE, see *Verberare*.

CUDO, see *Cassis*.

CULCITA; PULVINUS; PULVINAR. *Culcita* (from calcare?) is a hard-stuffed pillow; *pulvinus* and *pulvinar*, a soft elastic pillow; *pulvinus*, such as is used on ordinary civil occasions; *pulvinar*, such as is used on solemn religious occasions. (vi. 89.)

CULMEN; FASTIGIUM. *Culmen* means the top, the uppermost line of the roof; *fastigium*, the summit, the highest point of this top, where the spars of the roof by sloping and meeting form an angle; therefore *fastigium* is a part of *culmen*. Virg. *Æn.* ii. 458. *Evado ad summi fastigia culminis.* Liv. xl. 2. Vitruv. iv. 2. Arnob. ii. 12. And figuratively *culmen* denotes the top only, with a local reference, as the uppermost and highest point, something like κολοφών; but *fastigium* with reference to rank, as the principal and most imposing point of position, something like κορυφή; therefore *culmen tecti* is only that which closes the building, but *fastigium* that which crowns it; and *fastigium* also denotes a throne, whence *culmina montium* is a much more usual term than *fastigia*. (ii. 111.)

CULMUS; CALAMUS; STIPULA; SPICA; ARISTA; ARUNDO; CANNA. 1. *Culmus* means the stalk, with reference to its slender height, especially of corn; *calamus* (κάλαμος) with reference to its hollowness, especially of reeds. 2. *Culmus* means the stalk of corn, as bearing the ear, as the body the head, as an integral part of the whole; *stipula*, as being compared with the ear, a worthless and useless part of the whole, as stubble. 3. *Spica* is the full ear, the fruit of the corn-stalk, without respect to its shape, *arista*, the prickly ear, the tip or uppermost part of the stalk, without respect to its substance, sometimes merely the prickles. Quintil. i. 3, 5. *Imitatae spicas herbulæ inanibus aristis ante messem flavescent.* 4. *Calamus*, as a reed, is the general term; *arundo* (from ῥοδανός) is a longer and stronger reed; *canna* (from κανών?) a smaller and thinner reed. Colum. iv. 32. *Ea est arundineti senectus, cum ita densatum est, ut gracilis et cannæ similis arundo prodeat.* (v. 219.)

CULPA; NOXIA; NOXIUS; NOCENS; SONS. 1. *Culpa* (κολάψαι) denotes guilt as the state of one who has to answer for an injury, peccatum, delictum, maleficium, scelus, flagitium, or nefas; hence a responsibility, and, consequently, a rational being is supposed, in opp. to *casus*, Cic. Att. xi. 9. Vell. P. ii. 118, or to *necessitas*, Suet. Cl. 15; whereas *noxia*, as the state of one who has caused an injury, and can therefore be applied to any that is capable of producing an effect, in opp. to *innocentia*. Liv. iii. 42, 2. *Illa modo in ducibus culpa, quod ut odio essent civibus fecerant; alia omnis penes milites noxia erat.* Cic. Marc. 13. *Etsi aliqua culpa tenemur erroris humani, a scelere certe liberati sumus; and Ovid, Trist. iv. 1, 23. Et culpam in facto, non scelus esse meo, coll. 4, 37; hence culpa is used as a general expression for every kind of fault, and especially for a fault of the lighter sort, as delictum. 2. Culpa and noxia suppose an injurious action; but vitium (from αὐάτη, ἄτη) merely an action or quality deserving censure, and also an undeserved natural defect. 3. *Nocens, innocens*, denote guilt, or absence of guilt, in a specified case, with regard to a single action; but *noxius, innocuus*, together with the poetical words *nocuus*, *innocuus*, relate to the nature and character in general. Plaut. Capt. iii. 5, 7. *Decet innocentem servum atque innoxium confidentem esse; that is, a servant who knows himself guiltless of some particular action, and who, in general, does nothing wrong. 4. Noxius* denotes a guilty person only physically, as the author and cause of an injury, like βλαβερός; but *sons* (ὄνοτός) morally and juridically, as one condemned, or worthy of condemnation, like θώος. (ii. 152.)*

CULPARE, see *Arguere*.

CULTUS, see *Vestis*.

CUMULUS, see *Acervus*.

CUNÆ; CUNABULA. C u n æ (κοῖται) is the cradle itself; i n c u n a b u l a, the bed, etc., that are in the cradle. Plaut. Truc. v. 13. Fasciis opus est, pulvinis, *cunis, incunabulis*. (vi. 69.)

CUNCTARI; HÆSITARE; CESSARE. C u n c t a r i (from ξυνέκειν, or κατέχειν), means to delay from consideration, like μέλλειν; h æ s i t a r e, from want of resolution; c e s s a r e (καθίζειν?) from want of strength and energy, like ὀκνεῖν. The *cunctans* delays to begin an action; the *cessans*, to go on with an action already begun. (iii. 300.)

CUNCTI, see *Quisque*.

CUPERE, see *Velle*.

CUPIDO; CUPIDITAS; LIBIDO; VOLUPTAS. 1. C u p i d o is the desire after something, considered actively, and as in action, in opp. to aversion; whereas c u p i d i t a s is the passion of desire, considered neutrally, as a state of mind, in opp. to tranquillity of mind. C u p i d o must necessarily, c u p i d i t a s may be, in construction with a genitive, expressed or understood; in this case, c u p i d o relates especially to possession and money, c u p i d i t a s, to goods of every kind. Vell. P. ii. 33. Pecuniæ *cupidine*: and further on, Interminatam imperii *cupiditatem*. 2. C u p i d o and c u p i d i t a s stand in opp. to temperate wishes; l i b i d o (from λίψ) the intemperate desire and capricious longing after something, in opp. to rational will, *ratio*, Suet. Aug. 69, or *voluntas*, Cic. Fam. ix. 16. L i b i d i n e s are lusts, with reference to the want of self-government; v o l u p t a t e s, pleasures, in opp. to serious employments, or to pains. Tac. H. ii. 31. Minus Vitellii ignavæ *voluptates* quam Othonis flagrantissimæ *libidines* timebantur. (v. 60.)

53

CUR; QUARE. C u r (from quare? or κῶς;) serves both for actual questions, and for interrogative forms of speech; whereas q u a r e serves for those questions only, to which we expect an answer. (vi. 93.)

CURA; SOLLICITUDO; ANGOR; DOLOR; ÆGRITUDO. C u r a, s o l l i c i t u d o, and a n g o r, mean the disturbance of the mind with reference to a future evil and danger; c u r a (from the antiquated word *coera*, from κοίρανος) as thoughtfulness, uneasiness, apprehension, in opp. to *incuria*, like φροντίς; s o l l i c i t u d o, as sensitiveness, discomposure, anxiety, in opp. to *securitas*, Tac. H. iv. 58, like μέριμνα; a n g o r (from ἄγχω) as a passion, anguish, fear, in opp. to *solutus animus*; whereas d o l o r and æ g r i t u d o relate to a present evil; d o l o r (from θλάω?) as a hardship or pain, in opp. to *gaudium*, ἄλγος; æ g r i t u d o, as a sickness of the soul, like ἀνία, in opp. to *alacritas*. Cic. Tusc. v. 16. Cic. Fin. i. 22. Nec præterea res ulla est, quæ sua natura aut *sollicitare* possit aut *angere*. Accius apud Non. Ubi *cura* est, ibi *anxido*. Plin. Ep. ii. 11. Cæsar mihi tantum studium, tantam etiam *curam*—nimium est enim dicere *sollicitudinem*—præstitit, ut, etc. Quintil. viii. pr. 20. *Curam* ego verborum, rerum volo esse *sollicitudinem*. (iv. 419.)

CURTUS, see *Brevis*.

“Curtus” printed as continuation of previous entry.

CURVUS; UNCUS; PANDUS; INCURVUS; RECURVUS; REDUNCUS; REPANDUS; ADUNCUS. 1. C u r v u s, or in prose mostly c u r v a t u s, denotes, as a general expression, all crookedness, from a slight degree of crookedness to a complete circle; u n c u s supposes a great degree of crookedness, approaching to a semi-circle, like the form of a hook; p a n d u s, a slight crookedness, deviating but a little from a straight line, like that which slopes. 2. The c u r v a form a continued crooked line; the i n c u r v a suppose a straight line ending in a curve, like ἐπικαμπής, the augur’s staff, for example, or the form of a man who stoops, etc. 3. R e c u r v u s, r e d u n c u s, and r e p a n d u s, denote that which is bent outwards; a d u n c u s, that which is bent inwards. Plin. H. N. xi. 37. Cornua aliis *adunca*, aliis *redunca*. (v. 184.)

54

CUSPIS, see *Acies*.

CUSTODIA; CARCER; ERGASTULUM. C u s t o d i a (from κεύθω) is the place where prisoners are confined, or the prison; c a r c e r (κάρκαρον, redupl. of καρίς, circus), that part of the prison that is meant for citizens; e r g a s t u l u m (from ἐργάζομαι, or εἶργω), the house of correction for slaves.

CUTIS, see *Tergus*.

CYATHUS, see *Poculum*.

CYMBA, see *Navigium*.

D.

DAMNUM; DETRIMENTUM; JACTURA. D a m n u m (δαπάνη) is a loss incurred by one’s self, in opp. to *lucrum*. Plaut. Cist. i. 1, 52. Capt. ii. 2, 77. Ter. Heaut. iv. 4, 25. Cic. Fin. v. 30. Sen. Ben. iv. 1. Tranq. 15; whereas d e t r i m e n t u m (from detrivisse) means a loss endured, in opp. to *emolumentum*. Cic. Fin. i. 16. iii. 29; lastly, j a c t u r a is a voluntary loss, by means of which one hopes to escape a greater loss or evil, a sacrifice. Hence d a m n u m is used for a fine; and in the form, Videant Coss., ne quid resp. *detrimenti* capiat, the word *damnum* could never be substituted for *detrimendum*. (v. 251.)

DAPES, see *Epulæ*.

DEAMARE, see *Diligere*.

DEAMBULARE, see *Ambulare*.

DEBERE, see *Necesse est*.

DECERNERE, see *Destinare*.

DECIPERE, see *Fallere*.

DECLARARE, see *Ostendere*.

DECORARE, see *Comere*.

DEDECUS, see *Ignominia*.

DEDICARE, see *Sacrare*.

DEDUCERE, see *Comitari*.

DEESSE, see *Abesse*.

DEFENDERE, see *Tueri*.

DEFERRE, see *Arguere*.

DEFICERE, see *Abesse* and *Turbæ*.

DEFLERE, see *Lacrimare*.

DEFORMIS, see *Tæter*.

DEGERE, see *Agere*.

DE INTEGRO, see *Iterum*.

DELECTATIO, see *Oblectatio*.

DELERE, see *Abolere*.

DELIBUTUS; UNCTUS; OBLITUS. *Delibutus* (from λείβειν, λιβάζειν), besmeared with something greasy, is the general expression; *unctus* (from ὑγρός? or νήχειν?) means anointed with a pleasant ointment; and *oblitus* (from obliuo), besmeared with something impure. (vi. 98.)

DELICTUM; PECCATUM; MALEFACTUM; MALEFICIUM; FACINUS; FLAGITIUM; SCELUS; NEFAS; IMPIETAS.

1. *Delictum* and *peccatum* denote the lighter sort of offences; *delictum*, more the transgression of positive laws, from levity; *peccatum* (from παχός), rather of the laws of nature and reason, from indiscretion. 2. A synonyme and as it were a circumlocution of the above words is *malefactum*; whereas *maleficium* and *facinus* involve a direct moral reference; *maleficium* is any misdeed which, as springing from evil intention, deserves punishment; but *facinus*, a crime which, in addition to the evil intention, excites astonishment and alarm from the extraordinary degree of daring requisite thereto. 3. There are as many sorts of evil deeds, as there are of duties, against oneself, against others, against the gods; *flagitium* (from βλαγίς) is an offence against oneself, against one's own honor, by gluttony, licentiousness, cowardice; in short, by actions which are not the consequence of unbridled strength, but of moral weakness, as evincing *ignavia*, and incurring shame; whereas *scelus* (σκληρόν) is an offence against others, against the right of individuals, or the peace of society, by robbery, murder, and particularly by sedition, by the display, in short, of malice; *nefas* (ἄφατον) is an offence against the gods, or against nature, by blasphemy, sacrilege, murder of kindred, betrayal of one's country; in short, by the display of *impietas*, an impious outrage. Tac. G. 12. (ii. 139.)

DELIGERE; ELIGERE. *Deligere* means to choose, in the sense of not remaining undecided in one's choice; *eligere*, to choose, in the sense of not taking the first thing that comes. (v. 98.)

DELIRIUM, see *Amens*.

DELUBRUM, see *Templum*.

DEMENS, see *Amens*.

DEMERE; ADIMERE; EXIMERE; AUFERRE; ERIPERE; SURRIPERE; FURARI. 1. *Demere*, *adimere*, and *eximere*, denote a taking away without force or fraud; *demere* (from de-imere) means to take away a part from a whole, which thereby becomes less, in opp. to *addere*, or *adjicere*. Cic. Orat. ii. 25. Fam. i. 7. Acad. iv. 16. Cels. i. 3. Liv. ii. 60; *adimere*, to take away a possession from its possessor, who thereby becomes *poorer*, in opp. to *dare* and *reddere*. Cic. Verr. i. 52. Fam. viii. 10. Phil. xi. 8. Suet. Aug. 48. Tac. Ann. xiii. 56; *eximere*, to remove an evil from a person oppressed by it, whereby he feels himself lightened. 2. *Auferre*, *eripere*, *surripere*, and *furari*, involve the notion of an illegal and unjust taking away; *auferre*, as a general expression for taking away anything; *eripere*, by force to snatch away; *surripere* and *furari*, secretly and by cunning; but *surripere* may be used for taking away privily, even when just and prudent self-defence may be pleaded as the motive; whereas *furari* (φωρᾶν, φέρω) is only applicable to the mean handicraft of the thief. Sen. Prov. 5. Quid opus fuit *auferre*? accipere potuistis; sed ne nunc quidem *auferetis*, quia nihil *eripitu* nisi retinenti. Cic. Verr. i. 4, 60. Si quis clam *surripiat* aut *eripiat* palam atque *auferat*: and ii. 1, 3. Non *furem* sed *ereptorem*. (iv. 123.)

DEMOLIRI, see *Destruere*.

DEMORI, see *Mors*.

DENEGARE, see *Negare*.

DENSUS, see *Angustus*.

DENUO, see *Iterum*.

DEPLORARE, see *Lacrimare*.

DEPRAVARE; CORRUMPERE. *Depravare* denotes to make anything relatively worse, provided it is still susceptible of amendment, as being merely perverted from its proper use; whereas *corrumpere* denotes to make anything absolutely bad and useless, so that it is not susceptible of amendment, as being completely spoilt. (v. 321.)

DERIDERE, see *Ridere*.

DESCISCERE, see *Turbæ*.

DESERERE, see *Relinquere*.

DESERTUM, see *Solitudo*.

DESIDERARE, see *Requirere*.

DESIDIA, see *Ignavia*.

DESINERE; DESISTERE. *Desinere* denotes only a condition in reference to persons, things, and actions, as, to cease; whereas *desistere*, an act of the will, of which persons only are capable, as to desist. (iii. 101.)

DESOLATUS, see *Relinquere*.

DESPERANS, see *Exspes*.

DESPICERE, see *Spernere*.

DESTINARE; OBSTINARE; DECERNERE; STATUERE; CONSTITUERE. 1. *Destinare* and *obstinare* denote forming a resolution as a psychological, whereas *decernere* and *statuere* as a political, act. 2. *Destinare* means to form a decided resolution, by which a thing is set at rest; *obstinare*, to form an unalterable resolution, whereby a man perseveres with obstinacy and doggedness. 3. *Decernere* denotes the final result of a formal consultation, or, at least, of a deliberation approaching the nature and seriousness of a collegial discussion; *statuere*, to settle the termination of an uncertain state, and *constituere* is the word employed, if the subject or object of the transaction is a multitude. Cic. Fr. Tull. Hoc judicium sic expectatur, ut non unæ rei *statui*, sed omnibus *constitui* putetur. (iv. 178.)

DESTINATIO, see *Pervicacia*.

DESTITUERE, see *Relinquere*.

DESTRUERE; DEMOLIRI. *Destruere* means to pull down an artificially constructed, *demoliri*, a solid, building. (vi. 2.)

DETERIOR; PEJOR. *Deterior* (a double comparative from *de*) means, like χείρων, that which has degenerated from a good state, that which has become less worthy; whereas *pejor* (from πεζός), like κακίων, that which has fallen from bad to worse, that which is more evil than it was. Hence Sallust. Or. Phil. 3. Æmilius omnium flagitiorum postremus, qui *pejor* an *ignavior* sit deliberari non potest:—in this passage *deterior* would form no antithesis to *ignavior*. The *deterrimi* are the objects of contempt, the *pessimi* of abhorrence; Catullus employs the expression *pessimas puellas*, 'the worst of girls,' in a jocular sense, in a passage where this expression has a peculiar force; whereas *deterrimus* could, under no circumstances, be employed as a jocular expression, any more than the words *wretched*, *depraved*. (i. 53.)

DETESTARI, see *Abominari*.

DETINERE, see *Manere*.

DETRECTATIO, see *Invidia*.

DETRIMENTUM, see *Damnum*.

DEUS, see *Numen*.

DEVERSORIUM; HOSPITIUM; CAUPONA; TABERNA; POPINA; GANEUM. *Deversorium* is any house of reception on a journey, whether one's own property, or that of one's friends, or of inn-keepers; *hospitium*, an inn for the reception of strangers; *caupona* (from καρπούσθαι?) a tavern kept by a publican. These establishments afford lodging as well as food; whereas *tabernæ*, *popinæ*, *ganeæ*, only food, like restaurateurs; *tabernæ* (from trabes?), for the common people, as eating-houses; *popinæ* (from ποπα, πέψαι), for gentlefolks and gourmards, like ordinaries; *ganeæ* (from ἀγανός?), for voluptuaries. (vi. 101.)

DEVINCIRE, see *Ligare*.

DICARE, see *Sacrare*.

DICERE; AIO; INQUAM; ASSEVERARE; AFFIRMARE; CONTENDERE; FARI; FABULARI. 1. *Dicere* denotes to say, as conveying information, in reference to the hearer, in opp. to *tacere*, like the neutral word *loqui*. Cic. Rull. ii. 1. Ver. ii. 1, 71, 86. Plin. Ep. iv. 20. vii. 6, like λέγειν; but *aio* expresses an affirmation, with reference to the speaker, in opp. to *nego*. Cic. Off. iii. 23. Plaut. Rud. ii. 4, 14. Terent. Eun. ii. 2, 21, like φάμαι. 2. *Ait* is in construction with an indirect form of speech, and therefore generally governs an infinitive; whereas *inquit* is in construction with a direct form of speech, and therefore admits an indicative, imperative, or conjunctive. 3. *Aio* denotes the simple affirmation of a proposition by merely expressing it, whereas *asseverare*, *affirmare*, *contendere*, denote an emphatic affirmation; *asseverare* is to affirm in earnest, in opp. to a jocular, or even light affirmation, *jocari*. Cic. Brut. 85; *affirmare*, to affirm as certain, in opp. to doubts and rumors, *dubitare*, Divin. ii. 3, 8; *contendere*, to affirm against contradiction, and to maintain one's opinion, in opp. to yielding it up, or renouncing it. 4. *Dicere* (δείξει) denotes

to say, without any accessory notion, whereas *loqui* (λακεῖν), as a transitive verb, with the contemptuous accessory notion that that which is said is mere idle talk. Cic. Att. xiv. 4. Horribile est quæ *loquantur*; quæ minitentur. 5. *Loqui* denotes speaking in general; *fabulari*, a good-humored, or, at least, pleasant mode of speaking, to pass away the time, in which no heed is taken of the substance and import of what is said, like λαλεῖν; lastly, *dicere*, as a neuter verb, denotes a speech prepared according to the rules of art, a studied speech, particularly from the rostrum, like λέγειν. Liv. xlv. 39. Tu, centurio, miles, quid de imperatore Paulo senatus decreverit potius quam quid Sergio Galba *fabuletur* audi, et hoc *dicere* me potius quam illum audi; ille nihil præterquam *loqui*, et id ipsum maledice et maligne *didicit*. Cic. Brut. 58. Scipio sane mihi bene et *loqui* videtur et *dicere*. Orat. iii. 10. Neque enim conamur docere eum *dicere* qui *loqui* nesciat. Orat. 32. Muren. 34, 71. Suet. Cl. 4. Qui tam ἀσαφῶς *loquatur*, qui possit quum declamat σαφῶς *dicere* quæ *dicenda* sunt non video. 6. *Fari* (φάναι) denotes speaking, as the mechanical use of the organs of speech to articulate sounds and words, nearly in opp. to *infantem esse*; whereas *loqui* (λακεῖν), as the means of giving utterance to one's thoughts, in opp. to *tacere*. And as *fari* may be sometimes limited to the utterance of single words, it easily combines with the image of an unusual, imposing, oracular brevity, as in the decrees of fate, *fati*; whereas *loqui*, as a usual mode of speaking, is applicable to excess in speaking, *loquacitas*. (iv. 1.)

60

DICTERUM, see *Verbum*.

DICTO AUDIENTEM ESSE, see *Parere*.

DIES; TEMPUS; TEMPESTAS; DIE; INTERDIU. 1. *Dies* (from ἔνδιος) denotes time in its pure abstract nature, as mere extension and progression; whereas *tempus* and *tempestatas*, with a qualifying and physical reference, as the weather and different states of time; *tempus* denotes rather a mere point of time, an instant, an epoch; *tempestatas*, an entire space of time, a period. Hence *dies docebit* refers to a long space of time, after the lapse of which information will come, like χρόνος; whereas *tempus docebit* refers to a particular point of time which shall bring information, like καιρός. (iv. 267.) 2. *Die* means by the day, in opp. to by the hour or the year; whereas *interdiu* and *diu*, by day, in opp. to *noctu*; but *interdiu* stands in any connection; *diu* only in direct connection with *noctu*. (iv. 288.)

DIES FESTI, see *Solemnia*.

IN SINGULOS DIES, see *Quotidie*.

DIFFERRE; PROFERRE; PROCRASTINARE; PROROGARE. 1. *Differre* denotes delay in a negative sense, whereby a thing is not done at present, but laid aside; whereas *proferre* and *procrastinare*, delay in a positive sense, as that which is to take place at a future time; *proferre* refers to some other time in general; *procrastinare*, to the very next opportunity. 2. *Differre* denotes an action, the beginning of which is put off; *prorogare*, a condition or state, the ending of which is put off, as to protract. (vi. 102.)

61

DIFFICILIS, see *Arduus* and *Austerus*.

DIGLADIARI, see *Pugnare*.

DIGNUM ESSE, see *Merere*.

DILIGENTIA, see *Opera*.

DILIGERE; AMARE; DEAMARE; ADAMARE; CARITAS; AMOR; PIETAS. 1. *Diligere* (from ἀλέγειν) is love arising from esteem, and, as such, a result of reflection on the worth of the beloved object, like φιλεῖν; whereas *amare* is love arising from inclination, which has its ground in feeling, and is involuntary, or quite irresistible, like ἐρᾶν, ἔρασθαι; *diligere* denotes a purer love, which, free from sensuality and selfishness, is also more calm; *amare*, a warmer love, which, whether sensual or platonic, is allied to passion. Cic. Att. xiv. 17. Tantum accessit ut mihi nunc denique *amare* videar, ante *dilexisset*. Fam. xiii. 47. Brut. i. 1. Plin. Ep. iii. 9. 2. *Amare* means to love in general; *deamare*, as an intensive, to love desperately, like *amore deperire*; and *adamare*, as an inchoative, to fall in love. 3. *Caritas*, in an objective sense, means to be dear to some one; *amor*, to hold some one dear: hence the phrases, *Caritas* apud aliquem; *amor* erga aliquem. 4. *Caritas*, in a subjective sense, denotes any tender affection, especially that of parents towards their children, without any mixture of sensuality, and refers merely to persons, like ἀγάπη or στοργή; whereas *amor* denotes ardent passionate love to persons or things, like ἔρωσ; lastly, *pietas* (from ψήχω, ψίης, the instinctive love to persons and things, which we are bound to love by the holy ties of nature, the gods, those related to us by blood, one's native country, and benefactors. *Caritas* rejoices in the beloved object and its possession, and shows itself in friendship and voluntary sacrifices; *amor* wishes evermore to get the beloved object in its power, and loves with a restless unsatisfied feeling; *pietas* follows a natural impulse and religious feeling. (iv. 97.)

DILUCULUM, see *Mane*.

62

DIMETARI, DIMETIRI, see *Metiri*.

DIMICARE, see *Pugnare*.

DIMITTERE, see *Mittere*.

DIRIMERE, see *Dividere*.

DIRIPERE, see *Vastare*.

DIRUS, see *Atox*.

DISCEPTATIO; LITIGATIO; CONTROVERSIA; CONTENTIO; ALTERCATIO; JURGIUM; RIXA. 1. *Disceptatio*, *litigatio*, and *controversia*, are dissensions, the settling of which is attempted quietly, and in an orderly way; *contentio*, *altercatio*, and *jurgium*, such as are conducted with passion and vehemence, but which are still confined to words; *rixæ* (ὀρέκτης) such as, like frays and broils come to blows, or at least threaten to come to blows, and are mid-way between *jurgium* and *pugna*. Liv. xxxv. 17. Ex *disceptatione altercationem* fecerunt. Tac. Hist. i. 64. *Jurgia* primum, mox *rixæ* inter Batavos et legionarios. Dial. 26. Cassius Severus non pugnat, sed *rixatur*. 2. *Controversia* takes place between two parties the moment they place themselves in array on opposite sides; *disceptatio*, when they commence disputing with each other, in order to arrive at the path of truth, or to discover what is right, but without a hostile feeling; *litigatio*, when a hostile feeling and a personal interest are at the bottom of the dispute. 3. *Contentio* would maintain the right against all opponents, and effect its purpose, whatever it may be, by the strenuous exertion of all its faculties; *altercatio* would not be in debt to its opponent a single word, but have the last word itself; *jurgium* (from ὀργή) will, without hearkening to another, give vent to its ill-humor by harsh words. *Contentio* presents the serious image of strenuous exertion; *altercatio*, the comic image of excessive heat, as in women's quarrels; *jurgium*, the hateful image of rude anger. (v. 274.)

DISCERNERE; DISTINGUERE. *Discernere* (διακρίνειν) means to distinguish by discrimination and judgment; *distinguere* (διαστίξαι, or διατέγγειν), by signs and marks. (vi. 103.)

DISCIPLINÆ, see *Literæ*.

DISCRIMEN, see *Tentare*.

DISERTUS; FACUNDUS; ELOQUENS. *Disertus* and *facundus* denote a natural gift or talent for speaking, whereas *eloquens*, an acquired and cultivated art. *Disertus* is he who speaks with clearness and precision; *facundus*, he who speaks with elegance and beauty; *eloquens*, he who combines clearness and precision with elegance and beauty. The *disertus* makes a good teacher, who may nevertheless be confined to a one-sided formation of intellect; the *facundus* is a good companion, whose excellence may nevertheless be confined to a superficial adroitness in speaking, without acuteness or depth, whereas the *eloquens*, whether he speaks as a statesman or as an author, must, by talent and discipline in all that relates to his art, possess a complete mastery over language, and the resources of eloquence. Cic. Orat. 5, 19. Antonius . . . *disertos* ait se vidisse multos, *eloquentem* omnino neminem. Quintil. viii. pr. 13. *Diserto* satis dicere quæ oporteat; ornate autem dicere proprium est *eloquentissimi*. Suet. Cat. 53. *Eloquentiæ* quam plurimum adtendit, quantumvis *facundus* et promptus. (iv. 14.)

DISPAR, see *Æquus*.

DISPERTIRE, see *Dividere*.

DISPUTARE, see *Disserere*.

DISSERERE; DISPUTARE. *Disserere* (διερεῖν) means to express an opinion in a didactic form, and at the same time to explain the grounds of that opinion; but *disputare* (διαπυθέσθαι) in a polemical form, and to take into consideration the arguments against it, and with one's opponent, whether an imaginary person or actually present, to weigh argument against argument, and ascertain on which side the balance of truth lies. The *disserens* takes only a subjective view of the question; but the *disputans* would come at a result of objective validity. *Disserere*, moreover, denotes a freer, *disputare* a more methodical discussion of the subject. Cic. Rep. iii. 16 i. 24. Fin. i. 9, 31. Orat. ii. 3, 13. (iv. 19.)

DISTINGUERE, see *Discernere*.

DISTRIBUERE, see *Dividere*.

DIU, DIUTIUS, DIUTINUS, see *Pridem*.

DIVELLERE, see *Frangere*.

DIVERSUS, see *Varius*.

DIVIDERE; PARTIRI; DIRIMERE; DISPERTIRE; DISTRIBUERE. 1. *Dividere* and *dirimere* mean to divide something, merely in order to break the unity of the whole, and separate it into parts, whereas *partiri* means to divide, in order to get the parts of the whole, and to be able to dispose of them. Hence the phrases *divide et impera*, and *dividere sententias*, but *partiri prædam*. 2. *Divisio* denotes, theoretically, the separation of a genus into its species, whereas *partitio*, the separation of the whole into its parts. Quintil. v. 10, 63. Cic. Top. 5. 3. *Dividere* refers to a whole, of which the parts are merely locally and mechanically joined, and therefore severs only an exterior connection; but *dirimere* refers to a whole, of which the parts organically cohere, and destroys an interior connection. Liv. xxii. 15. Casilinum urbs . . . Volturmo flumine *dirempta* Falernum ac Campanum agrum *dividit*: for the separation of a city into two halves by a river, is an interior separation, whereas the separation of two neighboring districts by a city, is an exterior separation. 4. *Dividere* means also to separate into parts, without any accessory notion, whereas *dispertire*, with reference to future possessors, and *distribuere*, with reference to the right owners, or to proper and suitable places. (iv. 156.)

DIVINARE; PRÆSAGIRE; PRÆSENTIRE; PRÆVIDERE; VATICINARI; PRÆDICERE. 1. *Divinare* denotes foreseeing by divine inspiration and supernatural aid, like μαντεύεσθαι; *præsagire* (præ and ἠγείσθαι), in a natural way, by means of a peculiar organization of mind bordering on the supernatural; *præsentire* and *prævidere*, by an unusual measure of natural talent; *præsentire*, by immediate presentiment; *prævidere*, by foresight, by an acute and happy combination.

2. *Divinare*, etc., are merely acts of perception, whereas *vaticinatio* and *prædictio*, the open expression of what is foreseen; *vaticinatio*, that of the *divinans* and *præsagens*, like *προφητεία*, prophecy; but *prædictio*, that of the *præsentiens* and *prævidens*, prediction. (vi. 105.)

DIVITIÆ; *OPES*; *GAZÆ*; *LOCUPLES*; *OPULENTUS*; *COPIOSUS*. 1. *Divitiæ* and *gazæ* denote riches quite generally, as possessions and the means of satisfying one's wishes of any sort, whereas *opes*, as the means of attaining higher ends, of aggrandizing one's self, and of acquiring and maintaining influence. *Divitiæ* (from *δεύειν*) denotes the riches of a private person, like *πλοῦτος*; *opes* (*opulentus*, *πολύς*), the instrument of the statesman, or of the ambitious in political life; *gazæ*, the treasure of a king or prince, like *θησαυροί*. 2. *Dives* means rich in opp. to poor, Quintil. v. 10, 26, like *πλούσιος*; *locuples* (*loculos πλήθων*), well-off, in opp. to *egens*, *egenus*, Cic. Planc. 35. Ros. Com. 8, like *ἀφνειός*; *opulentus* and *copiosus*, opulent, in opp. to *inops*, Cic. Parad. 6. Tac. H. iii. 6, like *εὐπορος*. (v. 81.)

DIVORTIUM, see [Repudium](#).

DIVUS, see [Numen](#).

DOCTOR; *PRÆCEPTOR*; *MAGISTER*. *Doctor* means the teacher, as far as he imparts theory, with reference to the student, in opp. to the mere hearer; *præceptor*, as far as he leads to practice, in reference to the pupil, in opp. to the mere scholar; *magister*, in a general sense, with reference to his superiority and ascendancy in knowledge, in opp. to the laity. Cic. Orat. iii. 15. *Vetus illa doctrina eadem videtur et recte faciendi et bene dicendi magistra, neque disjuncti doctores, sed iidem erant vivendi præceptores atque dicendi*. And. Mur. 31. (vi. 105.)

DOCTRINA; *ERUDITIO*. *Doctrina* denotes learning as a particular species of intellectual cultivation, whereas *eruditio* the learned result, as the crown of intellectual cultivation. *Doctrina* evinces a superiority in particular branches of knowledge, and stands as a co-ordinate notion with *exercitatio*, which is distinguished from it by involving a superiority in the ready use of learning, and can therefore, even as a mere theory, be of more evident service in practice than that which is indirectly important; *eruditio* stands in still closer relation to practice, and involves the co-operation of the different branches of knowledge and different studies to the ennobling of the human race; it denotes genuine zeal for the welfare of mankind in an intellectual, as *humanitas* does in a moral, point of view. (v. 268.)

66

DOCTRINÆ, see [Literæ](#).

DOLOR; *TRISTITIA*; *MÆSTITIA*; *LUCTUS*. 1. *Dolor* (from *θλάω*, *ἄθλιος*?) denotes an inward feeling of grief, opp. to *gaudium*, Cic. Phil. xiii. 20. Suet. Cæs. 22, like *ἄλγος*; whereas *tristitia*, *mæror*, *luctus*, denote an utterance or external manifestation of this inward feeling. *Tristitia* and *mæstitia* are the natural and involuntary manifestation of it in the gestures of the body and in the countenance; *luctus* (*ἀλυκτός*), its artificial manifestation, designedly, and through the conventional signs of mourning, as cutting off the hair, mourning clothes, etc., at an appointed time, like *πένθος*. *Mæror* also serves for a *heightened* expression of *dolor*, and *luctus* of *mæror* and *tristitia*, as far as the manifestation *is added* to distinguish the feeling from it. Cic. Att. xii. 28. *Mærorem* minui; *dolorem* nec potui, nec si possem vellem. Phil. xi. 1. *Magno in dolore sum, vel in mærore potius, quem ex miserabili morte C. Trebonii accepimus*. Plin. Ep. v. 9. *Illud non triste solum, verum etiam luctuosum, quod Julius avitus decessit*. Tac. Agr. 43. *Finis vitæ ejus nobis luctuosus, amicis tristis*; for relations only put on mourning. Tac. Ann. ii. 82. *Quaquam nec insignibus lugentium abstinebant, altius animis mærebant*. Cic. Sext. 29, 39. *Luctum nos hausimus majorem dolorem ille animi non minorem*. 2. *Tristitia* (from *ταρακτός*?) denotes the expression of grief in a bad sense, as gloom, fretfulness, and ill-humor, opp. to *hilaratus*, Cic. Att. xii. 40. Fin. v. 30. Cæcil. ap. Gell. xv. 9. Quintil. xi. 3, 67, 72, 79, 151; whereas *mæstitia* (from *μύρω*) denotes grief, as deserving of commiseration, as affliction, when a most just grief gives a tone of sadness, in opp. to *lætus*, Sall. Cat. f. Tac. Ann. i. 28. *Tristitia* is more an affair of reflection; *mæstitia*, of feeling. The *tristis*, like the *truculentus*, is known by his forbidding look, his wrinkled forehead, the contraction of his eyebrows; the *mæstus*, like the *afflictus*, by his lack-lustre eyes and dejected look. Tac. Hist. i. 82. *Rarus per vias populus mæstus plebs; dejecti in terram militum vultus, ac plus tristitæ quam pœnitentiæ*. Cic. Mur. 24, 49. *Tristem ipsum, mæstos amicos*; and Orat. 22, 74. (iii. 234.)

67

DOLOR, see [Cura](#).

DOMUS, see [Ædificium](#).

DONUM; *MUNUS*; *LARGITIO*; *DONARIUM*; *DONATIVUM*; *LIBERALITAS*. 1. *Donum* (*δωτίωνη*) means a present, as a gratuitous gift, by which the giver wishes to confer pleasure, like *δῶρον*; whereas *munus*, as a reward for services, whereby the giver shows his love or favor, like *γέρας*; lastly, *largitio*, as a gift from self-interested motives, which under the show of beneficence would win over and bribe, generally for political ends. Suet. Cæs. 28. *Aliis captivorum millia dono afferens*; that is, not merely as a loan: compare with Ner. 46. *Auspicanti Sporus annulum muneri obtulit*; that is, as a handsome return. Tac. H. ii. 30. *Id comitatem bonitatemque faventes vocabant, quod sine modo (Vitellius) donaret sua largiretur aliena*. 2. *Donarium* denotes particularly a gift to a temple; *donativum*, a military gift, or earnest-money, which the new emperor at his accession to the throne distributes among the soldiers; *liberalitas*, a gift which the emperor bestowed, generally on a poor nobleman, for his support. (iv. 142.)

DORSUM; *TERGUM*. *Dorsum* (from *δέρας*) denotes the back, in an horizontal direction, consequently the back of an animal, in opp. to the belly, like *νῶτον*; *tergum* (from *τράχηλος*), the back, in a perpendicular direction, consequently the part between the shoulders in a man, in

68

opp. to the breast, like *μετάφρενον*. Hence *dorsum montis* denotes the uppermost surface; *tergum montis*, the hinder part of a mountain. (v. 15.)

DUBIUS; AMBIGUUS; ANCEPS. *Dubius* (δοῖός) and *ambiguus* (ἀμφίς ἔχων) denote doubt, with reference to success or failure, fortune or misfortune; *anceps*, with reference to existence itself, to the being or not being. Vell. Pat. ii. 79. *Ea patrando bello mora fuit, quod postea dubia et interdum ancipiti fortuna gestum est.* Tac. Ann. iv. 73. (v. 282.)

DUDUM, see *Pridem*.

DULCIS, see *Suavis*.

DUMI; SENTES; VEPRES. *Dumi* denotes bushes growing thickly together, which present the appearance of a wilderness; *sentes*, prickly and wounding bushes, thorn-bushes; *vepres* combines both meanings; thorn-bushes which make the ground a wilderness. (vi. 108.)

DUPLEX; DUPLUM; GEMINUS; DUPLICITER; BIFARIAM. 1. *Duplex* (δίπλαξ) denotes double, as distinct magnitudes to be counted: *duplum* (διπλοῦν) as continuous magnitudes to be weighed or measured. *Duplex* is used as an adjective, *duplum* as a substantive. Quintil. viii. 6, 42. In quo et numerus est *duplex* et *duplum* virium. 2. In *duplex* (as in διπλοῦς), *doubleness* is the *primary*, *similarity* and *equality* is the *secondary* notion; in *geminus* (as in δίδυμος), the notion of *similarity* and *equality* is the *primary*, that of *doubleness* the *secondary* one. In Cic. Part. 6. *Verba geminata et duplicata vel etiam sæpius iterata*; the word *geminata* refers to the repetition of the same notion by synonyms; *duplicata* to the repetition of the same word. 3. *Dupliciter* is always modal; in two different manners, with double purpose; *bifariam* is local, in two places, or two parts. Cic. Fam. ix. 20. *Dupliciter* delectatus sum literis tuis; compare with Tusc. iii. 11. *Bifariam* quatuor perturbationes æqualiter distributæ sunt. (v. 281.)

69

E.

EBRIUS; VINOLENTUS; TREMULENTUS; CRAPULA; EBRIOSUS. 1. *Ebrietas* places the consequences of the immoderate use of wine in its most favorable point of view, as the exaltation and elevation of the animal spirits, and in its connection with inspiration, like μέθη; whereas *vinolentia*, and the old word *temulentia*, in its disgusting point of view, as brutal excess, and in its connection with the loss of recollection, like οἴνωσις; lastly, *crapula*, the objective cause of this condition, like κραυπάλη. 2. *Ebrius*, and the word of rare occurrence, *madusa*, denote a person who is drunk, with reference to the condition; *ebriosus*, a drunkard, with reference to the habit. (v. 330.)

ECCE, see *En*.

EDITUS, see *Altus*.

EDULIA, see *Alimenta*.

EGERE, see *Carere*.

EGESTAS, see *Paupertas*.

EJULARE, see *Lacrimare*.

ELABORARE, see *Labor*.

ELEMENTUM, see *Litera*.

ELIGERE, see *Deligere*.

E LONGINQUO, see *Procul*.

ELOQUENS, see *Disertus*.

ELOQUI; ENUNCIARE; PROLOQUI; PRONUNCIARE; RECITARE. 1. *Eloqui* and *enunciare* denote an act of the intellect, in conformity to which one utters a thought that was resting in the mind; but the *eloquens* regards therein both substance and form, and would express his thought in the most perfect language; whereas the *enuncians* regards merely the substance, and would only make his thought *publici juris*, or communicate it; hence *elocutio* belongs to rhetoric, *enuntiatio* to logic. 2. On the other hand, *proloqui* denotes a moral act, in conformity to which one resolves to give utterance to a secret thought, in opp. to *reticere*, like *profiteri*; lastly, *pronuntiare*, a physical act, by which one utters any thing, whether thought of, or written mechanically by the organs of speech, and makes it heard, like *recitare*. *Pronuntiare*, however, is a simple act of the organs of speech, and aims merely at being fully heard; *recitare* is an act of refined art, and aims by just modulation, according to the laws of declamation, to make a pleasing impression. *Pronuntiatio* relates only to single letters, syllables, and words, as the elements and body of speech, whereas *recitatio* relates both to the words and to their import, as the spirit of speech. (iv. 4.)

ELUCET, see *Constat*.

EMENDARE, see *Corrigere*.

EMERE; MERCARI; REDIMERE. 1. *Emere* means to buy, where furnishing one's self with the article is the main point, the price the next point, like πρίασθαι; whereas *mercari* (from ἀμέργειν) means to buy, as a more formal transaction, generally as the mercantile conclusion of a bargain, like ἐμπολάω. 2. *Emere* refers to the proper objects of trade; *redimere* to things which, according

70

to the laws of justice and morality, do not constitute articles of trade, and which the buyer might either claim as his due, or ought to receive freely and gratuitously, such as peace, justice, love, and so forth. Cic. Sext. 30, 36. Quis autem rex qui illo anno non aut *emendum* sibi quod non habebat, aut *redimendum* quod habebat, arbitratur? (iv. 116.)

EMINENS; EXCELLENS; PRÆCLARUS; PRÆSTANS; INSIGNIS; SINGULARIS; UNICUS. 1. EMINENS, EXCELLENS, PRÆCLARUS, and PRÆSTANS, involve a quiet acknowledgment of superiority; whereas EGREGIUS, with an expression of enthusiasm, like glorious; EXIMIUS, with an expression of admiration, like excellent. 2. EXIMIUS, &c. relate altogether to good qualities, like superior, and can be connected with vices and faults only in irony; whereas INSIGNIS, SINGULARIS, and UNICUS, are indifferent, and serve as well to heighten blame as praise, like distinguished, matchless. (vi. 111.)

EMINET, see *Apparet*.

EMINUS, see *Procul*.

EMISSARIUS, see *Explorator*.

EMOLUMENTUM, see *Lucrum*.

EMORI, see *Mors*.

EN; ECCE. EN (ἤνι) means, see here what was before hidden from thee! like ἦν, ἤνι, ἤνιδε; whereas ECCE (ἔχε? or the reduplication of the imperative of Eco, to see, oculus?) means, see there what thou hast not before observed! like ἰδοῦ. (vi. 112.)

ENSIS, see *Gladius*.

ENUNCIARE, see *Eloqui*.

EPISTOLA, see *Literæ*.

EPULÆ; CONVIVIUM; DAPES; EPULUM; COMISSATIO. EPULÆ is the general expression, the meal, whether frugal or sumptuous, whether en famille or with guests, at home or in public; CONVIVIUM is a social meal, a convivial meal; DAPES (from δάψαι, δεῖπνον), a religious meal, a meal of offerings; EPULUM, a solemn meal, mostly political, a meal in honor of something, a festival; COMISSATIO (from κομάζειν), a gormandizing meal, a feast. (v. 195.)

EQUUS; CABALLUS; MANNUS; CANTERIUS. EQUUS (from the antiquated word, ehu) denotes a horse, as a general expression, a term in natural history; CABALLUS (from καφάζω), a horse for ordinary services; MANNUS, a smaller kind of horse, like palfrey, for luxury; CANTERIUS, a castrated horse, a gelding. Sen. Ep. 85. Cato censorius *canterio* vehebatur et hippoperis quidem impositis. Oh quantum decus sæculi! Catonem uno *caballo* esse contentum, et ne toto quidem! Ita non omnibus obesis *mannis* et asturconibus et tolutariis præferres unum illum *equum* ab ipso Catone defricum. (iv. 287.)

ERGASTULUM, see *Custodia*.

ERIPERE, see *Demere*.

ERRARE; VAGARI; PALARI. ERRARE (ἔρρειν) is to go astray, πλανᾶσθαι, an involuntary wandering about, when one knows not the right way; VAGARI and PALARI, on the other hand, mean a voluntary wandering; VAGARI, like ἀλᾶσθαι, when one disdains a settled residence, or straight path, and wanders about unsteadily; PALARI (from pandere?) when one separates from one's company, and wanders about alone. ERRAMUS *ignari*, VAGAMUR *soluti*, PALAMUR *dispersi*. Tac. H. i. 68. Undique populatio et cædes; ipsi in medio VAGI; abjectis armis magna pars, saucii aut *palantes* in montem Vocetiam perflugunt. (i. 89.)

ERUDIRE; FORMARE; INSTITUERE. ERUDIRE and FORMARE denote education as an ideal good, and as a part of human improvement; ERUDIRE, generally, and as far as it frees from ignorance; FORMARE, specially, and as far as it prepares one in a particular sphere, and for a particular purpose, and gives the mind a bent thereto; whereas INSTITUERE denotes education as a real good, in order to qualify for a particular employment. (vi. 113.)

ERUDITIO, see *Literæ*.

Printed as shown, but correct cross-reference is *Doctrina* (singular).

ESCA, see *Alimenta*.

ESCENDERE, see *Scandere*.

ESURIES, see *Fames*.

ET; QUE; AC; ATQUE. ET (ἔτι) is the most general copulative particle; QUE and ET — ET connect opposites; QUE (καί), simply because they are opposites, as *terra marique*; but ET — ET, in order to point them out emphatically as opposites [and closely connected notions of *the same kind*], as *et terra et mari*; whereas AC and ATQUE connect synonymes, *atque* before vowels and gutturals; AC before the other consonants; as, for example, *vir fortis ac strenuus*. (vi. 114.)

EVENIRE, see *Accidere*.

EVERTERE, see *Perdere*.

EVESTIGIO, see *Repente*.

EVOCARE, see *Arcessere*.

EXCELLENS, see *Eminens*.

EXCELSUS, see *Altus*.

EXCIPERE, see *Sumere*.

EXCORS, see *Amens*.

EXCUBLÆ; STATIONES; VIGILLÆ. *Excubiæ* are the sentinels before the palace, as guards of honor and safeguards; *stationes*, guards stationed at the gate as an outpost; *vigiliæ*, guards in the streets during the night as a patrol.

EXCUSATIO, see *Purgatio*.

EXEMPLUM; EXEMPLAR. *Exemplum* means an example out of many, chosen on account of its relative aptness for a certain end; whereas *exemplar* means an example before others, chosen on account of its absolute aptness to represent the idea of a whole species, a model. Cic. Mur. 31. Vell. P. ii. 100. Antonius singulare *exemplum* clementiæ Cæsaris; compare with Tac. Ann. xii. 37. Si incolumem servaveris, æternum *exemplar* clementiæ ero; not merely tuæ *clementiæ*, but of clemency in general. (v. 359.)

73

EXERCITUS; COPIÆ. *Exercitus* is an army that consists of several legions; but *copiæ* mean troops, which consist of several cohorts.

EXHIBERE, see *Præbere*.

EXIGERE, see *Petere*.

EXIGUUS, see *Parvus*.

EXILIS; MACER; GRACILIS; TENUIS. *Exilis* and *macer* denote leanness, with reference to the interior substance and with absolute blame, as a consequence of want of sap, and of shrivelling; *exilis* (from *egere*, *exiguus*,) generally as applicable to any material body, and as poverty and weakness, in opp. to *uber*; Cic. Or. i. 12; *macer* (μακρός, meagre,) especially to animal bodies, as dryness, in opp. to *pinguis*, Virg. Ecl. iii. 100; whereas *gracilis* and *tenuis*, with reference to the exterior form, indifferently or with praise; *tenuis* (τανύς, thin), as approaching to the notion of *delicate*, and as a *general* term, applicable to all bodies, in opp. to *crassus*, Cic. Fat. 4. Vitruv. iv. 4; but *gracilis* as approaching to the notion of *tall*, *procerus*, and especially as applicable to animal bodies, like slender, in opp. to *opimus*, Cic. Brut. 91; *obesus*, Cels. i. 3, 30. ii. 1. Suet. Dom. 18. (v. 25.)

EXIMERE, see *Demere*.

EXISTIMARE, see *Censere*.

EXITIUM, EXITUS, see *Lues*.

EXPERIRI, see *Tentare*.

EXPETERE, see *Velle*.

EXPILARE, see *Vastare*.

EXPLORATOR; SPECULATOR; EMISSARIUS. *Exploratores* are scouts, publicly ordered to explore the state of the country or the enemy; *speculatores*, spies, secretly sent out to observe the condition and plans of the enemy; *emissarii*, secret agents, commissioned with reference to eventual measures and negotiations. (vi. 117.)

74

EXPROBRARE, see *Objicere*.

EXSECRARI, see *Abominari*.

EXSEQUIÆ, see *Funus*.

EXSOMNIS, see *Vigil*.

EXSPECTARE, see *Manere*.

EXSPES; DESPERANS. *Exspes* denotes hopelessness, as a state; but *desperans*, despondency, as the painful feeling of hopelessness.

EXSTRUCTUS, see *Præditus*.

EXSUL, see *Perfuga*.

EXSULTARE, see *Gaudere*.

EXTA, see *Caro*.

EXTEMPLO, see *Repente*.

EXTERUS; EXTERNUS; PEREGRINUS; ALIENIGENA; EXTRARIUS; EXTRANEUS; ADVENA; HOSPES. 1. *Exterus* and *externus* denote a foreigner, as one dwelling in a foreign country; whereas *peregrinus*, *alienigena*, *advena*, and *hospes*, as one who sojourns for a time in a country not his own. 2. *Externus* denotes a merely local relation, and is applicable to things as well as to persons; but *exterus*, an intrinsic relation, and is an epithet for persons only. *Externæ nationes* is a merely geographical expression for nations that are situated without; *exteræ nationes*, a political expression for foreign nations. 3. *Extraneus* means, that which is without us, in opp. to relatives, family, native country; whereas *extrarius*, in opp. to one's self. Cic. ap. Colum. xii. Comparata est opera mulieris ad domesticam diligentiam; viri autem ad exercitationem forensem et *extraneam*: comp. with Juv. ii. 56. Utilitas aut in corpore posita est aut in *extrariis* rebus: or Quintil. vii. 2, 9, with vii. 4, 9. 4. *Peregrinus* is one who does not possess the right of citizenship, in opp. to *civis*, Sen. Helv. 6; *alienigena*, one born in another country, in opp. to

patrius and *indigena*; *advena*, the emigrant, in opp. to *indigena*, Liv. xxi. 30; *hospes*, the foreigner, in opp. to *popularis*. 5. *Peregrinus* is the political name of a foreigner, as far as he is without the rights of a citizen and native inhabitant, with disrespect; *hospes*, the name given to him from a feeling of kindness, as possessing the rights of hospitality. Cic. Rull. ii. 34. Nos autem hinc Romæ, qui veneramus, jam non *hospites* sed *peregrini* atque *advenæ* nominabamur. (iv. 386.)

EXTORRIS, see *Perfuga*.

EXTRANEUS, EXTRARIUS, see *Exterus*.

EXTREMUS; ULTIMUS; POSTREMUS; NOVISSIMUS. *Extremus* and *ultimus* denote the last in a continuous magnitude, in a space; *extremus*, the outermost part of a space, or of a surface, in opp. to *intimus* and *medius*, Cic. N. D. ii. 27, 54. Cluent. 65, like ἔσχατος; *ultimus* (superl. from *ollus*), the outermost point of a line, in opp. to *citimus* and *proximus*. Cic. Somn. 3. Prov. cons. 18. Liv. v. 38, 41, like λοιστός. Whereas *postremus* and *novissimus* denote the last in a discrete quantity, or magnitude consisting of separate parts, in a row of progressive numbers; *postremus*, the last in a row that is completed, in which it occupies the last place, in opp. to those that precede it, *primus*, *princeps*, *tertius*, like ὕστατος; whereas *novissimus* denotes the last in a row that is not complete, in which, as the last comer, it occupies the last place, in opp. to that which has none to follow it, but is last of all, like νεάτος.

EXUVIÆ, see *Præda*.

F.

FABER; OPIFEX; ARTIFEX. *Fabri* (from *favere*, *fovere*,) are such workmen as labor with exertion of bodily strength, carpenters and smiths, χειρώνακτες; *opifices* such as need mechanical skill and industry, βάνουσοι; *artifices* such as employ mind and invention in their mechanical functions, τεχνῖται. (v. 329.)

FABULARI, see *Loqui*, *Garrere*, and *Dicere*.

FACERE, see *Agere*.

FACIÆ, see *Lepidus*.

FACIES; OS; VULTUS; OCULI. *Facies* (from *species*) and *oculi* (from ὄκκος) denote the face and eyes only in a physical point of view, as the natural physiognomy and the organs of sight; but *os* and *vultus* with a moral reference, as making known the temporary, and even the habitual state of the mind by the looks and eyes; *os* (from ὄθομαι), by the glance of the eye, and the corresponding expression of the mouth; *vultus* (from ἐλκτός), by the motion of the eye, and the simultaneous expression of the parts nearest to it, the serene and the darkened brow. Tac. Agr. 44. Nihil metus in *vultu*; gratia *oris* supererat. (iv. 318.)

FACILITAS, see *Humanitas*.

FACINUS, see *Delictum*.

FACULTAS, see *Occasio*.

FACTUM, see *Agere*.

FACUNDUS, see *Disertus*.

FACTIO, see *Partes*.

FALLACITER, see *Perperam*.

FALLERE; FRUSTRARI; DECIPERE; CIRCUMVENIRE; FRAUDARE; IMPONERE. *Fallere*, *frustrari*, and *imponere*, mean to deceive, and effect an exchange of truth for falsehood, σφάλλειν; the *fallens* (σφάλλων) deceives by erroneous views; the *frustrans* (from ψύθος), by false hopes; the *imponens*, by practising on the credulity of another. *Decipere* and *circumvenire* mean to outwit, and obtain an unfair advantage, ἀπατᾶν; the *decipiens*, by a suddenly executed; the *circumveniens*, by an artfully laid plot. *Fraudare* (ψεύδειν) means to cheat, or injure and rob anybody by an abuse of his confidence. (v. 357.)

FALSE, FALSO, see *Perperam*.

FAMA, see *Rumor*.

FAMES; ESURIES; INEDIA. *Fames* is hunger from want of food, like λιμός, in opp. to *satietas*; whereas *esuries* is hunger from an empty and craving stomach, in opp. to *sitis*; lastly, *inedia* is not eating, in a general sense, without reference to the cause, though for the most part from a voluntary resolution, like ἀσντία. Hence *fame* and *esurie perire* mean to die of hunger, whereas *inedia perire* means to starve one's self to death. (iii. 119.)

FAMILIA, see *Ædificium*.

FAMILIARIS, see *Socius*.

FAMULUS, see *Servus*.

FANUM, see *Templum*.

FARI, see *Dicere*.

FAS EST, see *Concessum est*.

FASTIDIUM, see *Spernere*.

FASTIGIUM, see *Culmen*.

FASTUS, see *Superbia*.

FATERI; PROFITERI; CONFITERI. *Fateri* means to disclose, without any accessory notion, in opp. to *celare*, Liv. xxiv. 5. Curt. vi. 9; *profiteri* means to avow, freely and openly, without fear and reserve, whether questioned or not; *confiteri*, to confess in consequence of questions, menaces, compulsion. The *professio* has its origin in a noble consciousness, when a man disdains concealment, and is not ashamed of that which he has kept secret; the *confessio*, in an ignoble consciousness, when a man gives up his secret out of weakness, and is ashamed of that which he confesses. Cic. Cæc. 9, 24. Ita libenter *confitetur*, ut non solum *fateri*, sed etiam *profiteri* videatur. Planc. 25, 62. Rabir. perd. 5. (iv. 30.)

FATIGATUS; FESSUS; LASSUS. *Fatigatus* and *fessus* express the condition in which a man after exertion longs for rest, from subjective weariness; whereas *lassus* and *lassatus*, the condition in which a man after active employment has need of rest, from objective weakness. Cels. i. 2, 15. Exercitationis finis esse debet sudor aut certe *lassitudo*, quæ citra *fatigationem* sit. Sall. Jug. 57. Opere castrorum et præliorum *fessi lassique* erant. (i. 105.)

FATUM, see *Casus*.

FATUUS, see *Stupidus*.

FAUSTUS, see *Felix*.

FAUX; GLUTUS; INGLUVIES; GUTTUR; GURGULIO; GULA. *Faux*, *glutus*, and *ingluvies*, denote the space within the throat; *glutus* (γλώττω), in men; *ingluvies*, in animals; *faux* (φάρυγξ), the upper part, the entrance into the throat; whereas *guttur*, *gurgulio*, and *gula*, denote that part of the body which encloses the space within the throat; *gurgulio* (redupl. of *gula*), in animals; *gula*, in men; *guttur*, in either. (v. 149.)

78

FAX; TÆDA; FUNALE. *Fax* is the general expression for any sort of torch; *tæda* is a natural pine torch; *funale*, an artificial wax-torch.

FEL; BILIS. *Fel* (from φλέγω, φλέγμα) is the gall of animals, and, figuratively, the symbol of bitterness to the taste; whereas *bilis* is the gall of human beings, and, figuratively, the symbol of exasperation of mind. (v. 120.)

FELIX; PROSPER; FAUSTUS; FORTUNATUS; BEATUS. *Felix*, *fœlix*, (φῶλον ἔχων) is the most general expression for happiness, and has a transitive and intransitive meaning, making happy and being happy; *prosper* and *faustus* have only a transitive sense, making happy, or announcing happiness; *prosperum* (πρόσφορος) as far as men's hopes and wishes are fulfilled; *faustum* (from ἀφάω, φανστήριος) as an effect of divine favor, conferring blessings; whereas *fortunatus* and *beatus* have only an intransitive or passive meaning, being happy; *fortunatus*, as a favorite of fortune, like εὐτυχής; *beatus* (ψίης) as conscious of happiness, and contented, resembling the θεοὶ ῥεῖα ζάωντες, like μακάριος. (vi. 125.)

FEMINA; MULIER; UXOR; CONJUX; MARITA. 1. *Femina* (φουμένη) denotes woman with regard to her physical nature and sex, as bringing forth, in opp. to *mas*; whereas *mulier* (from mollis), woman, in a physical point of view, as the weaker and more tender sex, in opp. to *vir*; whence *femina* only can be used for the female of an animal. 2. *Mulier* denotes also the married woman, in opp. to *virgo*, Cic. Verr. ii. 1; whereas *uxor* and *conjux*, the wife, in opp. to the husband; *uxor*, merely in relation to the man who has married her, in opp. to *maritus*, Tac. G. 18; *conjux* (from *conjungere*), in mutual relation to the husband, as half of a pair, and in opp. to *liberi*, Cic. Att. viii. 2. Catil. iii. 1. Liv. v. 39, 40. Tac. Ann. iv. 62. H. iii. 18. 67. Suet. Cal. 17. Accordingly, *uxor* belongs to the man; *conjux* is on a par with the man; *uxor* refers to an every-day marriage, like wife; *conjux*, to a marriage between people of rank, like consort. Vell. Pat. ii. 100. Claudius, Gracchus, Scipio, quasi *cujuslibet uxore violata pœnas perpendere*, quum Cæsaris filiam et Nerones violassent *conjugem*. 3. *Uxor* is the ordinary, *marita* a poetical, expression for a wife. (iv. 327.)

79

FEMUR, see *Coxa*.

FERA, see *Animal*.

FERAX, see *Fœcundus*.

FERE, see *Pæne*.

FERIÆ, see *Solemnia*.

FERIARI, see *Vacare*.

FERIRE, see *Verberare*.

FERME, see *Pæne*.

FEROCIA; FEROCITAS; VIRTUS; FORTITUDO. *Ferocia* and *ferocitas* (from φράξι) denote natural and wild courage, of which even the barbarian and wild beast are capable; *ferocia*, as a feeling, *ferocitas*, as it shows itself in action; whereas *virtus* and *fortitudo* denote a moral courage, of which men only of a higher mould are capable; *virtus*, that which shows itself in

energetic action, and acts on the offensive; *fortitudo* (from the old word *fortitudo*, from *farciare*,) that which shows itself in energetic resistance, and acts on the defensive, like *constantia*. Pacuv. Nisi insita *ferocitate* atque *ferocia*. Tac. Ann. xi. 19. Nos *virtutem* auximus, barbari *ferociam* infregere: and ii. 25. (i. 44.)

FERRE; PORTARE; BAJULARE; GERERE. 1. Ferre means, like φέρειν, to carry any thing portable from one place to another; portare and bajulare, like βαστάζειν, to carry a load; portare (from πορίζειν), for one's self, or for others; bajulare, as a porter. In Cæs. B. G. i. 16. *Ædui frumentum . . . conferri, comportari*, adesse dicere; conferre refers to the delivery and the contribution from several subjects to the authorities of the place; comportare, the delivery of these contributions by the authorities of the place to Cæsar. 2. Ferre, portare, and bajulare, express only an exterior relation, that of the carrier to his load, whereas gerere (ἀγείρειν) gestare, like φόρειν, an interior relation, that of the possessor to his property. As, then, bellum ferre means only either *inferre bellum* or *tolerare*, so bellum gerere has a synonymous meaning with *habere*, and is applicable only to the whole people, or to their sovereign, who resolved upon the war, and is in a state of war; but not to the army fighting, nor to the commander who is commissioned to conduct the war. *Bellum geret* populus Romanus, administrat consul, capebit miles. (i. 150.)

80

FERRE; TOLERARE; PERFERRE; PERPETI; SUSTINERE; SINERE; SUSTENTARE. 1. Ferre (φέρειν) represents the bearing, only with reference to the burden which is borne, altogether objectively, like φέρειν; whereas tolerare, perferre, and pati, perpeti, with subjective reference to the state of mind of the person bearing; the *tolerans* and *perferens* bear their burden without sinking under it, with strength and self-control, synonymously with *sustinens*, sustaining, like τολμών; the *patiens* and *perpetiens* (παθεῖν) without striving to get rid of it, with willingness or resignation, enduring it, synonymously with *sinens*. Ferre and tolerare have only a noun for their object, but pati also an infinitive. 2. Perferre is of higher import than *tolerare*, as perpeti is of higher import than *pati*, to endure heroically and patiently. Poet. ap. Cic. Tusc. iv. 29. Nec est malum, quod non natura humana patiendo *ferat*: compare with Tac. Ann. i. 74. Sen. Thyest. 307. Leve est miseria *ferre*; *perferre* est grave. Plin. H. N. xxvi. 21. Qui *perpeti* medicinam non *toleraverant*. Tac. Ann. iii. 3. Magnitudinem mali *perferre* visu non *toleravit*. 3. Tolerare (from τλήναι) means to keep up under a burden, and not sink down; but sustinere means to keep up the burden, and not let it sink. 4. Pati denotes an intellectual permission, no opposition being made, like to let happen; whereas sinere (ἀνεῖναι) denotes a material permission, not to hold any thing fast nor otherwise hinder, to leave free. Pati has, in construction, the action itself for its object, and governs an infinitive; sinere, the person acting, and is in construction with *ut*. (iv. 259.) 5. Sustinere means to hold up, in a general sense, whereas sustentare, to hold up with trouble and difficulty. Curt. viii. 4, 15. Forte Macedo gregarius miles seque et arma *sustentans* tandem in castra venit; compare with v. 1, 11. Tandem Laconum acies languescere, lubrica arma sudore vix *sustinens*. Also, Liv. xxiii. 45. Senec. Prov. 4. a. f. (iii. 293.)

81

FERTILIS, see *Fœcundus*.

FERULA, see *Fustis*.

FERVERE, see *Calere*.

FESSUS, see *Fatigatus*.

FESTA, see *Solemnia*.

FESTINUS, see *Citus*.

FESTIVUS, see *Lepidus*.

FIDELIS, see *Fidus*.

FIDELITAS, see *Fides*.

FIDERE; CONFIDERE; FIDEM HABERE; CREDERE; COMMITTERE; PERMITTERE. 1. Fidere (πίθειν) means to trust; confidere, to trust firmly, both with reference to strength and assistance; whereas fidem habere, to give credit, and credere, to place belief, namely, with reference to the good intentions of another. Liv. ii. 45. Consules magis non *confidere* quam non *credere* suis militibus; the former with reference to their valor, the latter with reference to their fidelity. 2. Fidere, etc., denote trust as a feeling; committere, permittere, as an action; the *committens* acts in good trust in the power and will of another, whereby he imposes upon him a moral responsibility; to intrust; the *permittens* acts to get rid of the business himself, whereby he imposes at most only a political or legal responsibility, as to leave (or, give up) to. Cic. Font. 14. Ita ut *commissus* sit fidei, *permissus* potestati. Verr. i. 32. v. 14. (v. 259.)

FIDES; FIDELITAS; FIDUCIA; CONFIDENTIA; AUDACIA; AUDENTIA. 1. Fides and fidelitas mean the fidelity which a man himself observes towards others; fides, in a more general sense, like πίστις, the keeping of one's word and assurance from conscientiousness, together with the reliance of others upon us as springing from this quality, the credit we possess; fidelitas denotes, in a more special sense, like πιστότης, the faithful adherence to persons to whom we have once devoted ourselves; whereas fiducia and confidentia denote the trust we place in others; fiducia, the laudable trust in things, in which we actually can trust, which is allied to the courage of trusting in ourselves, in opp. to *timor*; Cic. Div. ii. 31. Plin. Ep. v. 17, like θάρσος; but confidentia denotes a blamable blind trust, particularly in one's own strength, in opp. to foresight and discretion, and which converts spirit into presumption, like θράσος. 5. Fiducia and confidentia have their foundation in trusting to the prosperous issue of anything; audacia and audentia, in the contempt of danger; audacia sometimes means a laudable

82

boldness, as a word of higher import than *fiducia*; sometimes a blamable boldness, as a civil term for *temeritas*, like τόλμα; but audentia is always a laudable spirit of enterprise. Juven. xiii. 108. Quum magna malæ superest *audacia* causæ, creditur a multis *fiducia*. Sen. Ep. 87. Quæ bona sunt, *fiduciam* faciunt, divitiæ *audaciam*. (v. 256.)

FIDES, see *Religio*.

FIDES, see *Chorda*.

FIDUCIA, see *Fides*.

FIDUS; FIDELIS; INFIDUS; INFIDELIS; PERFIDUS; PERFIDIOSUS. 1. *Fidus* denotes a natural quality, like trustworthy, with relative praise; whereas *fidelis* denotes a moral characteristic, as faithful, with absolute praise. Liv. xxii. 22. Eo vinculo Hispaniam vir unus solerti magis quam *fideli* consilio exsolvit. Abellex erat Sagunti, nobilis Hispanus, *fidus* ante Pœnis. 2. *Infidus* means unworthy of trust; *infidelis*, unfaithful; *perfidus*, treacherous, in particular actions; *perfidiosus*, full of treachery, with reference to the whole character. (v. 255.)

83

FIGURA; FORMA; SPECIES. *Figura* (from *figere*, φέγγειν,) denotes shape altogether indifferently, in its mathematical relation, as far as it possesses a definite outline, like σχῆμα; whereas *forma* (φόρμιος, φόρημα,) denotes it in an *æsthetical* relation, as far as it is a visible stamp and copy of an interior substance, to which it corresponds, like μορφή; lastly, *species*, in its physical relation, as far as it stands opposed to the inner invisible substance, which it covers as a mere outside, like εἶδος. Hence *figurare* means to shape, that is, to give a definite outline to a formless mass; whereas *formare* means to form, that is, to give the right shape to an unwrought mass; and lastly, *speciem addere* means to bedeck any thing, in the old sense of the word, that is, to give to a mass already formed an exterior that shall attract the eye. According to this explanation *figura* refers exclusively to the outline or lineaments, whilst *forma*, or at least *species*, involves color, size, and the like. (iii. 25.)

FIMUS, see *Lutum*.

FINDERE; SCINDERE. *Findere* means to separate a body according to its natural joints, consequently to divide it, as it were, into its component parts, to cleave; but *scindere* (σκεδάσαι) to divide it by force, without regard to its joints, and so separate it into fragments, to chop or tear to pieces. Hence *findere lignum* means to cleave a log of wood, with the assistance of nature herself, lengthways; *scindere*, to chop it by mere force breadthways. The *findens æquor nave* considers the sea as a conflux of its component waters; the *scindens*, merely as a whole. (iv. 154.)

FINIRE; TERMINARE; CONSUMMARE; ABSOLVERE; PERFICERE. *Finire* and *terminare* denote the mere ending of anything, without regard to how far the object of the undertaking is advanced; *finire* (φθίνειν?) to end, in opp. to *incipere*, Cic. Orat. iii. 59; but *terminare*, to make an end, in opp. to *continuare*; whereas *consummare*, *absolvere*, and *perficere* denote the completion of a work; *consummare*, as the most general term in opp. to doing a thing by halves; *absolvere* refers to a duty fulfilled, and a difficult work which is now done, and leaves the workman free, in opp. to *inchoare*; *perficere* refers to an end attained, and a self-chosen task, which is now done, and may be called complete, in opp. to *conari*. Cic. Orat. 29, 30. Verr. i. 27. *Absolutus* also has an extensive signification, and refers to the completeness of the work, like ἐντελής; *perfectus*, an intensive signification, and refers to the excellence of the work, like τέλειος. (iv. 366.)

84

FINIS; TERMINUS; LIMES. *Finis* (from φθίνω) denotes a boundary, as a mathematical line, like τέλος; *terminus* and *limes*, a mark, as the material sign of a boundary; *terminus* (τειρόμενος, τέρμα,) a stone set up, as the sign of a bounding point, like τέρμα; *limes*, a ridge, as the sign of a bounding line, like ὄρος. Cic. Læl. 16. Constituendi sunt qui sint in amicitia *finis* et quasi *termini* diligendi. Hor. Carm. ii. 18, 24. Revellis agri *terminos* et ultra *limites* clientium salis avarus. (iv. 359.)

FINITIMUS, see *Vicinus*.

FIRMUS, see *Validus*.

FISCUS, see *Ærarium*.

FLAGITARE, see *Petere*.

FLAGITIUM, see *Delictum*.

FLAGRARE, see *Ardere*.

FLAVUS, see *Luteus*.

FLERE, see *Lacrimare*.

FLUCTUS, see *Aqua*.

FLUENTUM, see *Aqua*.

FLUERE; MANARE; LIQUERE. *Fluere* (φλύω) denotes flowing, with reference to the motion of the fluid; *manare* (from μανός, or *madere*,) with reference to the imparting of the fluid; and *liquere*, with reference to the nature of the fluid. The cause of the *fluendi* is, that the fluid has no dam, and according to the law of gravity flows on; whereas the cause of the *manandi* is the over-fulness of the spring; lastly, *liquere*, to be fluid, is the negative state of *fluere* and *manare*. Hence *fluere*, with its synonyme *labi*, is more opposed to *hærere* and *stare*; and moreover *labari*, with its synonyme *effundi*, more opposed to *contineri*, *claudi*; lastly, *liquere*, with its

85

synonyme dissolvi, more opposed to *concrevisse, rigere*. Gell. xvii. 11. Plato potum dixit *defluere* ad pulmonem, eoque satis humectato, demanare per eum, quia sit rimosior, et *confluere* inde in vesicam. (ii. 1.)

FLUVIUS; FLUMEN; AMNIS. *Flu vi u s, flu men*, (from φλύω) denote, like ῥόος, ῥεῦμα, an ordinary stream, in opp. to a pond and lake; whereas *a m n i s* (ἀμένας, *manare*.) like ποταμός, a great and mighty river, in opp. to the sea. Cic. Div. i. 50. and Divin. i. 35, 78. Ut *flumina* in contrarias partes fluxerint, atque in *amnes* mare influxerit. Tac. Ann. xv. 58. Senec. N. Q. iii. 19. Habet ergo non tantum venas aquarum terra, ex quibus corrivatis *flumina* effici possunt, sed et *amnes* magnitudinis vastæ. Then: Hanc magnis *amnibus* æternam esse materiam, cujus non tangantur extrema sicut *fluminum* et fontium. Tac. Hist. v. 23. Quo Mosæ *fluminis* os *amnem* Rhenum oceano affundit. Curt. ix. 4, 5. (ii. 7.)

FÆCUNDUS; FERTILIS; FERAX; UBER; FRUGIFER; FRUCTUOSUS. 1. F æ c u n d u s (from φύω, foetus,) denotes the fruitfulness of a living and breeding being, in opp. to *effatus*, like εὔτόκος; whereas *fertilis* and *ferax* (from φέρω) the fruitfulness of inanimate and productive nature, and of the elements, opposed to *sterilis*, like εὔφορος. Tac. Ann. xii. 63. Byzantium *fertili* solo *fæcundoque* mari, quia vis piscium hos ad portus adfertur. Germ. 5. Terra satis *ferax, frugiferarum* arborum impatiens, pecorum *fæcunda*, sed plerumque improcera. Mela. i. 9, 1. Terra mire *fertilis* et animalium *perfæcunda* genetrix. And ii. 7. 2. *Fertilis* denotes the actual fruitfulness which has been produced by cultivation; *ferax*, the mere capability which arises from the nature of the soil. Cicero uses *fertilis* in a proper, *ferax*, in a figurative sense. 3. *Fertilis* and *ferax* denote fruitfulness under the image of creative and productive power, as of the father and mother; *uber*, under the image of fostering and sustaining, as of the nurse, like εὐθηνής; *frugifer*, under the image of a corn-field; *fructuosus*, under that of a tree rich in fruit, like ἔγκαρπος. (iv. 831.)

FÆDUS; SOCIETAS. F æ d u s (πειποιθός) is an engagement for mutual security, on the ground of a sacred contract; whereas *societas*, an engagement to some undertaking in common on the ground of a mere agreement. Liv. xxiv. 6. Hieronymus legatos Carthaginem mittit ad *fædus* ex *societate* faciendum. Sall. Jug. 14. Cic. Phil. ii. 35. Neque ullam *societatem* . . . *fædere* ullo confirmari posse credidi. (vi. 132.)

FÆDUS, see [Tæter](#).

FÆMINA, see [Femina](#).

FÆNUS; USURA. F æ n u s (from φύω, foetus,) denotes interest as the produce of capital, like τόκος; *usura* denotes what is paid by the debtor for the use of capital, like δάνος. (vi. 133.)

FÆTUS; FÆDUS, see [Prægnans](#).

FORES, see [Ostium](#).

FORMA, see [Figura](#).

FORMARE, see [Erudire](#).

FORMIDO, see [Vereri](#).

FORMOSUS; PULCHER; VENUSTUS. 1. F o r m o s u s means beauty, as far as it excites pleasure and delight by fineness of form; *pulchrum*, as far as it excites admiration, is imposing, and satisfies the taste by its perfectness; *venustum*, as far as by its charms it excites desire, and captivates. *Formositas* works on the natural sense of beauty; *pulchritudo*, on the cultivated taste; *venustas*, on the more refined sensuality. Suet. Ner. 51. Fuit vultu *pulchro* magis quam *venusto*; that is, it had perfect and regular beauty rather than pleasing features, and possessed a cold, heartless sort of beauty, by which no one felt attracted. Comp. Catull. lxxxvi. Hor. A. P. 99. Cic. Off. i. 36. 2. *Venustas*, loveliness, is of higher import than *gratia*, grace; the former transports, the latter only attracts. (iii. 29.)

FORS, see [Casus](#).

FORTE, FORTUITO, FORTASSE, FORSITAN, see [Casu](#).

FORTITUDO, see [Ferocia](#).

FORTUNA, see [Casus](#).

FORTUNATUS, see [Felix](#).

FOVEA, see [Specus](#).

FOVERE, see [Calere](#).

FRAGOR; STREPITUS; CREPITUS; SONITUS. F r a g o r (σφάραγος) is a hollow, discordant sound, as crashing, like δοῦπος; *strepitus* (θρέω, θορυβή?) a loud noisy sound, as roaring, bawling, shrieking, like κτύπος; *crepitus* (from κρέμβαλον?) a single sound, or the frequent repeating of the same sound, as clapping, like κρούσις, κρότος; *sonitus* (ἔνοσις, ἔνυώ) a sound consisting of the vibrations of elastic bodies, as ringing, clinking, like ἤχη. Cic. Top. 12. Quærentur pedum *crepitus, strepitus* hominum. (v. 117.)

FRAGRARE, see [Olere](#).

FRANGERE; RUMPERE; DIVELLERE. 1. F r a n g e r e (ῥήξει? or σφαράξει) denotes to break to pieces what is hard; *rumpere* (from ῥέπω, ῥόπαλον,) to rend to pieces what is flexible. Cato ap. Prisc. Si quis membrum *rupit*, aut os *fregit*: for by breaking a limb, not the invisible bones, but the visible flesh, is rent asunder. When, however, *rumpere* is applied to any thing hard, it involves the

notion of exertion employed, and of danger; the *frangens* breaks to pieces what is entire; the *rumpens* rends to pieces what is obstructive. 2. *Disrumpere* and *diffringere* mean to rend to pieces, and break to pieces, what was originally entire; whereas *divellere* (διέλκειν) to tear asunder what was at first joined together. (v. 321.)

FRAUDARE, see *Fallere*.

FRENUM; HABENA; OREÆ. 1. *Frenum* (from φράξαι?) is the bridle with which the rider breaks the wild horse, like χαλιμός; whereas *habena* (from hebes, χαβός, κάμψαι,) the rein with which he turns the obedient horse, like ἡνίον. Hor. Ep. i. 15, 13. *Læva stomachosus habena* dicet eques; sed equi *frenato* est auris in ore; that is, he minds not the reins, and must feel the bit. Cic. Orat. i. 53. *Senatum servire populo, cui populus ipse moderandi et regendi sui potestatem quasi quasdam habenas tradidisset*: comp. with Tac. Dial. 38. *Pompeius adstrinxit, imposuitque quasi frenos eloquentiæ*. 2. *Oreæ, aureæ*, now only to be found in a *uriga*, were, perhaps, the generic term of *frenum* and *habena*, like harness. (v. 137.)

FREQUENTER, see *Sæpe*.

FRETUS, see *Confisus*.

FRICARE, see *Lævis*.

FRIGERE; ALGERE; ALGIDUS; ALSUS; GELIDUS; FRIGUS; GELU; GLACIES. *Frigere* (φρίξαι) means to be cold, in opp. to *calere*, Cic. Fam. viii. 8. Auct. Her. iv. 15. Sen. Ir. ii. 18; whereas *algere* (ἀλγεῖν) means to feel cold, in opp. to *æstuare*. Cic. Tusc. ii. 14, 34. Sen. Ir. iii. 12. Plin. H. N. xvii. 26. 2. *Algidus* denotes cold, as an unpleasant chill; *alsus*, as a refreshing coolness. 3. *Frigidus* denotes a moderate degree of coldness, in opp. to *calidus*; whereas *gelidus* means on the point of freezing, in opp. to *fervidus*. 4. *Frigus* denotes, objectively, cold in itself, which attacks a man, and leaves him; whereas *frigedo* denotes cold, subjectively, as the state of a man attacked by cold, which begins and ends; it is an antiquated word which has become obsolete by the general use of *frigus*. 5. *Gelu, gelus, gelum*, (γλοῖα) denote, like κρύος, cold that produces ice; *gelicidium*, like κρυμός, a single attack of frost, a frosty night; and *glacies*, like κρύσταλλος, its effect, ice. (iii. 89.)

FRUCTUOSUS, see *Fœcundus*.

FRUGI, see *Bonus*.

FRUGIFER, see *Fœcundus*.

FRUI, FRUNISCI, see *Uti*.

FRUSTRA; NEQUIDQUAM; INCASSUM; IRRITUS. 1. *Frustra* (from ψύθος) means in vain, with reference to the subject, whose expectation and calculations have been disappointed; whereas *nequidquam* (that is, in *nequidquam*, in nihil), to no purpose, refers to the nullity in which the thing has ended. 2. Hence *frustra*, used adjectively, refers to the person; whereas *irritus*, the actual adjective, refers to the thing. 3. *Frustra* and *nequidquam* denote merely a failure, without imputing a fault, like μάτην; whereas *incassum* involves the accessory notion of a want of consideration, by which the failure might have been calculated upon, and foreseen, as in attempting any thing manifestly or proverbially impossible, εἰς κενόν. (iii. 100.)

FRUSTRARI, see *Fallere*.

FRUTICETUM, see *Rami*.

FUGITIVUS, see *Perfuga*.

FULCIRI; NITI. *Fulciri, fultus* (φυλάξαι) means to prop one's self up in order to be secure against falling, generally by leaning against a pillar, etc.; whereas *niti, nixus*, in order to climb a height, or to get forward, generally by standing on a basis. (ii. 127.)

FULGUR; FULGURATIO; FULMEN. *Fulgur, fulgetrum*, and *fulguratio*, denote the shining of the lightning in the horizon, like ἀστραπή; *fulgur*, as momentary and single flashes; *fulguratio*, as continued and repeated; whereas *fulmen* means the lightning that strikes the earth, like κεραυνός. Liv. xl. 59. *Fulguribus præstringentibus aciem oculorum, sed fulmina etiam sic undique micabant, ut petit viderentur corpora*. Curt. viii. 4, 3. Ovid, Met. iii. 300. Cic. Divin. ii. 19. Plin. H. N. ii. 43. *Si in nube erumpat ardens, fulmina; si longiore tractu nitatur fulgetra; his findi nubem, illis perrumpi*. Sen. Q. N. i. 1. (iii. 318.)

FUNALE, see *Fax*.

FUNDAMENTUM, FUNDUS, see *Solum*.

FUNDUS, see *Villa*.

FUNIS, see *Laqueus*.

FUNUS; EXSEQUIÆ; POMPA. *Funus* (from φοινός, πεφνεῖν,) denotes the mere carrying out of the corpse, like ἐκφορά; whereas *exsequiæ* and *pompa* (πομπή) denote the solemn procession; *exsequiæ*, of the living, as relations and friends; *pompa*, of the inanimate, as the images of ancestors, and other pageants. Cic. Quint. 15. *Funus, quo amici conveniunt ad exsequias cohonestandas*. And Plin. H. N. x. 43. Flor. iii. 20. Nep. Att. 22. *Elatas est in lecticula, sine ulla funeris pompa, comitantibus omnibus bonis, maxima vulgi frequentia*. And Cic. Mil. 13. Tac. Ann. iii. 5. (iv. 408.)

FURARI, see *Demere*.

FUROR, see *Amens*.

FUSTIS; FERULA; SUDES; TRUDES; RUDIS; SCIPIO; BACULUS. 1. *Fustis* and *ferula* denote sticks for striking; *sudes*, *trudes*, and *rudis*, for thrusting; *scipio* and *baculus*, for walking. 2. *Fustus* (πιτορθός?) is a cudgel or club, large enough to strike a man dead; but *ferula*, a little stick, or rod for the chastisement of school-boys; *sudes* (ῥζος) and *trudes* (στορθή, the root of Trüssel, a weapon called the Morning-star) [a sort of truncheon with a spiked head], are used in battle; *rudis* (ῥσός) only as a foil in the fencing-school; *scipio* (σκηπίων, σκῆψαι), serves especially for ornament and state, as a symbol of superior power, or of the honor due to age; *baculus*, *bacillum* (βάκτρον), serve more for use and convenience to lean upon, and at the same time, when necessary, as a weapon. (iii. 265.)

G.

GALEA, see *Cassis*.

GANEUM, see *Deversorium*.

GANNIRE, see *Latrare*.

GARRIRE; FABULARI; BLATIRE; BLATERARE; LOQUAX; VERBOSUS. 1. *Garrire* (γηρώω) denotes talking, with reference to excessive fondness for speaking; *fabulari*, to the nullity; *blatire*, and the intensive *blaterare*, to the foolishness of what is said. 2. The *garrulus* is tiresome from the quality, the *loquax* from the quantity, of what he says. For *garrulitas* expresses childish or idle talkativeness, from the mere pleasure of talking and hearing one's self talk, without regard to the value and substance of what is said, and has its origin in a degeneracy of youthful vivacity, and even in the abuse of superior talents, like *λαλία*; whereas *loquacitas* (λακάζειν) expresses a quaint talkativeness, from inability to stop short, which has its origin in the diminished energy of old age, like *ἄδολεσχία*. The *garrulus*, in his efforts to please and entertain by light conversation, is silly and imbecile; the *loquax*, in his efforts to instruct, and make himself clearly understood, is often tedious. 3. *Garrulus* and *loquax* denote qualities of persons, speakers; *verbosus*, of things, speeches, and writings. (iii. 81.)

91

GAUDERE; LÆTARI; HILARIS; ALACER; GESTIRE; EXSULTARE. 1. *Gaudere* (from γαῦρος) denotes joy as an inward state of mind, in opp. to *dolor*, like ἡδεσθαί; whereas *lætari* and *hilarē esse*, the utterance of joy. Tac. Hist. ii. 29. Ut valens processit, *gaudium*, miseratio, favor; versi in *lætitiā* . . . laudantes gratantesque. 2. The *lætus* (from λιλαίομοι) shows his joy in a calm cheerfulness, which attests perfect satisfaction with the present, in opp. to *mæstus*, Tac. Ann. xv. 23; the *hilaris* (ἰλαρός) in awakened mirth, disposing to jest and laughter, in opp. to *tristis*; the *alacer* (ἄλκή) in energetic vivacity, evincing spirit and activity, in opp. to *territus*. Cic. Coel. 28. The *gaudens*, the *lætus*, the *hilaris*, derive joy from a piece of good fortune; the *alacer* at the same time from employment and action. Cic. Divin. i. 33, 73. Equum *alacrem lætus* adspexit. *Lætitiā* shows itself chiefly in an unwrinkled forehead, and a mouth curled for smiling; *hilaritas*, in eyes quickly moving, shining, and radiant with joy; *alacritas*, in eyes that roll, sparkle, and announce spirit. Sen. Ep. 116. Quantam serenitatem *lætitiā* dat. Tac. Agr. 39. Fronte *lætus*, pectore anxius. Cic. Pis. 5. Te *hilarioribus* oculis quam solitus es intuentē. 3. *Gaudere* and *lætari* denote a moderate; *exsultare* and *gestire*, and perhaps the antiquated word *vitulari*, a passionate, uncontrolled joy, as to exult and triumph; the *gestiens* (γηθεῖν) discovers this by an involuntary elevation of the whole being, sparkling eyes, inability to keep quiet, etc.; the *exsultans*, by a voluntary, full resignation of himself to joy, which displays itself, if not by skipping and jumping, at least by an indiscreet outbreak of joy, bordering on extravagance. 4. *Jucundus* denotes, like *juvat me*, a momentary excitement of joy; *lætus*, a more lasting state of joy; hence *lætus* is used as the stronger expression, in Plin. Ep. v. 12. Quam mihi a quocunq̄ excoli *jucundum*, a te vero *lætissimum* est. (iii. 242.)

92

GAZÆ, see *Divitiæ*.

GELICIDIUM, GELIDUS, GELU, see *Frigere*.

GEMERE, see *Suspirare*.

GEMINUS, see *Duplex*.

GENA, see *Mala*.

GENERARE, see *Creare*.

GENS; NATIO; POPULUS; CIVITAS. 1. *Gens* and *natio* denote a people, in a physical sense, in the description of nations, as a society originating in common descent and relationship, without any apparent reference to civilization; whereas *populus* and *civitas* denote a people in a political sense, as a society formed by civilization and compact. Sall. Cat. 10, 1. *Nationes feræ et populi* ingentes subacti. Cic. Rep. i. 25. 2. *Gens* (γενετή) includes all people of the same descent, like *φῦλον*; *natio* (from γνήσιος) a single colony of the same, like *ἔθνος*. Vell. P. ii. 98. Omnibus ejus *gentis nationibus* in arma accensis. Tac. G. 2, 38. But as *gens*, in this physical sense, as the complex term for several colonies, has a more comprehensive meaning than *natio*, so has it, at the same time, in its political accessory meaning, as a clan, *γένος*, or as the complex term for several families, a narrower meaning than *populus*; hence sometimes *populus* forms, as a civilized *natio*, a part of the natural *gens*. Liv. iv. 49. Bolanis suæ *gentis populo*, and Virg. A. x. 202; sometimes *gens*, as a political society, forms a part of *populus*: Justin. vii. 1. Adunatis *gentibus* variorum *populorum*. 3. *Civitas* (from κείω) denotes the citizens of a town collectively, πόλις, merely with regard to their interior connection, as including the inhabitants who are in the

93

enjoyment of the full rights of citizenship, and the lawful possessors of the land; *p o p u l u s* (redupl. of πόλις) means the people, δῆμος, more commonly in reference to their social relations, interior and exterior, and with the included notion of belonging to the state. A people can determine upon war as a *civitas*; but can carry it on only as a *populus*. A *civitas* is necessarily stationary; but a *populus* may consist of *Nomades*, or wanderers from one pasture to another.

GENS, GENUS, see *Stirps*.

GERERE, see *Ferre* and *Agere*.

GESTIRE, see *Velle* and *Gaudere*.

GIGNERE, see *Creare*.

GILVUS, see *Luteus*.

GLABER, see *Lævis*.

GLACIES, see *Frigere*.

GLADIUS; ENSIS; PUGIO; SICA. 1. *G l a d i u s* (from κλάδος) is the usual, *e n s i s* (from ansa?) the select and poetical name for a sword. Quintil. x. 1, 11. (v. 188.) 2. *P u g i o* (from pungere) is a dagger, as a fair and openly used soldier's weapon, on a level with the sword; whereas *s i c a* (from secare) is the unfair and secret weapon of the bandit, on a level with poison. (vi. 291.)

GLOBUS; SPHÆRA. *G l o b u s* is the popular term for any body that is round like a ball; whereas *s p h æ r a* is the scientific term, derived from the Greek for a mathematical globe. (vi. 147.)

GLOBUS, see *Caterva*.

GLORIA; CLARITAS. *G l o r i a* (from γέλως) denotes renown, under the image of something said, like κλέος; *claritas* (from γαληρός) under that of some thing bright, and that is seen, like δόξα. (v. 235.)

94

GLORIATIO, see *Jactatio*.

GLUTUS, see *Faux*.

GNAVITAS, see *Opera*.

GRACILIS, see *Exilis*.

GRADATIM, see *Paulatim*.

GRADIRI, see *Ire*.

GRADUS; GRESSUS; PASSUS. 1. *G r e s s u s* denotes a step subjectively, whereas *g r a d u s* objectively. *G r e s s u s* is a step that is being taken; *g r a d u s* that is taken. 2. *G r e s s u s* is a product of going, but *p a s s u s*, of standing also, if the feet are at the same distance from each other as in walking. *G r e s s u s* denotes any separation of the feet, whether longer or shorter, quicker or slower, whether deserving the name of step or not; whereas *p a s s u s* means a regular measured step, which at the same time serves as a measure of length. Virg. *Æn.* i. 414. *Tendere gressus ad mœnia*: comp. with ii. 723. *Iulus sequitur patrem non passibus æquis*. (iv. 58.)

GRÆCI; GRAII; GRÆCULI; GRÆCANICUS. 1. *G r æ c i* denotes the Greeks merely as a term in the description of different nations, and a historical name, without any accessory moral reference; whereas *G r a i i*, with praise, as the classical name for a nation of heroes in days of yore: *G r æ c u l i*, with blame, as the degenerate people, false and unworthy of trust, that existed in the times of the Roman writers. 2. *G r æ c u m* means what is really Grecian, whether in or out of Greece; but *G r æ c a n i c u s*, what is made after the Grecian manner, what is merely à la Grecque. (v. 304.)

GRANDÆVUS, see *Vetus*.

GRANDIS, see *Magnus*.

GRATIA, see *Studium*.

GRATIAS AGERE, HABERE, REFERRE; GRATES; GRATARI; GRATULARI. 1. *G r a t i a m* or *g r a t i a s* *h a b e r e* means to feel thankful, like χάρις εἰδέναι; whereas *g r a t i a s* *a g e r e*, to return thanks in words, like εὐχαριστεῖν; lastly, *g r a t i a m* *r e f e r r e*, to show one's self thankful by deeds, like χάρις φέρειν, ἀντιχαρίζεσθαι. Cic. Marc. ii. 33. *Maximas tibi omnes gratias agimus; majores etiam habemus*. Off. ii. 20. *Inops etiamsi referre gratiam non potest, habere tamen potest*. And Fam. v. 11. x. 11. Planc. 28. Balb. 1. Phil. iii. 2. 2. *G r a t i a s* *a g e r e* is the usual; *g r a t e s* *a g e r e*, a select and solemn form of speech. Cic. Somn. *Grates tibi ago, summe Sol, vobisque reliqui cœlites*. 3. In the same manner *g r a t u l a r i* denotes an occasional expression of thanks without oblation, and a congratulation without formality, whereas *g r a t a r i*, a solemn thanksgiving, or congratulation. Liv. vii. 3. *Jovis templum gratantes ovantesque adire*: comp. with Ter. Heaut. v. 1, 6. *Desine deos gratulando obtundere*. (ii. 213.)

95

GRATUS; JUCUNDUS; ACCEPTUS; GRATIOSUS. 1. *G r a t u m* (from κεχαρῆσθαι) means that which is acceptable only in reference to its value with us, as precious, interesting, and worthy of thanks; but *j u c u n d u m* (from juvare) in reference to the joy which it brings us, as delightful. Cic. Att. iii. 24. *Ista veritas etiamsi jucunda non est, mihi tamen grata est*. Fam. v. 18. *Cujus officia jucundiora scilicet sæpe mihi fuerunt, nunquam gratiora*. And v. 15. xiii. 18. 2. *G r a t u s* refers to the feeling, as wished for; *a c c e p t u s*, to its expression, as welcome. 3. The *gratus alicui* meets with no antipathy, but is liked; the *gratiosus apud aliquem* is the object of distinguished favor, and enthusiastic attachment, as the favorite or darling. (iii. 254.)

GRAVIDUS, see *Prægnans*.

GRAVITAS, see *Moles* and *Severitas*.

GREMIUM; SINUS. *Gremium* is the lap, or surface formed by the knees in a sitting posture, and figuratively the symbol of the fostering care of a mother; whereas *sinus*, the bosom, between the two breasts, especially in the female sex, and figuratively the symbol of protection and refuge. Cic. Pis. 37. *Ætolia procul a barbaris disjuncta gentibus in sinu pacis posita medio fere Græciæ gremio continetur.* (vi. 150.)

GRESSUS, see *Gradus*.

GREG, see *Caterva* and *Pecus*.

GRUMUS, see *Collis*.

GULA, see *Faux*.

GURGES, see *Vorago*.

GURGULIO, see *Faux*.

GUSTUS, GUSTARE, see *Sapor*.

GUTTA; STILLA; STIRIA. *Gutta* is a natural, *stilla* (στίλη, σταλάξαι), an artificial measured drop. Further, the principal notion in *gutta* is that of smallness, hence *guttatim* means drop by drop; whereas in *stilla* the principal notion is that of humidity, hence *stillatim* means trickling or dripping. *Stilla* means a liquid; *stiria* (στερεά) a frozen drop. (iii. 4.)

GUTTUR, see *Faux*.

GYRUS, see *Orbis*.

H.

HABENA, see *Frenum*.

HABERE, see *Tenere*.

HABITARE, see *Incolere*.

HABITUS, see *Vestis*.

HACTENUS, see *Adhuc*.

HÆDUS, see *Caper*.

HÆRERE; PENDERE. *Hære* (χειρώ?) means to stick, and not to be loose, or able to get forwards; *pendere* (πέτεσθαι), to be suspended, and prevented from falling to the ground. Cic. Acad. ii. 39. *Ut videamus terra penitusne defixa sit et radicibus suis hæreat, an media pendeat.* (vi. 154.)

HÆSITARE, see *Cunctari*.

HARENA, see *Sabulo*.

HARIOLARI; VATICINARI. *Hariolari* (from χρᾶν) means to foretell, with the accessory notion of charlatanism, like χρησιμολογεῖν; whereas *vaticinari* (from vates, ἡχέτης,) to foretell, with the accessory notion of inspiration, like μαντεύεσθαι. In Cic. Divin. i. 2, *Hariolorum et vatum furibundæ prædictiones*, it is only the *harioli*, who from their position and in public estimation already pass for charlatans; whereas the *vates* are charlatans only, as Cicero himself views them from his philosophical elevation. (iii. 76.)

HASTA, see *Missile*.

HAUD SCIO AN, see *Casu*.

HELLUO, see *Prodigus*.

HELVUS, see *Luteus*.

HEROS, see *Numen*.

HILARIS, see *Gaudere*.

HIRCUS, see *Caper*.

HIRSUTUS, HIRTUS, HISPIDUS, see *Horridus*.

HISTORIÆ, see *Annales*.

HISTRIO, see *Actor*.

HÆDUS, see *Caper*.

HOMICIDA; INTERFECTOR; PEREMTOR; INTEREMTOR; PERCUSSOR; SICARIUS. *Homicida* denotes the manslayer in a general sense, as far as manslaughter is a crime, like ἀνδροφόνος; whereas *interfector*, *peremtor*, and *interemtor*, only the slayer of a particular person, whether the deed be a crime or not, like φονεύς; *percussor* and *sicarius* denote the instruments of another's will, and mere mechanical executioners of another's decree; but the *percussor* executes a public sentence of condemnation, as the headsman, while the *sicarius* lends and hires out his hand to a secret assassination, like the bandit. Cic. Rosc. Am. 33, 93. *Erat tum multitudo*

sicariorum . . . et homines impune occidebantur. . . Si eos putas . . . quos qui levioere nomine appellant, *percussores* vocant, quæro in cuius fide sint et tutela. (iii. 191.)

HOMO; MAS; VIR; HOMUNCULUS; HOMUNCIO; HOMULLUS. 1. H o m o (Goth. guma, from humus, χθών, ἐπιχθόνιος), means a human being, man or woman, in opp. to *deus* and *bellua*, like ἄνθρωπος; m a s and v i r mean only the man; m a s in a physical sense, in opp. to *femina*, like ἄρσην; v i r (Goth. wair, from ἱρῆνες), in a physical sense, in opp. to *mulier*, like ἀνήρ. Sen. Polyb. 36. Non sentire mala sua non est *hominis*, at non ferre non est *vir*. Ep. 103. Cic. Tusc. ii. 22. Fam. v. 17. Justin, xi. 13. 2. H o m u n c u l u s denotes the weak and powerless being called man, with reference to the whole race, in opp. to the Deity, to nature in general, to the universe, etc.; h o m u n c i o and h o m u l l u s denote the weak and insignificant man, as an individual, in opp. to other men; h o m u n c i o, with a feeling of pity; h o m u l l u s, with a feeling of scorn. (v. 133.)

98

HONESTAS, see *Virtus*.

HONESTUS, see *Bonus*.

HONORARE; HONESTARE. H o n o r a r e means to honor any body, by paying him singular respect, and yielding him honor; but h o n e s t a r e means to dignify, or confer a permanent mark of honor upon any body.

HORNUS; HORNOTINUS. H o r n u s (χθεσινώς) that which is of this year, as a poetical, h o r n o t i n u s, as a prosaic word.

HORRIDUS; HIRTUS; HIRSUTUS; HISPIDUS; ASPER. H o r r i d u s (from χέρσος, χορταῖος), is the most general expression for whatever is rough and rugged, from want of formation; h i r t u s and h i r s u t u s refer particularly to what is covered with rough hair, in opp. to what is soft and smooth; h i s p i d u s and a s p e r, to rough elevations, in opp. to what is level; h i s p i d u s, to the roughness that offends the eye; a s p e r, to the roughness that causes pain. Vell. P. ii. 4. describes Marius as *hirtus et horridus*; *hirtus* referring to his neglected exterior, *horridus*, to his rough nature. (vi. 161.)

HORROR, see *Vereri*.

HORTARI; MONERE. The h o r t a t i o (ὄρθωσις, ἐρέθω), addresses itself immediately to the will and resolution; whereas the m o n i t i o, almost entirely to the consciousness and judgment. The h o r t a t i o has always an action for its object; the m o n i t i o, only a representation, and by the medium of that representation, an action for its object. Sall. Jug. 60. *Monere alii, alii hortari*. Cat. 60. Nequidquam *hortere* . . . Sed ego vos quo pauca *monerem*, convocavi. Sen. Ep. 13. Nimium diu te *cohortor*, cum tibi *admonitione* magis quam *exhortatione* opus sit. Cic. Fam. x. 40. Si aut aliter sentirem, certe *admonitio* tua me reprimere, aut si dubitarem, *hortatio* impellere posset. (i. 164.)

99

HOSPES; ADVENTOR. H o s p e s is the guest who visits his friend; a d v e n t o r, the person who puts up at his host's. Sen. Benef. i. 14. Nemo se stabularii aut cauponis *hospitem* iudicat. (iv. 392.)

HOSPES, see *Externus*.

HOSPITIUM, see *Deversorium*.

HOSTIS, see *Adversarius*.

HUCUSQUE, see *Adhuc*.

HUMANITAS; COMITAS; FACILITAS; CIVILITAS. H u m a n i t a s is a virtue of universal extent, which, like the mental cultivation, proceeding from intelligence, ennobles the whole man in mind and heart, and gives to his nature mildness and philanthropy, as a principle; in opp. to *feritas*; c o m i t a s (from κόσμος) is a moral virtue, which, like affability, without respect to higher rank in society, treats every man as a man; f a c i l i t a s, a social virtue, which, like complaisance, by forbearance and meeting the views of others, facilitates mutual intercourse in life, and makes it pleasant; c i v i l i t a s, a political virtue, which, like the republican feeling of a prince, makes the specific difference between a ruler and his people unfelt, and treats his subjects as fellow-citizens. Nep. Milt. 8. In Miltiade erat quum summa *humanitas*, tum mira *comitas*, ut nemo tam humilis esset cui non ad eum aditus pateret. (v. 6.)

HUMANITUS; HUMANE; HUMANITER. H u m a n i t u s means in a human manner, in objective reference to the exterior condition of man, namely, that of weakness and mortality, like ἀνθρωπέως, ἀνθρωπίνως; whereas h u m a n e and h u m a n i t e r, in subjective reference to man's capacity for and propensity towards cultivation; *humane facere* is the result of moral cultivation, like φιλανθρώπως; *humaniter facere* is the result of social cultivation, like ἐπεικώς. (v. 8.)

HUMARE, see *Sepelire*.

HUMERUS, see *Armus*.

HUMIDUS, see *Udus*.

HUMUS, see *Tellus*.

100

I & J.

JACERE, see *Cubare*.

JACTATIO; GLORIATIO; OSTENTATIO; VENDITATIO. J a c t a t i o and g l o r i a t i o have their foundation in vanity and self-complacency; j a c t a t i o is making much ado of one's excellencies and merits, and

shows itself in words and actions, with the accessory notion of folly; *gloriatio* is talking big, proclaiming one's excellencies and merits, with the accessory notion of insolence; whereas *ostentatio* and *venditatio* have their foundation in a crafty calculation of the effect to be produced, and a disregard to truth; *ostentatio* would conceal real emptiness under a false show; *venditatio* would, by exaggerating one's excellencies, pass them off for greater than they are.

JACTURA, see *Amittere* and *Damnum*.

JACULUM, see *Missile*.

JANUA, see *Ostium*.

ICERE, see *Verberare*.

IDONEUS; APTUS. *Idoneus* denotes a passive, *aptus* an active fitness for any thing. F. A. Wolf. Or, the *idoneus* is fitted by his qualifications, and, through outward circumstances, for any particular destination, like the ἐπιτήδειος; the *aptus* (from *potis*, *potens*), by his worth and adequacy, like ἰκανός. The *idoneus* is in himself inactive, and suffers himself to be employed for a particular purpose, for which he is qualified; the *aptus* himself engages in the business, because he is adequate to it. (iii. 276.)

IGNARUS, see *Cognitio*.

IGNAVIA; INERTIA; SEGNITIA; DESIDIA; SOCORDIA; PIGRITIA. 1. *Ignavia* denotes the love of idleness, in an ideal sense, inasmuch as the impulse to action distinguishes the more noble from the ordinary man, and gives him an absolute value; in opp. to *industria*, Tac. Ann. xii. 12. xvi. 18; whereas *inertia* denotes the love of idleness in a *real tangible* sense, inasmuch as activity makes a man a useful member of society, and gives him a relative value. *Ignavia* is inherent in the temperament, and has no inclination for action; *inertia* lies in the character and habits, and has no desire to work. A lazy slave is called *inors*; a person of rank, that passes his time in doing nothing, is *ignavus*. 2. *Segnitia*, *desidia*, *socordia*, and *pigritia*, are the faults of a too easy temperament. *Segnitia* (from *sequi*, ὄκνος,) wants rousing, or compulsion, and must be conquered, before it resigns its ease, in opp. to *promptus*. Tac. Agr. 21. *Desidia* (from *sedere*) lays its hands on its lap, and expects that things will happen of themselves; *socordia* is susceptible of no lively interest, and neglects its duties from want of thought, like phlegm; *pigritia* has an antipathy to all motion, and always feels best in a state of absolute bodily rest, like slothfulness. (iv. 212.)

101

IGNAVIA, see *Vereri*.

IGNOMINIA; INFAMIA; DEDECUS; PROBRUM; OPPROBRIUM. 1. *Ignominia* deprives one of political honor, which is independent of the reports circulated concerning a man, and is the consequence of an official denunciation, the justice of which is supposed; that of the censor, for example, like ἀτιμία; whereas *infamia* deprives one of moral honor, of one's good name, has a reference to public scorn, and is the consequence of shameless and dishonorable conduct, like δυσφημία. 2. *Ignominia* and *infamia* are abstract, and denote subjective states; *dedecus* and *probrum* are concrete, and denote, objectively, disgrace itself; *dedecus* is a deviation from the conduct that becomes a man of honor, from whom noble actions are expected; *probrum* is a stain on the morality of a man, from whom, at least, irreproachable conduct is expected. *Dedecus* is incurred generally in our public relations, by abjectness of spirit, etc.; *probrum*, in our private relations, by licentiousness, etc. 3. *Probrum* (from προφέρω is reproach, as far as it can justly be made; *opprobrium*, reproach, as far as it actually is made. In *probrum* the disgrace itself is more considered; in *opprobrium*, the open proclamation of it.

102

IGNOSCERE; VENIAM DARE. *Ignoscere* (ἀναγιγνώσκειν) is a moral act; as, to forgive from one's heart; to forgive and forget, in opp. to retaining anger, συγγιγνώσκειν; whereas *veniam dare* (ἀνίαν or ἄνεσιν δοῦναι) is a political act, to allow clemency to take place of justice, in opp. to punishment, like μεθέναι. The friend *ignoscit* a person of his own rank; one who is of higher rank and greater power *veniam dat*. Cic. Man. 3. Illis imperatoribus laus est tribuenda quod egerunt; *venia danda* quod reliquerunt; comp. with Att. xvi. 16. *Ignosce* mihi quod eadem de re sæpius scribam. (v. 170.)

ILIA, see *Caro*.

ILLICO, see *Repente*.

ILLUSTRIS, see *Celeber* and *Luculentus*.

IMAGO; SIMULACRUM; STATUA; SIGNUM. 1. *Imago* and *simulacrum* denote, as the most general terms, any representation, whether a work of statuary or of painting; *imago* (μυχανή) is allied to the original, as to a pattern, by a striking likeness of form, like εἰκών; *simulacrum* is opposed to the original, as a real being, by a deceptive imitation of its form, like εἶδωλον; whereas *statua*, *signum*, and *effigies*, are merely plastic works; *tabula* and *pictura*, merely pictures. 2. *Simulacrum* and *statua* denote the copying of the whole figure, consequently, in the plastic art, standing figures; *effigies* and *imago*, principally the copying of the characteristic parts, namely, the features; *effigies*, in statuary, as busts; *imago*, in painting, as half-length portraits. Tac. Ann. i. 74. Alia in *statua* amputato capite Augusti *effigiem* Tiberii inditam. Hist. ii. 3. *Simulacrum* deæ *effigie* humana. Cic. Tusc. iii. 2, 3. Optimus quisque consecratur nullam eminentem *effigiem* (virtutis) sed adumbratam *imaginem* gloriæ. *Signum* (from *sequo*, to proclaim,) means any plastic work, in opp. to *tabulæ* and *picturæ*. Sal. Cat. 11. Cic. Orat. i. 35. Man. 14. Suet. Cæs. 47. Quintil. ix. 2. Cic. Verr. iv. 1; *simulacrum* means the sacred statue of a god, like ἄγαλμα; *statua*, the profane statue of a man, like ἀνδριάς. Cic. Cat.

103

iii. 8. *Simulacra* deorum immortalium depulsa sunt et *statuæ* veterum hominum dejectæ. Tac. Ann. i. 73. Suet. Tib. 26. Cic. Verr. i. 22. Legati deorum *simulacra* venerabantur, itemque cætera *signa* et ornamenta lacrimantes intuebantur. (v. 237.)

IMBER, see *Pluvia*.

IMITATIO; ÆMULATIO; CERTATIO; RIVALITAS; SIMULATIO. 1. *Imitari* means merely the effort to produce something like some other thing, without any accessory moral notion; *æmulari* (from αἴσιμος) means, at the same time, to do something which shall gain equal or superior consideration, honor, and approbation, when compared with the thing imitated. *Imitatio* has in view only the thing itself, and is generally moderate and laudable; *æmulationis* has in view chiefly the person, who is already in possession of the quality worthy of imitation, and always seems more or less a passion, which deserves praise or blame, according as it has its foundation in the lover of honor, or in immoderate ambition. Plin. Ep. vii. 30. Demosthenis orationem habui in manibus, non ut *æmularer* (improbum enim ac pæne furiosum) at tamen *imitarer* ac sequerer tantum. Comp. i. 2, 2. viii. 5, 13. Quintil. i. 2, 26. Cic. Tusc. iv. 8, 17. 2. The *æmulus* is at first behind his opponent, and strives for a time only to come up to him, and be like him; whereas the *certator* and *concertator* are already on a par with their opponent, and strive to outdo him, and conquer him. 3. *Æmulationis* contends for superiority in any art; *rivalitas*, only for preference in estimation. Cic. Tusc. iv. 26, 56. Illa vitiosa *æmulatione*, quæ *rivalitati* similis est, quid habet utilitatis? 4. *Imitatio* is an effort to become something which a man at present is not, but fain would be, and really can become; whereas *simulatio*, an effort to pass for something which a man properly and naturally is not, nor ever can be. *Imitatio* is the means of attaining to an actual or presumptive ideal; whereas *simulatio* remains for ever a mere counterfeit. (iii. 64.)

104

IMPAR, see *Æquus*.

IMPENSÆ, see *Sumptus*.

IMPERARE, see *Jubere*.

IMPERTIRE; TRIBUERE; PARTICIPARE; COMMUNICARE. *Impertire* and *tribuere* denote giving a portion, without reference to any share, which the giver is to retain for himself; *impertire* means giving, as an act of free will and of goodness; *tribuere*, as an act of justice, or of judiciousness; whereas *participare* and *communicare*, the giving a share of something of which one also retains a share one's self; *participare* has generally the receiver for its object, who is to share a possession; but *communicare*, generally the thing shared, in the use of which the receiver is to have a share. (iv. 158.)

IMPIETAS, see *Delictum*.

IMPIUS, see *Scelestus*.

IMPONERE, see *Fallere*.

IMUS; INFIMUS. *Imum* (superl. from in) denotes the lowest part of a whole; *infimum* (superl. from inferus) either the lowest part of all the parts, that is, the basis, or the lowest in a discrete magnitude, that is, a magnitude consisting of distinct parts. The *imum* is the lowest extremity of a part; then the *infimum*, the lowest part, with reference to the other parts. Cic. Rosc. Com. 7. Ab *imis* unguibus usque ad summum verticem: compare with Divin. i. 33. Ut ab *infima* ara subito anguis emergeret; and with N. D. ii. 20. Luna *infima* est quinque errantium. Further, *imus* denotes the lowest in a purely local relation; *infimus*, with the accessory notion of the lowest rank. (iv. 377.)

INAMBULARE, see *Ambulare*.

INANIS; VACUUS. *Inanis* (from ἰνᾶω) means the emptiness of that which has been full, but is now without its contents, in opp. to *plenus*, Cic. Orat. i. 9, 37. Parad. 6, 1. Brut. 8, 34; whereas *vacuus* denotes the emptiness of that which may be filled, but is at present vacant, in opp. to *occupatus*, Tac. Hist. iv. 17; or to *obsessus*, Cic. N. T. i. 24. Tac. Ann. vi. 34. Jason post avectam Medeam genitosque ex ea liberos *inanem* mox regiam Ætæ *vacuosque* Colchos repetivit; that is, the palace deserted and desolate, and the people without a governor. Figuratively, *inane* means a nullity; *vacuum*, a vacancy. (i. 100.)

105

INCASSUM, see *Frustra*.

INCASTUS, see *Inficetus*.

INCEDERE, see *Ire*.

INCENDERE, see *Accendere*.

INCESTUS, see *Inficetus*.

INCHOARE, see *Incipere*.

INCIENS, see *Prægnans*.

INCIPERE; ORDIRE; INCHOARE; CÆPISSE. 1. *Incipere* denotes the beginning, in opp. to the state of rest, which precedes and follows, consequently it is in opp. to *cessare* and *desinere*, *desistere*, *finire*; whereas *ordire* (from ἔρδεν, radix,) in opp. to an advancement; consequently in opp. to *continuationem*, and its intransitive *pergere*; lastly, *inchoare* (from conari) in opp. to ending and accomplishing, consequently in opp. to *perficere*, *consummare*, *peragere*, *absolvere*, etc. Cic. Off. i. 37. Ut *incipiendi* ratio fuerit, ita sit *desinendi* modus. Tusc. i. 49. Sen. Ep. 116. Plin. H. N. xi. 51. Plin. Pan. 54, 6. 57, 2. Ep. ix. 4. Quintil. xi. 3, 34. Tac. Agr. 32. Varro R. R. iii. 16. Apes cum evoluturæ sunt, aut etiam *inciperunt*, consonant vehementer. Cic. Fin. iv. 6. Hoc *inchoati*

cujusdam officii est, non *perfecti*. Brut. 33. Liv. xl. 9. Plin. Ep. iii. 8, 7. Plin. H. N. x. 63. Tac. Dial. 33. Suet. Claud. 3. Cic. Fr. ap. Non. *Perge*, quæso, nec enim imperite exorsus es. 2. *Cœpi* has nearly the same words in opp. to it as *incipere* has; Sen. Cons. Polyb. 20. Quicquid *cœpit*, et desinit. Cic. Rab. Post. 2. Ovid, Ep. ix. 23; *cœpi* refers more to the action which is begun; *incipere*, more to the beginning which has been made. *Cœpi* is a sort of auxiliary verb; *incipere* is emphatic; hence *cœpi* has an infinitive, *incipere* a substantive, for its object. Cic. Verr. v. 10. Quum ver esse *cæperat* (sed cum rosam viderat, tum ver *incipere* arbitratur), dabat se labori. (iii. 157.)

INCITARE; INSTIGARE; IRRITARE; INSTINCTUS. 1. *Incitare* (from *ciere*) denotes to urge an inactive person by merely bidding, speaking to, and calling upon him, to an action, generally of a laudable kind, synonymously with *hortari*; *instigare* (from *στίξαι*) to spur on a reluctant person by more vehement exhortations, promises, threatenings, to an adventurous act, synonymously with *stimulare*; *irritare* (*ἀνερεθίζω*) to incite a quiet person by rousing his passions, ambition, revenge, to a violent action, synonymously with *exarcerbare*. Ter. And. iv. 2, 9. Age, si hic non insanit satis sua sponte, *instiga*. Lucr. iv. 1075. Et stimuli subsunt qui *instigant* lædere id upsum. 2. *Instigatus* means spurred on by an exterior and profane power, by words, commands, etc.; *instinctus* means impelled by an interior and higher power, by inspiration, love, the voice of the gods. (iii. 314.)

INCLYTUS, see *Celeber*.

INCOLERE; HABITARE; INCOLA; INQUILINUS; COLONUS. 1. *Incolere* is transitive, as to inhabit; *habitare*, intransitive, as to dwell. At the same time *incolere* has reference to the country, to which a man, as a citizen or inhabitant, belongs; whereas *habitare* has reference to the house, in which a man, as owner or tenant, has his stationary residence. 2. *Incola* is the inhabitant, in opp. to the citizen, Cic. Off. i. 34, like *μέτοικος*; *inquilinus*, the tenant, in opp. to the owner of the house, *dominus*, Cic. Phil. ii. 41, like *σύνοικος*; *colonus*, the farmer, in opp. to the landowner, Cic. Cæc. 32; something like *θής*.

INCOLUMIS, see *Salvus*.

INCUNABULA, see *Cunæ*.

INCURIOSUS, see *Tutus*.

INCURVUS, see *Curvus*.

INCUSARE, see *Arguere*.

INDAGARE, see *Quærere*.

INDIGERE, see *Carere*.

INDIGNARI, see *Succensere*.

INDOLES, see *Ingenium*.

INDULGERE, see *Concedere*.

INDUSTRIA, see *Opera*.

INEDIA, see *Fames*.

INERTIA, see *Ignavia*.

INFAMIA, see *Ignominia*.

INFANS, see *Puer*.

INFENSUS, INFESTUS, see *Adversarius*.

INFICETUS; INFACETUS; INCESTUS; INCASTUS. 1. *Inficetus* involves positive blame, a tasteless and heavy fellow; whereas *infacetus* only negative, a man not remarkable for wit. 2. In the same manner *incestus* denotes an incestuous person; whereas *incastus* only an unchaste person. Sen. Contr. ii. 13. (ii. 83.)

INFIDELIS, INFIDUS, see *Fidus*.

INFIMUS, see *Imus*.

INFITIARI, INFITIAS IRE, see *Negare*.

INFLAMMARE, see *Accendere*.

INFORTUNUM; CALAMITAS; INFELICITAS; MISERIA. *Infortunium* and *calamitas* denote a single misfortune; *infortunium*, more as a vexatious accident, like *malheur*, for example, the loss of a purse, receiving blows, etc.; *calamitas* (from *κολούω*) a tragic accident, as the loss of a beloved person, of power, etc.; whereas *infelicitas* and *miseria* denote an unfortunate state of considerable duration; *infelicitas*, merely as the absence of success; *miseria* (from *μυσαρός*?) as an actual, pressing state of affliction.

INGENIUM; NATURA; INDOLES. *Ingenium* and *natura* denote the disposition, as far as it constitutes the immovable ground of human individuality, and is susceptible of no change; *ingenium*, more with reference to the faculties of the mind, *natura* to the feelings of the heart; whereas *indoles* denotes the disposition, as far as it constitutes only the beginning of individuality, and is susceptible of improvement. (vi. 172.)

INGLUVIES, see *Faux*.

INGREDI, see *Inire* and *Ire*.

INGRUERE, see *Irruere*.

INIMICITIA, see *Odium*.

INIMICUS, see *Adversarius*.

INIRE; INTRARE; INTROIRE; INGREDI. 1. *Inire* denotes almost always only a figurative entering, as to engage in any thing, for example, *inire pugnam, numerum*, etc.; whereas *intrare*, *introire*, *ingredi*, a literal entering; *intrare* is usually transitive, as to enter, and has an emphasis on the verbal part of the word; whereas *introire* is intransitive, as to step in, and has an emphasis on the adverbial part of the word. In the phrase *intrare curiam* one thinks more of the mere threshold, which is to be stepped over; in the phrase *introire* one thinks more of the four walls by which one is to be enclosed. 2. *Intrare* and *introire* suppose a space distinctly limited by walls, boundaries, marks; whereas *ingredi* supposes, generally, any limited space, for example, *viam, pontem*, etc. (iv. 521.)

INITIUM; PRINCIPIUM; PRIMORDIUM. 1. *Initium* denotes the beginning in an abstract sense, as the mere point from which a thing begins, in opp. to *exitus*. Cic. Rosc. Com. 13, 39. Tusc. i. 38. Brut. 34. Sen. Ep. 9. N. Q. iii. 29; whereas *principium* denotes the beginning as a concrete notion, as that part of the whole which stands before the other parts in things, and goes before them in actions, in opp. to *extremum*. Cic. Cleunt. 4. Orat. 61, 204. Cæc. 15, 44. In *initium* the beginning is made only with reference to time; in *principium* the foundation also is laid with reference to space. The *initium* is pushed out of the way by that which follows; the *principium* serves as a basis for that which follows. The *initia philosophiæ* are the rudiments over which the scholar goes, and which are superseded by further studies; the *principia* are the fundamental principles, to which he must always recur. *Initio* usually means "at the beginning, but differently (or, not at all) afterwards;" whereas *principio* means from the very beginning, and so onwards. 2. *Primordium* is a more solemn and comprehensive term than *principium*, and supposes a whole of great extent, the beginning of which is so far removed that one can distinguish a merely apparent beginning from the actual and primeval source and origin. (iii. 163.)

109

INJURIA, see *Contumelia*.

INNOCENTIA, see *Virtus*.

INNUMERUS; INNUMERABILIS. *Innumerus* is a poetical and choice expression, like numberless, ἀνήριθμος; *innumabilis*, a prosaic and usual expression, like innumerable, ἀναρίθμητος. (vi. 173.)

INOPIA, see *Paupertas*.

INQUAM, see *Dicere*.

INQUILINUS, see *Incolere*.

INQUINARE, s. *Contaminare*.

INSANUS, see *Amens*.

INSCENDERE, see *Scandere*.

INSCIUS, see *Cognitio*.

INSIGNIS, see *Eminens*.

INSIMULARE, see *Arguere*.

INSOLENTIA, see *Superbia*.

INSOMNIS, see *Vigil*.

INSOMNIUM, see *Somnus*.

INSTIGARE, see *Incitare*.

INSTITUTE; INSTAURARE; RESTITUERE; RESTAURARE. *Instituere* means to establish a profane, *instaurare*, a sacred, or honorable, or generally important institution, such as sacrifices, sacred games, wars and battles. Hence is *instituere* itself a usual, *instaurare*, a solemn, select expression. In the same manner *restituere* is distinguished from *restaurare*. (iv. 300.)

INSTITUTE, see *Erudire*.

INSTRUCTUS, see *Præditus*.

INSUPER, see *Præterea*.

INTEGER, see *Salvus*.

INTEGRARE, see *Iterum*.

INTELLIGERE; SENTIRE; COGNOSCERE. *Intelligere* denotes a rational discernment, by means of reflection and combination; *sentire*, a natural discernment, by means of the feelings, immediate images, or perceptions, whether of the senses or of the mind; lastly, *cognoscere* denotes an historical discernment, by means of the senses and of tradition. Sen. Ir. iii. 13. Quidni gauderet, quod iram suam multi *intelligerent*, nemo *sentiret*? Cic. N. D. iii. 24. Quare autem in his vis deorum insit, tum *intelligam* quum *cognovero*. (vi. 175.)

110

INTERCAPEDO; INTERRUPTIO; INTERPELLATIO; INTERLOCUTIO. *Intercapedo* and *interruptio* are any interruption of another person's business; *intercapedo*, a quiet, often even a benevolent interruption; *interruptio*, a violent and turbulent interruption; whereas *interpellatio* and *interlocutio* are only the interruption of a speech by speaking between; the *interpellator* will

nearly prevent the speaker from going on; the *interlocutor* will make himself also heard in the midst of another's speech. (vi. 176.)

INTERDICERE, see *Vetare*.

INTERDIU, see *Dies*.

INTERDUM, see *Nonnunquam*.

INTEREA; INTERIM. *Interea* refers to a business of some duration, which takes place in a space of time, as in the mean time; *interim*, to a momentary business, as in the midst of this. They have the same relation to each other, as a point of time to a space of time. Cic. Quint. 6. *Hæc dum Romæ geruntur . . . Quintius interea de agro detruditur*; that is, gradually; comp. with Fam. x. 12. *Interim ad me venit Manutius noster*. Tac. Ann. xi. 32. *Non rumor interea, sed undique nuntii incedunt . . . Atque interim Ostiensem viam intrat*. (iv. 271.)

INTEREMTOR, see *Homicida*.

INTERESSE, see *Adesse*.

INTERFECTOR, see *Homicida*.

INTERFICERE; PERIMERE; INTERIMERE; NECARE; OCCIDERE; JUGULARE; OBTRUNCARE; TRUCIDARE; PERCUTERE. *Interficere* and *perimere* are the most general expressions for putting to death, in whatever manner, and from whatever motive, *fame, veneno, suspendio, ferro, suppliciis, dolo*, like κτείνειν; but *interficere* as a usual, *perimere* as an old, forcible, poetical expression. *Interimere* involves the accessory notion of privacy, as to remove out of the way; ἀναρῆϊν; *necare*, that of injustice, or, at least, cruelty, to murder, φονεύειν. Cic. Tusc. v. 20. *Dionysius alterum jussit interfici, quia viam demonstravisset interimendi sui*. Curt. ix. 7, 8. *Boxum protinus placuit interfici*; *Biconem etiam per cruciatus necari*. 2. *Occidere, jugulare, trucidare, obtruncare, percutere*, denote a sanguinary death-blow; *occidere* means by cutting down, especially the business of the soldier in honorable open battle; *jugulare*, by cutting the throat or neck, or rather by a skilfully-directed thrust into the collar-bone, especially the business of the bandit, after the pattern of the gladiator, like σφᾶξαι; *obtruncare* means to butcher, massacre, and cut to pieces, after the manner of the awkward murderer; *trucidare*, to slaughter as one would a steer, after the manner of the blood-thirsty miscreant, who, without meeting with resistance, plays the hero on the defenceless; *percutere*, to execute, as a mere mechanical act, after the manner of the headsman, or other executioner of a sentence of condemnation, or, at least, of a death-warrant. Senec. Contr. iii. 21. *Nec dominum occidit, nec domino venenum dedit*. Hor. Ep. i. 2. *Ut jugulent hominem, surgunt de nocte latrones*. Sallust. Fr. *Cæteri vice pecorum obtruncantur*; so that you may see a mangled mass of limbs, as in the heap of slain in a battle. Tac. Hist. . . . *Juberet interfici; offerre se corpora iræ; trucidaret*. Cic. Cat. iv. 6. and Rosc. Am. 34. *Cujus consilio occisus sit invenio; cujus manu percussus sit non invenio*. (iii. 181.)

111

INTERIM, see *Interea*.

INTERITUS, see *Lues* and *Mors*.

INTERLOCUTIO, see *Intercapedo*.

INTERMITTERE; OMITTERE. *Intermittere* means merely to leave off for a time,—in tempus mittere cum spe consilioque resumendi; whereas *omittere*, to leave out altogether. Varro Fr. *Studia tantum intermittantur, ne omittantur*. (i. 3.)

INTERMORI, see *Mors*.

INTERPELLATIO, see *Intercapedo*.

INTERROGARE, see *Rogare*.

INTERRUPTIO, see *Intercapedo*.

INTESTINA, see *Caro*.

INTRARE, INTROIRE, see *Inire*.

INTUERI, see *Videre*.

INUNC, see *Agere*.

INVADERE, see *Irruere*.

INVALETUDO, see *Eger*.

INVENIRE; REPERIRE; DEPREHENDERE; NANCISCI; ADIPISCI; CONSEQUI; ASSEQUI. *Invenire* denotes, as a general term, to find; *reperire* and *deprehendere* suppose a previous concealment of the thing found, and an intention, and pains employed on the part of the finder; but the *reperiens* (from πεπαρῆϊν) merely discovers what was concealed, and now lies before his eyes, like ἀνυρῆϊν; the *deprehendens*, what desired to hide itself, or to escape, and now is in his power. Tac. Ann. i. 74. *Perniciem aliis ac postremo sibi invenere*: comp. with xiv. 3. *Cædes quonam modo occultaretur nemo reperit*. 2. *Invenire, reperire, deprehendere*, imply a concealed object, which is discovered; whereas *nancisci, adipisci, assequi, and consequi*, only a distant object, which is reached; the *nanciscens* (from ἐνεγκέσθαι) arrives at his object with or without trouble, sometimes even against his wish, as to light upon; the *adipiscens* (from potiri) only by exertion, as to achieve; the *consequens* arrives at the object of his wish with or without assistance; the *assequens*, at the object of his endeavors, by means of exertion. Suet. Tib. 10.

112

Titus ad primam statim mansionem febrim *nactus*: comp. with Dom. 15. Nero in *adipiscenda* morte manu Epaphroditum adiutus est. Cic. Att. x. 12. *Nactus* Curionem omnia me *consecutum* putavi. Rosc. Com. 4. Ut neque nihil neque tantum quantum postulavimus *consequamur*. In Cic. Mil. 11. Nihil dico quid resp. *consecuta* sit, nihil quod vos, nihil quod omnes boni; namely, by the death of Clodius, to which certainly nobody but Milo had contributed; *assecuta sit* could not be substituted; and, on the other hand, in Sen. Brev. 17. Operose *assequuntur* quæ volunt, anxii tenent quæ *assecuti* sunt; the word *consequuntur* would be too weak. Cic. Fam. i. 7, 10. Omnia quæ ne per populum quidem sine seditione *assequi* arbitrabantur, per senatum *consecuti* sunt. (iii. 142.)

113

INVERTERE, see *Vertere*.

INVESTIGARE, s. *Quærere*.

INVICEM, see *Vicissim*.

INVIDIA; LIVOR; INVIDENTIA; MALIGNITAS; OBTRACTATIO; DETRACTATIO. *Invidia* denotes looking askance, as a sign that a man grudges something to another, from moral or immoral motives, not *necessarily*, though especially, from self-love, like ὑποψία; whereas *livor* (from χλεύη, or χλοιά), denotes the self-tormenting envy, which poisons the whole soul, and deprives the body itself of its fresh healthy color. 2. *Invidia* is the usual term for envy, whether active, as that which a man harbors, or passive, as a state in which a man stands; whereas *invidentia* is a new term of Cicero's for the envy which a man harbors. 3. *Invidia* and *livor* denote envy as a temporary state, whereas *malignitas* as an habitual quality and disposition, in opp. to goodness of heart. The *invidus* and *lividus* grudge particular persons particular advantages, in particular cases; but the *malignus* wishes well to nobody but himself. 4. *Invidia*, *livor*, *malignitas*, denote a feeling and state of mind, whereas *obtractatio* denotes an action, or manner of acting, proceeding from this feeling, inasmuch as it seeks to injure the envied person by dishonorable means, namely, detraction. *Obtractatio* can scarcely be conceived as existing without *invidia*, but *invidia* may without *obtractatio*, if the envious person is too cowardly to enter into conflict with the envied. 5. *Obtractatio* supposes a rival, and has its origin in jealousy; whereas *detractatio* only an enemy in general, and proceeds principally from antipathy. (iii. 65.)

INVIDIA, see *Oidium*.

JOCUS, see *Ludus*.

114

IRASCI, see *Succensere*.

IRE; MEARE; GRADIRI; INGRESSE; INCEDERE; VADERE. 1. *Ire* and *meare* denote to go, in the most general sense, as motion from one place to another; *ire* especially applies to persons, in consequence of an act of the will, like ἰέναι; but *meare* (from ἀμείω) especially to beasts, ships, rivers, stars, as mere mechanical motion, in which reason has no share, like φοιτᾶν; whereas *gradiri* and *ingredi*, *incedere* and *vadere*, with particular accessory notions in regard to the manner of going; *gradiri* and *ingredi*, in a quiet manner, and with a regular measured step, in opp. to *serpere*, *currere*, *stare*; Cic. N. D. ii. 47. Att. ii. 23, like βαδίζειν; *incedere*, in a proud manner, and with a graceful measured step, as in a procession and march, in opp. to *ambulare*; Sen. N. Q. vii. 31, like ἐμβάινειν; and *vadere* (ἐλθεῖν?) with alacrity and a quick step, as in travelling, and in attacking the enemy, in opp. to *reperere*? like χωρεῖν; Thuc. v. 70. 2. *Ingressus* means going in general; *incessus* a manner of going peculiar to the individual, and by which he is known as well as by his physiognomy. *Ingressus* is purely physical; *incessus* is moral and characteristic. (iv. 53.)

IRRIDERE, see *Ridere*.

IRRITARE, see *Incitare* and *Lacessere*.

IRRITUS, see *Frustra*.

IRRUERE; IRRUMPERE; INGRUERE; INVADERE. *Irruere* (εἰσπεῦσαι) means to rush on hastily and inconsiderately; *irrumperere*, to force one's way with violence; *ingruere* (ingravare) to press on with threats and importunity; *invadere*, to fall upon with boldness, and without regard to consequences. (vi. 180.)

ITER; VIA; TRAMES; SEMITA; CALLIS. 1. *Iter* and *meatus* denote the progress which a person makes, the going, the journey, in an abstract sense; *iter*, that which a rational being makes; *meatus*, that which a being void of reason and of will makes; *via*, the path on which a person goes, in a concrete sense. Hor. Od. iii. 2, 22. Virtus negata tentat *iter via*. Cic. Att. v. 14. *Iter* conficiebamus æstuosa et pulverulenta *via*. 2. *Iter* in a concrete sense, denotes a way which leads directly to a particular point, whether beaten and trodden, or not, like κέλευθος; whereas *via* (from the old word vaha, way), a way, which, if not beaten, is the ordinary and usual way, like ὁδός. Cæs. B. G. vi. 27, means by *viarum atque itinerum duces*, the guides, who partly point out the frequented roads and paths, partly give information as to where they lead out. 3. *Via* and *iter* may be narrow or wide; whereas *trames*, *callis*, and *semita*, denote only a narrow way or path; *trames* (τροῦμα) a by-road in a plain and town, by which one may arrive, partly in a shorter time, partly without being so much observed as in the open road, to a given point; *semita* (from secare, segmen), a foot-path, which often runs by the side of the high-road, like οἶμος; *callis* (from κέλευθος) a path over a mountain or through a wood, which is scarcely passable except for cattle, like ἀτραπός. Plaut. Cas. iii. 5, 42. De *via* in *semitam* degredi; and Liv. xlv. 43. Cic. Phil. xiii. 9, 19. Egressus est non *viis*, sed *tramitibus* paludatus; and Rull. ii. 35. Virg. Æn. ix. 383. Rara per occultos lucebat *semita calles*; and Curt. vii. 11, 2. (iv. 64.)

115

ITER FACERE, see *Proficisci*.

ITERUM; RURSUS; DENUO; DE INTEGRO; REPETERE; INTEGRARE. 1. *Ite rum* (ἕτερον) means, like δεύτερον, a second time; *rursum* or *rursus*, (revorsus) like αὐθις and πάλιν, again, once more; *denuo* (de novo) like νέοθεν, anew; *de integro*, like αὐθις ἐξ ὑπαρχῆς, quite afresh. Justin. xxi. 4, 6. Hoc consilio prævntus *iterum* servitia concitat, statutaque *rursus* cædium die, quum *denuo* se proditum videret. 2. In the same manner *pugnâ iterare*, Liv. vi. 32, means to join battle a second time; *pugnâ repetere*, x. 36, to repeat the battle; *pugnâ renovare*, Cæs. B. G. iii. 20, to renew the battle; and *pugnâ integrare*, Liv. vii. 7, to begin the battle again quite from the beginning. Aut. Herenn. ii. 3, 47. Enumeratio est per quam colligimus et commonemus quibus de rebus verba fecerimus, breviter, ut *renovetur*, non *redintegretur* oratio. (i. 184.)

116

JUBERE; IMPERARE; PRÆCIPERE; MANDARE. *Jubere* (from ἰότης) means to bid, merely in consequence of one's own wish and will, in opp. to *vetare*, like κελεύειν; *imperare*, to command, by virtue of a military supreme authority, like ἄρχειν; *præcipere* to enjoin, by virtue of an authority as a teacher, etc., something like ἐντέλλεσθαι; *mandare* (from μήδομαι) to charge, in consequence of thorough confidence in a person, like ἐφίεσθαι.

JUCUNDUS, see *Gratus*.

JUDICARE, see *Censere*.

"Judicare" printed immediately before "Jusjurandum".

JUGULARE, see *Interficere*.

JUGUM, see *Mons*.

JUMENTUM, see *Pecus*.

JURGIUM, see *Disceptatio*.

JUSJURANDUM; JURAMENTUM; SACRAMENTUM. *Jusjurandum*, and the later word *juramentum*, denote a civil oath, by which a man confirms or promises something; *sacramentum* denotes a military oath, by which the soldier solemnly pledges and binds himself not to forsake his standard. Liv. xxii. 38. Milites tunc quod nunquam antea factum erat, *jurejurando* a tribunis militum adacti jussu consulum conventuros neque injussu abituros; nam ad eam diem nihil præter *sacramentum* fuerat. And xxxv. 19. (vi. 183.)

JUVARE, see *Auxilium*.

JUVENIS, see *Puer*.

JUVENTA; JUVENTUS; JUVENTAS; JUVENALIS; JUVENILIS. 1. *Juventa* (from ζέω, ζόη), is the season of youth; *juventus*, a collection of young men; *Juventa*s, the goddess of youth. 2. *Juvenalis* denotes youthful, either indifferently, as that which belongs to young people, or with praise, in opp. to the weakness of old age; whereas *juvenilis* denotes youthful, with the accessory moral notion of what is in conformity with the character of young people, mostly with blame, in opp. to the maturity of age. (v. 46.)

117

L.

LABARE; TITUBARE; VACILLARE; NUTARE. *Labare* (the ancient Gothic word, slipan, from λωφᾶν), denotes tottering, with reference to the whole body, which rests on no firm basis; *titubare* (from ταφεῖν, τυφλός), with reference to the feet, which refuse their service, and stagger; *vacillare* (ἴκκα) with reference to the upper part of the body, which wants its upright, steady, secure position; lastly, *nutare* (from νεύειν) with reference to the head, which seems ready to fall off. The *titubans* threatens to sink to the ground; the *vacillans*, to fall over. *Titubatio* betrays boldly weakness; *vacillatio*, want of external dignity, and a steady carriage. (iii. 62.)

LABES, see *Vitium*.

LABI; CADERE. *Labi* (from λείβω) means to fall, with reference to the point from which, and to the space through which, any one glides or sinks down, like ὀλισθεῖν; whereas *cadere* means to fall, with reference to the point which a man reaches by his fall, as to come to the ground, like πεσεῖν. Virg. Æn. vi. 310. *Lapsa cadunt* folia. Cic. Brut. 49. Quibus vitiis *labatur* aut *cadat* orator. (i. 128.)

LABOR; MOLESTIA; ÆRUMNA. 1. *Labor* is the toil which requires strength and causes weariness, like πόνος; *molestia* (from μόλις, μαλερός) the trouble which, by its greatness or unseasonableness, dispirits, like χαλεπότης; *ærumna* (ἀίρομένη) the hardship that almost exceeds human strength, and bows down even the hero, like ταλαιπωρία; an antiquated, half-poetical expression, in Cic. Fin. ii. 35, and Quintil. viii. 3, 26. Cic. Fin. v. 32. Ut ubi virtus sit resque magnæ et summe laudabiles virtute res gestæ, ibi esse miseria et *ærumna* non possit, tamen *labor* possit, possit *molestia*. (iv. 422.) 2. *Labora*re denotes, as an intransitive verb, to be in a state of trouble and toil; but *elaborare*, as a transitive verb, to produce something by trouble and toil. (i. 116.)

118

LABOR, see *Opera*.

LACERARE; LANIARE. *Lacerare* (from λακίς) denotes to tear by mere force, which may be done by the hands, claws, teeth; whereas *laniare* denotes the effect of a *cutting* instrument, under which *teeth* and *claws* may be included. Appul. Met. iv. p. 84. Morsibus *laceratus*, ferroque

LACERTUS, see *Ulna*.

LACESSERE; IRRITARE; SOLLICITARE. 1. *Lacessere* (λακίζειν) means to excite the reason and will of another to resistance; *irritare* (ἀνερεθίζω) to provoke his feelings or passions to anger. Cic. Mil. 31. Ut vi *irritare* ferroque *lacessere* fortissimum virum auderet. 2. *Lacessere* means to excite, when a man in a coarse manner disturbs the peace of another; *sollicitare*, when a man disturbs the quiet of another in a refined manner. (v. 176.)

LACRIMARE; PLORARE; FLERE; LAMENTARI; EJULARE; DEFLERE; DEPLORARE. 1. *Lacrimare* (from δάκρυ) denotes the physical consequence of a certain emotion of the mind, whether joyful or sorrowful, like δακρύειν, to shed tears; whereas *plorare* (from pluerē) denotes a passionate expression of grief, like θρηνεῖν, to wail and cry. Between the two stands *flere* (φλέω) in opp. to *ridere*, partaking of the passionless feeling denoted by *lacrimare*, and of the feeling of grief denoted by *plorare*, like κλαίειν, to weep. Sen. Ep. 63. Nec sicci sint oculi amisso amico, nec fluent; *lacrimandum* est, non *plorandum*. 2. *Lamentari* and *ejulare* denote a higher degree of *ploratus*; but *lamentatio* (from κλαῦμα?) is, like κωκύειν, a longer continued wailing; *ejulare* (from εἶλα) a wailing interrupted by cries and sobs, like ὀλολύζειν. 3. *Plorare* and *flere* are intransitive verbs, as to weep; *deplorare* and *deflere* transitive, as to deplore.

119

LACUNA; LACUS; STAGNUM; PALUS; ULIGO; LAMA; LUSTRUM. *Lacuna* denotes, in poetical language, any standing water, from a sea to a pool; *lacus* and *stagnum* are collections of standing water kept sound and fresh by their own springs, or by ebbing and flowing; *lacus* (liquere) is large enough to bring to mind the image of the open sea, in opp. to the main sea, like λίμνη; *stagnum*, like a pond, not so large as to resemble a lake, in opp. to a stream, like τέναςος; whereas *palus* and *uligo* are collections of standing water corrupted and grown foul; *palus* (πλυδᾶν) is, like a marsh, a district covered with a surface of foul water, like ἔλος; *uligo* (from ὀλόγ) like a moor, a district soaked through with foul water. The *palus* appears as a mass of water made thick by mud and bog-earth, in which a person may be drowned; *uligo* only as ground thoroughly soaked with water, in which a man may sink down. Lastly, *lamæ* and *lustra* denote standing waters of small extent; *lama*, a mere dirty and filthy puddle on a high road; *lustra*, an ill-smelling and noisome quagmire in woods, etc. (v. 30.)

LÆDERE; VIOLARE; OFFENDERE. *Lædere* denotes a physical injury, as to hurt; *violare*, an injury to a person's rights, as to offer violence; *offendere* (from πένθος) an injury to a person's feelings, as to affront. *Lædere* refers to whatever object is capable of receiving injury; *violare*, to one that has a just claim to protection; *offendere*, to a rational and feeling being. Cic. Off. i. 28, 99. *Justitiæ partes sunt non violare homines, verecundiæ non offendere*. Fin. iii. 11. Sen. Ir. iii. 18. *Pleraque eorum propter quæ irascimur offendunt nos magis quam lædunt*. Const. 4. *Contumelia tantum delicatis gravis est, qua non læduntur, sed offenduntur*. Ovid, Am. iii. 3, 31. *Formosa superi metuunt offendere læsi*. (iii. 138.)

120

LÆTARI, see *Gaudere*.

LÆVIS; GLABER; FRICARE; TERERE. 1. *Lævis*, *levis*, (λεῖος) means smooth, in opp. to rough and rugged, and gives a pleasant impression of elegance; whereas *glaber* (γλαφυρός) in opp. to rough, covered with hair, and grown up, and gives an unpleasant impression of deficiency. 2. *Fricare* means to rub, and thereby make smooth, like ψήχειν; whereas *terere* (τείρειν) means to rub, and thereby make less, like τρίβειν.

LÆVUS, see *Sinister*.

LAMA, see *Lacuna*.

LAMBERE; LINGERE. *Lambere* means to lick, inasmuch as one uses the tongue, like the hand, as an instrument to take hold of, or to touch anything, whether eatable, and possessing a taste, or not; *lingere* (λείχειν) when one uses the tongue as the organ of the sense of taste, in order to ascertain the flavor of any thing. Plin. H. N. xxxv. 7. *Canem ex ære vulnus suum lambentem*; compare with xxxi. 4. *Pecoribus saldatur lingendus*. (v. 152.)

LAMENTARI, see *Lacrimare*.

LANCEA, see *Missile*.

LANIARE, see *Lacerare*.

LANIENA; MACELLUM. *Laniena* is the butcher's stall, where the *lanius* sells slaughtered and ready-jointed meat; *macellum*, the market in which the *macellarius* sells all sorts of meat, including poultry and fish.

LAPIS, see *Saxum*.

LAQUEUS; FUNIS; RESTIS. 1. *Laqueus* (from ἐλίξαι) is the noose at the end of a rope; whereas *funis* and *restis* mean the rope itself; *funis*, a thicker rope, which is meant more for drawing and pulling, and on that account must have a proper length, like σχοῖνος; *restis*, a thinner rope, which serves more for fastening and hanging up, and therefore may be short, like σπάρτη. The trace by which the *equus funalis* is attached; the rope on which the *funambulus* balances himself; the tow which draws the boat to the ship, are never rendered in prose by *restis*: whereas the rope with which the self-murderer hangs himself, or the slave is whipped, or the garment girded, is seldom rendered by *funis*, unless the poet gives the preference to the last word as a more elevated term. (v. 36.) 2. *Rudentes* are the sail ropes; *retinacula*, and *oræ*, the cables or anchor-ropes; *retinacula*, as a more general and popular term; *oræ*, *oras*, *solvere*, as more technical expressions in nautical language.

121

LARGITIO, see *Donum*.

LARGUS; BENIGNUS; LIBERALIS; MUNIFICUS. *Largus* means any one who makes a rich present, to whomever he makes it, and from whatever motive, in opp. to *parcus*. Ter. Heaut. iii. 1, 31; whereas *benignus*, *liberalis*, and *munificus*, denote virtuous qualities in the giver. The *benignus* follows a pure impulse of humanity, love towards his fellow men; the *liberalis*, a noble pride, or feeling of self-respect; the *munificus*, a princely feeling, or, at any rate, a feeling of laudable ambition. *Benignitas* gives richly, because it has no wish to possess and enjoy alone, like goodness; *liberalitas* gives as much as, and not less than, a man of noble sentiment believes suitable to his own rank and to another's merits, without scrupulous mercantile calculation, like a gentlemanly spirit; *munificentia* gives rather too much than too little, from the pleasure of making people happy, and causing an agreeable surprise, like generosity. (iv. 146.)

LARVA; PERSONA. *Larva* (from *lar?*) is a caricatured, frightful mask; *persona* (παρισῶν) an ingeniously formed, characteristic mask.

LASCIVUS, see *Petulans*.

LASSUS, see *Fatigatus*.

LATEBRA; LATIBULUM. *Latebra* is a retired or obscure place, where a man can conveniently remain concealed; *latibulum*, a lurking-hole, into which a man must creep like a beast. (vi. 189.)

LATRARE; GANNIRE; BAUBARI. *Latrare* means the hostile bark of a great dog, and, figuratively, to wrangle, like ὑλακτεῖν; whereas *gannire*, the harmless bark of a little dog, and, figuratively, to chatter, like κρυζᾶσθαι; lastly, *baubari*, the whining and howling of a dog, like βαυεζειν. Lucret. v. 1064-1070.

LATRO, see *Præda*.

LATUS, see *Coxa*.

LECTUS, see *Cubile*.

LEGARE, see *Mittere*.

LEMBUS, see *Navigium*.

LEMURES, see *Spectrum*.

LENIS, see *Mitis*.

LENTUS, see *Tardus*.

LEPIDUS; FACETUS; FESTIVUS; SALSUS; DICAX; CAVILLATOR. *Lepos*, *facetia*, and *festivitas*, denote the harmless wit, which, like humor, is only opposed to seriousness, and is the attribute of a benevolent mind; *lepos* (from λέπω, λειπός,) the lightest wit, in opp. to dull gravity; *festivitas* (from σπαθαῖν) the more cheerful sort of wit, in opp. to gloomy seriousness; *facetia*, the jocund wit, in opp. to sober seriousness; whereas *salsus*, *dicax*, and *cavillatio*, denote the more pungent wit, which is a sign of an acute intellect; *salsus* (ἄλες) the piquant wit, in opp. to what is flat and trivial, which aims at a point, whether others may be pleasantly or painfully affected by it; *dicax* (from δακεῖν) the satirical wit, which is exercised at the cost of others, yet so that the jest is still the principal aim,—the pain inflicted, only an accidental adjunct; *cavillatio*, the scoffing wit, in which the mortification of others is the principal aim, the jest only a means and unimportant form. Cic. Orat. 30. Demosthenes non tam *dicax* fuit, quam *facetus*. Est autem illud acrioris ingenii, hoc majoris artis. (v. 21).

LETUM, see *Mors*.

LEVIS, see *Lævis*.

LIBARE, see *Sapor*.

LIBENTER, see *Sponte*.

LIBERALIS, see *Largus*.

LIBERALITAS, see *Donum*.

LIBERTUS; LIBERTINUS. *Libertus* means the freed-man, with reference to his master, in opp. to *servus*; Cic. Mil. 33. Sext. 35. Tac. G. 25. Suet. Cæs. 75; *libertinus*, with reference to his rank, in opp. to *civis* and *ingenuus*. Liv. x. 21. xli. 8. Suet. Cl. 54. Senec. Contr. iii. 21. Quærendus mihi gener erat aliquis *libertinus*; quid ergo? alieno potius *liberto*? Cic. Verr. i. 47. Trebonius fecit heredem *libertum* suum . . . Equiti Romano *libertinus* homo fit heres. Suet. Cl. 25. Tac. H. iii. 58. (vi. 194.)

LIBIDO, see *Cupido*.

LIBRA; PONDO. *Libra pondo* is the full expression, literally a balance in weight, that is, a scale, filled so as to balance a pound; *libra* (λεῖος) is a less definite expression, inasmuch as leaving out the *pondo*, makes it doubtful whether the balance itself be not understood; *pondo* is an elliptical expression, in which the principal notion, weight, is expressed, and the accessory notion left out; the scale that is filled must balance the definite weight. In a similar manner *operæ pretium est*, is distinguished from *operæ est*, and from *pretium est*. (vi. 195.)

LIBRARE; VIBRARE. *Librare hastam* (from λεῖος) means to raise the spear in a horizontal direction, in order to hurl it with greater force, and with a surer aim; *vibrare* (ὕφή) to brandish it backwards and forwards, or up and down, that is, either in a horizontal or perpendicular direction, in order to testify an eager desire for the combat. (v. 196.)

LIBURNA, see *Navigium*.

LICET, see *Concessum est*.

LIGARE; VIERE; VINCIRE; NECTERE; OBLIGARE; OBSTRINGERE; DEVINCIRE. 1. Ligare and viere denote to bind, in order to prevent things falling asunder, synonymously with *copulare*, like δέειν; whereas vincire and nectere mean to fetter, in order to hinder free movement, synonymously with *coercere*, like δεσμεύειν. 2. Ligare is the general, viere (ὄχεϊν) the technical expression for binding fast, etc. 3. Obligare means to oblige by acts of kindness; obstringere, to oblige by benefits; devincire, to rivet to one's self by a lasting intimate connection. The *obligatus* feels himself bound by the conventional duties of social life; the *obstrictus*, by the duties of morality or religion; the *devinctus*, by the duties of piety. (iv. 282.)

LIMA; SCOBINA. Lima is a tool for filing smooth; scobina, for filing off. (vi. 197.)

LIMES, see *Finis*.

LIMUS, see *Lutum*.

LINGERE, see *Lambere*.

LINGUA; SERMO. Lingua denotes the speech of any, even the most uncultivated people, gens or natio, in as far as they possess proper words to express their notions; whereas sermo, only the speech of a cultivated people, populus, in as far as it is adapted for the expression of connected thoughts. Lingua is, like the tongue, born with us, and refers more to the mere gift of speech; sermo requires voluntary activity, and involves the rules of grammar and of style. Cic. Fin. i. 3, 10. Sæpe disserui Latinam *linguam* non modo non inopem, sed locupletiore[m] etiam esse quam Græcam: comp. with Off. i. 31. *Sermone* debemus uti eo, qui notus est nobis. (iv. 22.)

LINTER, see *Navigium*.

LIQUERE, see *Fluere* and *Constat*.

LIRA, see *Porca*.

LITERA; ELEMENTUM. Litera is a letter, as the most indivisible part of writing, like γράμμα; elementum (ἄλημα) as the most indivisible part of language or of knowledge in general, like στοιχεῖον. (iii. 210.)

LITERÆ; EPISTOLA; CODICILLI. Literæ is the most general expression for a letter; epistola is one directed to a distant friend, and sent by a messenger; codicilli, an address to one within the same walls, as a note. Sen. Ep. 55. Adeo tecum sum ut dubitem an incipiam non *epistolas* sed *codicillos* tibi scribere. Cic. Fam. vi. 18. Simul accipi a Seleuco tuo *litteras*; statim quæsi vi e Balbo per *codicillos* quid esset in lege. (vi. 198.)

LITERÆ; ARTES; DOCTRINÆ; DISCIPLINÆ. Literæ and artes denote the sciences as the general objects of scientific education; literæ, in a narrower sense, only as literature, or the sciences so far as they are laid down in books, and, together with other branches of knowledge, enrich the mind, and are the means of sharpening the understanding and forming the taste, artes (ἀρετάι?) in the widest sense, so far as the knowledge of them immediately attests intellectual cultivation, and readiness in the practical application of the sciences; whereas doctrinæ and disciplinæ denote particular parts of the general objects of knowledge formed into systems; doctrinæ, more the speculative and abstract parts of philosophical and learned education; disciplinæ, more the practical parts, that are conducive to the purposes of life. (v. 269.)

LITIGATIO, see *Disceptatio*.

LITUS, see *Ripa*.

LIVOR, see *Invidia*.

LOCUPLES, see *Divitiæ*.

LOCUS; TRACTUS; REGIO; PLAGA. Locus (λόχος) denotes a space, as a single point, like τόπος; tractus (from trahere) as a line, with the notion of extension to a distance, as a tract of country, something like κλίμα; regio (from ῥήχος, ὄρχος,) as a circle, with the included notion of the environs, like the surrounding country, χώρος; plaga (πλάξ) principally as a surface or plain.

LONGÆVUS, see *Vetus*.

LONGE, see *Procul*.

LOQUAX, see *Garrire*.

LOQUI, see *Fari*, *Dicere*.

LUCERE; FULGERE; SPLENDERE; NITERE; RENIDERE; CORUSCARE; MICARE; RADIARE. 1. Lucere, fulgere, splendere, nitere, denote a steady and continued brightness; fulgere (φλογεῖν) through a glaring light, or a dazzling fiery color, like φλέγω, lucere (from λευκός) through a beneficial light, and a soft fiery color, like φαίνω, φέγγω; splendere (from φάλανθος) as the consequence of a clear and pure light, in opp. to *sordere*; Cic. Sext. 28. Sen. Ep. 5. Martial, Ep. ii. 36. Tac. A. i. 84. Suet. Aug. 35; like λάμπω; nitere (from νίζω) as the consequence of humidity, oiling or washing, to glisten, in opp. to *squalere*. Cic. Fin. iv. 3. Orat. 32. Sen. Q. N. i. 17. Quintil. ii. 5, 23; like στίλβω. 2. Whereas coruscare, micare, radiare, mean an unsteady, tremulous light; coruscare (from κορύσσω) to shine like forked lightning; micare, to sparkle, like metal placed in the sun; radiare, to beam, like the shooting rays of the sun. Cic. Cat. ii. 3. qui *nitent* unguentis, qui *fulgent* purpura. Auct. ad Herenn. iv. 33. Tantus erat in armis *splendor*, ut solis *fulgor* obscurior videretur. Plin. H. N. xxxvii. 2. *Splendor* murrhinis sine viribus: *nitorque* verius

quam *splendor*; for *splendor* denotes brightness, with regard to its intensity; *nitore*, with regard to its beauty. Auct. ad Herenn. iv. 50. Gemmæ *nitore* et auri *splendore*: hence, figuratively, *splendor* denotes pomp; *nitore*, only neatness. (ii. 76.)

LUCERNA, see *Candela*.

LUCRUM; EMOLUMENTUM; QUÆSTUS; COMPENDIUM. *Lucrum* and *emolumentum* denote gain, in any condition of life; *lucrum* (from *lucrar*, *locare*,) gain deserved and earned by one's self, in opp. to *damnum*; Cic. Fin. v. 30, etc.; like κέρδος; *emolumentum* (from *molere*) gain falling to one's share without any exertion of one's own, in opp. to *detrimendum*; Cic. Fin. i. 16, like ὠφέλημα; whereas *quæstus* and *compendium* denote gain in the course of trade; *quæstus*, rather the steadily continued gains of a regular occupation, *earnings*, in opp. to *sumptus*; Cic. Parad. vi. 3. Hor. Sat. i. 2. 19, like χρηματισμός; *compendium*, more a single gain of considerable amount, in opp. to *dispendium*. (v. 257.)

LUCTUS, see *Dolor*.

LUCULENTUS; ILLUSTRIS. *Luculentus* means, what may be seen, and need not shun the light, synonymously with *probabilis*; whereas *illustris* (from λεύσσω) what makes itself seen, attracts the eye, and spreads its rays, synonymously with *excellens*. Hence *luculentus* never implies emphatic praise. Cic. Off. iii. 14, 60. Hoc quidem satis *luculente*, that is, it is probable enough. And Fin. ii. 5, 15. Cum Græce ut videor *luculenter* sciam, without presumption; just like, sic satis. (ii. 84.)

LUCUS, see *Silva*.

LUDIO, see *Actor*.

LUDUS; SCHOLA. *Ludus* is a lower school for boys, who are compelled to learn; *schola*, a higher school for youths and men, who wish to learn. *Ludus* supposes *discipulos*, *ludi-magistrum*, and school-discipline; *schola* supposes *auditores*, *doctorem*, and academical regulations. (vi. 203.)

LUDUS; LUSUS; LUDICRUM; JOCUS. 1. *Ludus* (from λοιδορος) denotes play in an objective sense, inasmuch as it is at hand for a man's entertainment; whereas *lusus*, in a subjective sense, inasmuch as a man carries it on and produces it himself; further, *ludus* denotes play, as a means of recreation, in opp. to exertion; *lusus*, as a childish, useless pastime, in opp. to real business. Plin. Ep. ix. 33. 3. Pueri quos otium *ludusque* sollicitat: comp. with ix. 25. *Lusus* et ineptias nostras legis. Or, Cic. Flacc. 5, 12. Græci quibus jusjurandum *jocus* est, testimonium *ludus*; that is, to whom it is a mere trifle to bear false witness; compare with Sen. Contr. i. 2. Piratas . . . quibus omne fas nefasque *lusus* est; that is, to whom the distinction between right and wrong is a mere sporting with words. 2. The plur. *ludi* assumes the special meaning of public spectacles, and in this sense has a singular peculiar to itself in the word *ludicrum*. 3. *Ludus* and *lusus* have more a negative character, as mere pastimes and amusements, as a guard against ennui; whereas *jocus* more a positive character, as an utterance of humor and wit. The *ludens* wishes merely to be free from exertion, to do nothing serious, and to amuse himself; the *jocans* will be as active at the command of mirth, as others at the command of seriousness. (ii. 33.)

LUES; CONTAGIUM; PESTILENTIA; PESTIS; PERNICIES; EXITIUM; INTERITUS; EXITUS. 1. *Lues* (from λοιμός) denotes epidemic disease, as proceeding from an impure morbid matter; *contagium* (from contingere? or κατατήκειν?) as contagious; *pestilentia*, as a disease reigning in the land, and especially as a pestilence. Sall. Cat. 10. Post ubi *contagia* quasi *pestilentia* invasit. Plin. H. N. xxiii. 28. Laurus folia *pestilentia* *contagia* prohibent. Lucan. vi. 86. Fluidæ *contagia* pestis. 2. *Pestis* is used for pestilence itself only by the poets; otherwise it denotes, like *exitium* and *pernicies* (from necare), that which destroys in general, without reference to disease; but *pestis* is, according to rule, used as a concrete, *exitium* and *pernicies* as abstract terms. Sen. N. Q. iii. pr. Philippi aut Alexandri . . . qui *exitio* gentium clari non minores fuere *pestes* mortalium quam inundatio. 3. *Pernicies* has an active meaning, and denotes the destruction of a living being by murder; whereas *exitium* has a passive meaning, and denotes the destruction even of lifeless objects by annihilation; lastly, *interitus* has, like *exitus*, a neutral meaning, the destruction of living or lifeless objects by decay. Tac. Ann. xiv. 65. Poppæa non nisi in *perniciem* uxoris nupta; postremo crimen omni *exitio* gravius: and ii. 68. Cic. Cat. iv. 3. Cum de *pernicie* populi Romani, *exitio* hujus urbis cogitarit. Rull. ii. 4, 10. Extremi *exitiorum* *exitus*. 4. *Exitium* is a violent, *exitus* a natural end. Cic. Rull. ii. 4, 10. Qui civitatum afflictarum perditis jam rebus extremi *exitiorum* solent esse *exitus*, is, as it were, the last breath of a state that is being destroyed; like Verr. v. 6, 12 *Exitus* exitiales. (ii. 62. iii. 176.)

LUMEN; LUX. *Lumen* (λευσσόμενον) is a luminous body, like φέγγος; *lux* (λευκή) a streaming mass of light, like φάος. Cic. Fin. iii. 14, 45. Ut obscuratur et offunditur *luce* solis *lumen* lucernæ. Curt. viii. 2, 21. Sed aditus specus accipit *lucem*; interiora nisi allato *lumine* obscura sunt. Cic. Acad. iv. 8, 28. Si ista vera sunt, ratio omnis tollitur quasi quædam *lux lumenque* vitæ; that is, reason alone is in itself bright and light, and at the same time spreads brightness and light over life. Also, in a figurative sense, *lumen* denotes distinction, *lux* only clearness. Cicero (Man. 5.) calls Corinth, Græciæ totius *lumen*, but Rome (Catil. iv. 6.) *Lucem* orbis terrarum; Corinth is compared to a glimmering point of light; Rome is distinguished as that city in comparison with which all other cities lie in darkness. (ii. 66.)

LURIDUS, see *Luteus*.

LUSTRUM, see *Lacuna*.

LUSUS, see *Ludus*.

LUTEUS; GILVUS; HELVUS; FLAVUS; LURIDUS. *Luteus* (from λωτός) denotes a decided yellow, as the yolk of an egg; *gilvus*, (ἀγλαός) and *helvus*, a fainter reddish yellow, like that of honey; *flavus* and *luridus*, a lighter whitish yellow; *flavus* (from φλεύω) a glossy beautiful yellow, like that of light auburn hair; *luridus* (from χλωρός) a wan unpleasant yellowishness, like that of pale death.

LUTUM; LIMUS; CÆNUM; SORDES; SQUALOR; PÆDOR; SITUS; STERCUS; FIMUS; OLETUM; MERDA. 1. *Lutum*, *limus*, *cœnum*, all denote impurity, as a substance, and as of a wet sort; *lutum* (from λύθρον) is the dirt of the streets or roads, like πηλός; *limus* (λειβόμενος) the mud of a river, like ἰλός; *cœnum* (from cunire) the mire of a moor or morass, like βόρβορος. Tac. Ann. i. 63. *Cætera limosa*, tenacia gravi *cœno* aut rivis incerta erant; whereas *sordes*, *squalor*, *pædor*, *situs*, denote impurities as a form, and of a dry sort; *sodes* (from ἄρδα) in opp. to *splendor*, through indigence, or niggardliness and vulgarity, for example, clothes dirty from long wear, like ῥύπος; *squalor* (from σκέλλω) in opp. to *nitor*, through want of civilized habits, and of delicacy in the senses, for example uncombed hair, like ἀγχύς; *pædor* (from ψοῖθος) in opp. to *munditiæ*, through neglect of the person, for example, through *pædiculos*, vermin, itch, etc., like πίνος; *situs* (ἄσις) in opp. to *usus*, in consequence of long disuse, for example, through mould, rust, etc., like ἄζη. Hence the different forms of the adjectives *lutosus*, *limosus*, *cœnosus*, that is, full of *lutum*, etc.; and of *sordidus*, *squalidus*, *pædidus*, that is, resembling *sordes*, etc., and in circumlocution, *oblitus luto*, *limo*, *cœno*, but *obsitus*, *sordibus*, *squalore*, *pædore*. 2. *Stercus* (from τάρρανον) denotes in dung its disgusting sense, as filth, like κόπρος; whereas *fimus* (*opimus?*) in its useful sense, as manure. 3. For offensive excrements *cœnum* is the most general; *oletum* denotes human; *merda* (μίθρος) animal excrements.

Lux, see *Lumen*.

LUXUS; LUXURIA. *Luxus* denotes luxury as an act or as a condition, and sometimes even objectively, as an object of luxury; whereas *luxuria*, always subjectively, as a propensity and disposition, as the desiderative of *luxus*. Sen. Ir. i. 11. Animis delicias, *luxus*, opes ignorantibus: and further on; Opinionem *luxuriæ* segnitiaeque. Sall. Cat. 13. Romani famem aut sitim . . . *luxu* antecapere; that is, by the arts of luxury: compare with Jug. 90. *Luxuria* atque ignavia pessimæ artes: that is, as proceeding from voluptuousness. (ii. 23.)

Lymphatus, see *Amens*.

M.

Macellum, see *Laniena*.

Macer, see *Exilis*.

Maceria, see *Murus*.

Macula, see *Vitium*.

Madidus, see *Udus*.

Magister, see *Doctor*.

Magnopere, see *Perquam*.

MAGNUS; GRANDIS; AMPLUS; INGENS; IMMANIS; VASTUS. 1. *Magnus*, *grandis*, and *amplus*, denote a becoming greatness; *ingens*, *immanis*, and *vastus*, an overwhelming greatness. Sen. Ir. i. 16. Nec enim *magnitudo* ista est, sed *immanitas*. Cic. Læl. 26. 2. *Magnus* (from μέγα, *mactus*.) denotes greatness without any accessory notion, in opp. to *parvus*, like μέγας; whereas *grandis*, with the accessory notion of intrinsic strength and grandeur, in opp. to *exilis*, Sen. Ep. 100; *subtilis*, Quintil. xii. 10, 58; *tumidus*, in the same book, § 80; *minutus*, Cels. ii. 18; *exiguus*, Quintil. xi. 3, 15; lastly, *amplus* (adj. from ambi) with the accessory notion of comeliness, and of an imposing impression. 3. *Ingens* (ἄγονος) denotes excessive greatness merely as extraordinary, like ἄπλετος; *immanis* (ἀμήχανος) as exciting fear, like πελώριος; *vastus* (from *vagus?*) as wanting regularity of form like ἀχανής. (iii. 228.)

MALA; MAXILLA; GENA. 1. *Mala* (from μέμαχα, or from Mandere) denotes the upper, *maxilla*, the under jaw. Cels. Med. viii. 1. 2. *Mala* denotes the cheek as a usual expression, and in a merely physiological sense; *gena* (from γένυς) as a more ancient and select expression, and with an *æsthetic* reference. (vi. 208.)

MALEDICTUM; PROBRUM; CONVICIUM. *Maledictum* is any utterance of what is injurious to another, whether to bring him ill-luck by cursing, or disgrace by verbal injuries, like κακηγορία; *probrum* (from προφέρω) an invective, like ὄνειδος, consisting of attacks and assertions wounding the honor of another; *convicium* (κατακία) the abusive word, like λοιδορία, consisting of single words and appellations wounding the honor of another. For example, *fur!* is a *convicium*, *fur es*, a *probrum*; each of them a *maledictum*. (iv. 198.)

Malefactum, *maleficium*, see *Delictum*.

MALITIA; MALIGNITAS; MALEVOLENTIA; MALUS; NEQUAM; PRAVUS. 1. *Malitia* denotes the baseness which shows itself in the love of lying and deceiving, from want of conscience; *malignitas*, the ill-will which grudges good to another, and wishes it only to itself, from pure selfishness; *malevolentia*, the ill-will which wishes evil to another rather than good, from personal aversion. *Malitia* is a way of thinking and acting deserving of punishment as endangering the security of society; *malignitas* is a despicable disposition, which implies the want of

philanthropy; lastly, *malevolentia*, a detestable quality, as connected with deriving pleasure from the misfortunes of others. 2. *Malus homo* is a morally bad man, but *nequam* a good-for-nothing man, whose faultiness shows itself in aversion to useful labor, and a propensity to roguish tricks, in opp. to *frugi*. Plaut. Pseud. i. 5. 53. Cic. Font. 13. Or. ii. 61. Fin. ii. 8. Sen. Contr. iii. 21; *pravus* (πέραϊος) a man whose character has taken a vicious direction, in a physical, or intellectual, or moral point of view in opp. to *rectus*. Plaut. Bacch. iii. 3, 8. Cic. Fin. ii. 8. Acad. i. 10. Quintil. viii. 3, 48. Nec parricidam *nequam* dixeris hominem, nec meretrici forte deditum *nefarium*; quod alterum parum, alterum nimium est. Afric. ap. Gell. vii. 11. (i. 62.)

MALIGNITAS, see *Invidia*.

MAMMA; MAMILLA; UBER; PAPILLA. 1. *Mamma* and *uber* denote the breast in the female body; *mamma* (μάμη) denotes the visible breast as a fleshy part of the body, particularly of a female body; whereas *uber* (ούρόν) the nourishing breast as filled with milk, which is only found in the female body, like οὔθαρ. 2. *Papilla* and *milla* denote the nipples of the breast, common to the male and female; *papilla* (redupl. of πάλλα) with reference to their spherical shape, without distinction of the sexes, like μαζός; *milla* (redupl. from ἀμέλω) with reference to their adaptation for suckling, and therefore belonging only to the female sex, like τίθη, and teats. (iv. 133.)

133

MANARE, see *Fluere*.

MANCIPARE, see *Vendere*.

MANCIPIUM, see *Servus*.

MANDARE, see *Jubere*.

MANE; CREPUSCULO; DILUCULO. *Mane* (from μηνύειν) denotes in the morning, in the early course of the bright day, in opp. to the night, and the forenoon hours, like ὄρθρω; *crepusculo* (from creperus, κρύψαι) in the twilight, in opp. to the bright day; *diluculo*, in the twilight, in opp. to the dark night, like λυκόφως.

MANERE; MORARI; TARDARE; DETINERE. 1. *Manere* (from μένειν) denotes remaining, in opp. to going away; whereas *morari* (from βραδύς) denotes tarrying, as an interruption of motion, in opp. to going forwards. Cic. Sen. 23. *Commorandi* natura deversorium nobis, non habitandi dedit. Hence in Tac. H. ii. 48. *Irent* propere neu *remanendo* iram victoris asperarent,—the reading *remorando* deserves the preference. 2. *Morari aliquem* means, to prevail upon any one to stay of his own free will by proposing conditions, like διατρίβειν; *tardare*, to prevent a person's hastening on his way by opposing difficulties, like βραδύνειν; *detinere*, to hinder him from going forwards by force, like κατέχειν. *Tardare* has generally an action for its object²; *detinere*, a person; *morari*, either. (iii. 298.)

2. [But: *nos* Etesiae valde *tardarunt*.]

MANERE; EXSPECTARE; PRÆSTOLARI; OPPERIRI. 1. *Manere* (from μένειν) denotes a mere physical act to remain in a place, till something has happened; whereas *exspectare*, *præstolari*, and *opperiri*, denote a mental act, to wait for, to wait in conscious expectation of some event, or of some person. 2. *Exspectare* denotes waiting for, almost as a mere mental act, as a feeling, without practical reference or accessory meaning; whereas *præstolari* and *opperiri*, with the accessory notion that the person waiting intends, after the arrival of the object waited for, to do something. 3. The *præstolans* (from παραστέλλεσθαι) waits for a person in order to perform services for him; the *opperiens*, for an occurrence, in order not to be taken by surprise. The *præstolans* stands in subordinate relation to the person waited for; the *opperiens*, in co-ordinate, whether as friend or foe. Lastly, *præstolari* is a prose expression; *opperiri*, a poetical, or at least, a select expression. For the German distinction between *warten* and *harren*, the former denoting calm, passionless waiting for, the latter, eager, impatient longing for, the Latins have no correspondent synonymes. (iii. 57.)

134

MANES, see *Spectrum*.

MANICÆ, see *Vincula*.

MANIFESTO, see *Aperire*.

MANNUS, see *Equus*.

MANSUETUDO; CLEMENTIA. *Mansuetudo* (from manusuetus) is the mildness and magnanimity of a private individual, who does not take vengeance for a mortification suffered, in opp. to *iracundia*; whereas *clementia* (from ἀκαλός, κηλεῖν, and mens,) the mercifulness and humanity of the ruler, or the judge, who does not inflict upon the malefactor the punishment which he deserves, in opp. to *crudelitas*. Sen. Clem. 2. Cic. Lig. 3. Att. viii. 9. Plin. Pan. 3. (v. 11.)

MANSUETUS, see *Cicur*.

MANUBIÆ, see *Præda*.

MARE; ÆQUOR; PONTUS; PELAGUS. 1. *Mare* (from μύρω) denotes the sea, as a mass of water, in opp. to *terra* and *aër*, like ἄλς, θάλασσα; *æquor*, *pelagus*, and *pontus*, with reference to its dimensions; *æquor* and *pelagus*, with reference to its horizontal dimension, the surface of the sea, like πέλαγος, whence πελαγίζειν, to float on the sea; *pontus* (from πεσεῖν, πίπτειν,) with reference to its perpendicular dimension, the depth of the sea, like πόντος, whence ποντίζειν, to sink into the sea. Colum. viii. 17. Ut in solo piscinæ posita libella septem pedibus sublimius esset *maris æquor*. Ovid, Met. ii. 872. Mediique per *æquora ponti* fert *prædam*. 2. *Æquor* (from

135

æquus) denotes the surface of the sea in a merely physical sense; whereas *p e l a g u s* (from πλάξ) with the accessory notion of its great extent and immensity. (iv. 72.)

MARGO; ORA. *M a r g o* (ἀμέργων) denotes the brink, the natural boundary of a surface, considered almost as a mere mathematical line, and only improperly as including an exterior portion of the surface; whereas *o r a* (ῶα, οὔρος, ὄρος) denotes the brim, or border, the artificial edging of a surface, generally for the sake of ornament, and therefore necessarily including a certain portion of the surface. Hence we say, *ora togæ*, but not *margo*; and, on the other hand, *margo fluminis* and *ripæ*, if the mere line of shore is meant, without any portion of the bank. (iii. 212.)

MARITA, see *Femina*.

MAS, see *Homo*.

MATRIMONIUM, see *Conjugium*.

MAXILLA, see *Mala*.

MEARE, see *Ire*.

MEDERI; MEDICARI; SANARE; MEDICAMEN; MEDICINA; REMEDIUM. 1. *M e d e r i* and the poetical word *m e d i c a r i* (μέδειν) denote healing, as the act of the physician, who heals with humane sympathy, judgment, and art, synonymously with *curare*, like ἰᾶσθαι; *s a n a r e*, as the effect of the physic, which in a mechanical way makes the sick well again, synonymously with *restituere*, like ἀκεῖσθαι. 2. *M e d i c a m e n t u m* means a remedy, with reference to its material substance, as it is prepared by the apothecary, like φάρμακον; *m e d i c i n a*, with reference to its healing virtues, as ordered by the physician; each with reference to an illness; whereas *r e m e d i u m* denotes a remedy for any of the evils to which we are subject, like ἄκος. Cic. N. D. ii. 53. *Medicamentorum salutarium plenissimæ terræ: comp. with Divin. ii. 51. Quam a medico petere medicinam.* (v. 198.)

MEDITARI, see *Cogitare*.

MEDIUS; MODICUS; MEOCRIS. *M e d i u s* μέσος is purely local, in the middle, in opp. to the extremes; *m o d i c u s* denotes quantity, with reference to number and magnitude, as moderate, in opp. to over-measure; *m e d i o c r i s* denotes quality, with reference to worth, as middling, in opp. to distinction; hence *modicæ facultates* and *mediocre ingenium* are identical. Cic. Rep. ii. 31. *Haud mediocris vir fuit, qui modica libertate populo data facilius tenuit auctoritatem principum.* (v. 202.)

MEDIUS DIES, see *Meridies*.

MEMBRUM; ARTUS. *M e m b r u m* (redupl. of μέρος) denotes a limb of the body itself, like μέλος and κῶλον; whereas *a r t u s* (ῥέθος, ἄρθρον,) properly only a joint of a limb, like ἄρθρον and ἄψος. Senec. Contr. ii. 13. *Differebatur distortis articulis; nondum in sua membra artus redierant.* Virg. Æn. v. 422. *Magnos artus membrorum.* Quintil. Decl. ult. *Ut per singulos artus membra laxaret.* Further, *m e m b r a* denotes the limbs collectively, including the head and trunk, as parts of the body; whereas *a r t u s* only the extremities, which *per commissuras* with the body, properly so called, namely, the head and trunk, hang together. Gell. N. A. i. 14. (iv. 150.)

MEMINISSE; REMINISCI; RECORDARI. *M e m i n i s s e* denotes remembrance as a state of mind, like μνησθαι, in as far as one has retained something in memory, without ever having forgotten it, like *memorem esse*; whereas *r e m i n i s c i* and *r e c o r d a r i* denote remembrance as an act of the mind, in as far as one again brings to one's mind what had already been driven out of one's thoughts, like ἀναμνήσκεσθαι. But *r e m i n i s c i* denotes this act of the mind as momentary, like *in memoriam revocare*; whereas *r e c o r d a r i* denotes it as of some duration, like *revocata in memoriam contemplari*. Cic. Lig. 12, 35. *Equidem, cum tuis omnibus negotiis interesset, memoria teneo, qualis T. Ligarius, quæstor urbanus, fuerit erga te et dignitatem tuam; sed parum est, me hoc meminisse; spero etiam te, qui oblivisci nihil soles, nisi injurias, quoniam hoc est animi, quoniam etiam ingenii tui, te aliquid de hujus illo quæstorio officio cogitantem, etiam de aliis quibusdam quæstoribus reminiscentem recordari.* This passage shows, that *memoria tenere* is only a circumlocution for *meminisse*: there is another passage where *recordari* is employed as the consequence of *reminisci*, but there is no instance of the converse; for *reminisci* and *recordari* have the same relation to each other as *intueri* and *conspicere*. Cic. Sen. 21. *Pueri ita celeriter res innumerabiles arripiunt, ut eas non tum primum accipere videantur, sed reminisci et recordari:* he might have added, *Quæ non satis meminissent, sed in aliquantum temporis oblitati sint.* Tusc. i. 24, 58. *Animus, quum se collegit atque recreavit, tum agnoscit illa reminiscendo; ita nihil aliud est discere, quam recordari.* Senec. Ep. 100. *Magis reminiscor quam teneo.* (i. 166.)

MENDA, MENDUM, see *Vitium*.

MENDICITAS, see *Paupertas*.

MENS, see *Anima*.

MERACUS, see *Purus*.

MERCARI, see *Emere*.

MERCENARIII; OPERARIII; OPERÆ. *M e r c e n a r i i* mean laborers as far as they work, not for their own interest, but for pay, in opp. to the proprietor, who hires their services; whereas *o p e r a r i i* and *o p e r æ*, as far as they undertake to perform for others, a mere mechanical work, in opp. to the principal or director, who gives out the plan. *M e r c e n a r i i* refer to the motive; *o p e r a r i i*, to the art employed being of an inferior sort. (vi. 217.)

MERCES, see *Præmium*.

MERCIMONIUM, see *Merx*.

MERDA, see *Lutum*.

MERERE; DIGNUM ESSE; MERERI. 1. *Merere* and *Mereri* (μείρεσθαι) suppose an activity, as to deserve; whereas *dignum esse* (from *decet*, δίκη,) only a quality, as to be worthy. 2. *Merere* is usually a transitive verb, as to deserve, and is in construction with an accusative, or with a sentence, as its complement; whereas *mereri*, an intransitive verb, as to be deserving, and is in construction with an adverb. Cic. Rosc. Com. 15. Fructum, quem *meruerunt*, retribuam: comp. with Catil. ii. 2, 4. Si illum, ut erat *meritus*, morte mulctassem. Cæs. B. G. vi. 5, with B. Civ. iii. 53. Suet. Cal. 40, with Aug. 56. 3. *Merere* as an intransitive, or without an object, denotes to serve as a warrior, by the ellipsis of *stipendia*; whereas *mereri* as a transitive, or with an object, means to earn something for one's self, without any stress being laid upon the worthiness. (v. 213.)

138

MERETRIX, see *Pellex*.

MERIDIES; MEDIUS DIES. *Meridies* denotes noon, as a point of time, which separates the forenoon from the afternoon; *medius dies*, the middle of the day, as a space of time which lies between the morning and the evening.

MERUS, see *Purus*.

MERX; MERCIMONIUM. *Merx* means wares, in as far as they are already wrought up, as an article of trade; *mercimonium*, in as far as they can become so, like the materials of wares. Tac. A. xi. 5. Nec quidquam publicæ *mercis* tam venale fuit: comp. with xv. 38. *Mercimonium* quo flamma alitur.

METIRI; METARI; DIMETIRI; DIMETARI. 1. *Metiri* means to measure a space in order to know its magnitude; whereas *metari*, to mark the boundaries of the space that has been measured, that they may be known to others. 2. By *dimetiri* and *dimetari*, the measuring and marking out of sub-divisions is especially meant; wherefore *metari castra* refers merely to the whole circumference of the entrenchments; when, therefore, Liv. viii. 38. uses the phrase *locum castris dimetari*, it is evident of itself that he expressly means, to mark the boundaries of the *principia* and of the *prætorium*, etc., that are within the camp. (ii. 169.)

139

METUERE, see *Vereri*.

MICARE, see *Lucere*.

MINIME, see *Neutiquam*.

MINISTER, see *Servus*.

MINUTUS, see *Parvus*.

[*Mirari* is indifferent: *admirari* usually involves praise, *demirari* blame.]

MISERERI; MISERARI; MISERET ME. *Misereri* means to feel pity in the heart, to compassionate, like ἐλεεῖν; whereas *miserari*, to express pity in words, to commiserate, like οἰκτεῖρειν. For the German word *erbarmen*, to show pity by actions, the Latins have no separate word. 2. By *miserere tui*, pity is represented as an act of the free-will, and thereby the noble nature of the compassionate is depicted; whereas by *miseret me tui*, pity is represented as a suffering, which cannot be resisted, whereby all moral merit is taken away, and the greatness of another's misfortune more strongly expressed. *Miserere* is a causative, like οἰκτιρίζειν. (ii. 171.)

MISERIA, see *Infortunium*.

MISSILE; HASTA; LANCEA; JACULUM; VERUTUM; TRAGULUM; PILUM. *Missile* is the most general name for a weapon used in fighting at a distance, from the spear to the arrow; *hasta* and *lancea* serve both for thrusting and hurling; *hasta* (from σχαστήριον, σχάζω,) as a genuine Roman weapon, δορύ; *lancea*, as a foreign weapon, supposed to have come originally from the Suevi, λόγχη; *pilum*, *jaculum*, *verutum*, are more for hurling; *jaculum*, as the most general expression, including the hunting spear, βέλος; *verutum* (from ὀρυχή) and *tragulum* (τρώγλη) military weapons for hurling, ἄκων; *pilum* (from πῆλαι) in the singular, as the peculiar weapon for hurling used by the Roman legion. Liv. ix. 19. Romano *pilum* haud paulo quam *hasta* vehementius ictu *missuque* telum.

MITIS; LENIS; PLACIDUS. *Mitis* means mild, in opp. to *acerbus*, like μέλιχος; *lenis* (from lana? or from the Goth, latjan, lassus?) gentle, in opp. to *vehemens*, like πρᾶος; *placidus*, composed, in opp. to *turbidus*, like ἥπιος.

140

MITTERE; LEGARE; AMITTERE; DIMITTERE; OMITTERE. 1. *Mittere* μεθεῖναι is the general expression, to send; *legare* (from λέγω) has a special political meaning, to delegate. The *missus* makes his appearance as a servant or messenger; the *legatus*, as a representative. 2. *Amittere* and *dimittere* mean to let go any thing already in one's possession; *amittere*, against one's will, as to lose; *dimittere*, after having used it, as to dismiss; whereas *omittere* means to let anything pass by, without taking possession of it; to speak with precision, *Amittimus inviti et casu, omittimus volentes et sponte*. Hence *amittere occasionem* means, to let slip an opportunity, so as not to be able to take advantage of it, from negligence; whereas *omittere occasionem* means, to renounce an opportunity, so as not to wish to take advantage of it, from attaching little value to it. *Vitam amittere* means, to lose one's life; *vitam omittere*, to sacrifice it. (iii. 285.)

MODERATUS, MODESTIA, see *Modus*.

MODICUS, see [Medius](#).

MODO-MODO; NUNC-NUNC. *M o d o - m o d o* is properly applicable only to transactions of the past and of the future; *n u n c - n u n c* only to those of the present. This distinction is neglected, yet *n u n c - n u n c* gives a livelier color to description, and belongs to poetry, or to the more elevated style of prose; *m o d o - m o d o*, like 'just now,' is the proper prose expression, which Cicero always uses. (iv. 276.)

MODO, see [Nuper](#).

MODUS; MODESTIA; MODERATIO; TEMPERATIO; CONTINENTIA; ABSTINENTIA. 1. *M o d u s*, in a moral sense, denotes the μέτριον, or the included notion of the μηδὲν ἄγαν in objective relation; *m o d e s t i a* and *m o d e r a t i o*, in subjective relation; *M o d e s t i a* is the feeling of preference for this *modus*; *m o d e r a t i o*, the habit of acting in conformity to this feeling. 2. *M o d e r a t i o* is moderation, as springing from the understanding, from calculation and reflection, akin to *prudentia*; *t e m p e r a t i o* and *t e m p e r a n t i a* are qualities pervading the whole man, and ennobling his whole being, akin to *sapientia*. *M o d e r a t i o* supposes, like self-government, a conflict between the passions and reason, in which reason comes off conqueror; in *t e m p e r a t i o*, as in tranquillity of mind, the reason is already in possession of superiority, whether through nature or moral worth. 3. *T e m p e r a t u s*, *t e m p e r a t i o*, denote merely a laudable property, which may belong even to things; whereas *t e m p e r a n s*, *t e m p e r a n t i a*, a virtue of which reasonable beings alone are capable. 4. *M o d e r a t i o* denotes moderation in *action*, in opp. to *cupiditas*; whereas *c o n t i n e n t i a*, moderation in enjoyment, in opp. to *libido*, Cic. Cat. ii. 11, 25. Verr. iv. 52. 5. *C o n t i n e n t i a* denotes command over sensual desires, continence; *a b s t i n e n t i a*, over the desire for that which belongs to another, firm integrity; the translation of *abstinentia* by 'disinterestedness,' is not precise enough, for this virtue is required by morality only, *abstinentia*, by *law* also. Quintil. v. 10, 89. Cic. Sext. 16. 6. *M o d e s t i a* shuns overstepping the right measure, out of regard to the morals which the *modus* prescribes; whereas *v e r e c u n d i a* and *r e v e r e n t i a* out of regard to persons, whom the *verecundus* is afraid of displeasing, and whom the *reverens* thinks worthy of respect; lastly, *p u d o r*, out of self-respect, that one may not bring one's self into contempt. Varro, ap. Non. Non te tui saltem *puDET*, si nihil mei *revereare*. Terent. Phorm. i. 5, 3. or ii. 1, 3. Non simultatem meam *revereRi*? Saltem *puDere*? (ii. 203.)

141

MÆNIA, see [Murus](#).

MÆSTITIA, see [Dolor](#).

MOLES; ONUS; PONDUS; GRAVITAS. *M o l e s* and *o n u s* denote the heaviness of an object in its disadvantageous sense; *m o l e s* (from μῶλος or μόχλος) absolutely, as unwieldiness, so far as through its greatness it is inconvenient to move, like ὄγκος; *o n u s*, relatively to its pressure, so far as it is irksome to the person carrying it, as a burden, φόρτος; whereas *p o n d u s* (from pendere) in an advantageous sense, as force and strength, like weight, ἄχος; lastly, *g r a v i t a s* (from γεράος) unites both senses, and sometimes denotes the irksome heaviness, sometimes the effective weightiness, like βάρος. (iv. 223.)

142

MOLESTIA, see [Labor](#).

MOLIRI, see [Audere](#).

MONERE, see [Hortari](#).

MONETA, see [Pecunia](#).

MONS; JUGUM. *M o n s* (from minari, eminere,) denotes the mountain with reference to its dimension of height; whereas *j u g u m*, with reference to its breadth and length, sometimes as the uppermost ridge, which, according as it is flat or pointed, is with yet greater precision called either *dorsum* or *cacumen*, in opp. to *radices montis*; sometimes as a range of mountains, particularly in an ascending direction, by which several mountains become joined, so as to form a chain, or pile of mountains, in opp. to the mountain itself. Liv. xxii. 18. Sub *jugo montis* prœlium fuit: comp. with xli. 18. Petilius adversus Balistæ et Leti *jugum*, quod eos *montes* perpetuo *dorso* conjungit, castra habuit. Or, Tac. G. 10, with 43, and Agr. 10. Or, Virg. Ecl. v. 76, with Ovid, Met. iv. 657. (v. 225.)

MONSTRA, see [Auguria](#).

MONSTRARE, see [Ostendere](#).

MORARI, see [Tardare](#).

MORBIDUS, MORBUS, see [Eger](#).

MORIGERARI, see [Parere](#).

MOROSUS, see [Austerus](#).

MORS; LETUM; NEX; OBITUS; INTERITUS; PERIRE; OPPETERE; DEMORI; INTERMORI; EMORI. 1. *M o r s* and *l e t u m* denote a natural death; *m o r s* (μόρος) the usual expression in a merely physical sense, as the way to corruption, like θάνατος; *l e t u m* (from λαχεῖν, λάχεσις,) the select and solemn expression, as the lot of death, like οἶτος; whereas *n e x* (from νεκρός) a violent death, as the passive of *cædes*. 2. *M o r s*, *l e t u m*, *n e x*, are proper, whereas *o b i t u s* and *i n t e r i t u s* only softer, expressions. *O b i t u s*, decease, denotes, like *exitus*, a natural death; whereas *i n t e r i t u s*, together with *p e r i r e*, usually denotes, like *exitium*, a violent death. Plin. Ep. iii. 7. Silius ultimus ex Neronianis consularibus *obiit*, quo consule Nero *periit*. Plaut. Epid. iii. 4, 56. Malo cruciatu *pereas*, atque *obeas* cito. 3. *P e r i r e* represents death as destruction and corruption; *i n t e r i r e* as a vanishing, so that the former applies more to the body, the latter to the soul. Plaut. Capt.

143

iii. 5. 32. Qui per virtutem *periit*, at non *interit*; that is, he who dies a noble death, though his body perishes, still lives in name and posthumous renown. Further, *perire* denotes a sudden and violent death, particularly by self-murder; *interire*, a gradual and painful, but, it may be, also a peaceful, death. Tac. Ann. xv. 44. Et *pereuntibus* Christianis addita ludibria, ut ferarum tergis contacti laniatu canum *interirent*. Serv. ap. Cic. Fam. iv. 5. Si quis nostrum *interiit*, aut occisus est. 4. *Obire mortem* denotes to die, as a physical event, by which one ends all suffering; whereas *oppetere mortem* denotes to die, as a moral act, in as far as a man, if he does not seek death, at any rate awaits it with firmness and contempt of it. 5. *Demori* denotes to die off, as one belonging to a society, and thereby to occasion a vacancy; *intermori*, to be apparently dying, to be sick of a lingering disease, like ἐκθανεῖν; *emori*, to die entirely, in opp. to a mere semblance of life in misfortune, slavery, and disgrace, like πανδίκως θανεῖν. Cic. Pis. 7. Ut *emori* potius quam servire præstaret. (iii. 182.)

MOS, see *Consuetudo*.

MOSTELLUM, see *Spectrum*.

MUCRO, see *Acies*.

MULCARE, see *Verberare*.

MULCERE; PALPARE. *Mulcere* (μύλλειν, μαλακός) means to stroke any thing in itself rough, as the hair, for instance, in order to make it smooth; thence, figuratively, to pacify an enraged person, like καταψηῆν; whereas *palpare* (ψηλαφᾶν, ἀπαλός,) to stroke any thing already smooth, in order to excite a pleasant sensation; thence, figuratively, to caress and coax, like ψηλαφᾶν. (v. 109.)

144

MULCTA, see *Vindicta*.

MULIER, see *Femina*.

MUNDUS, see *Purus*.

MUNIFICUS, see *Largus*.

MUNIMENTA, see *Murus*.

MUNUS, see *Donum* and *Officium*.

MURUS; PARIES; MÆNIA; MACERIA; PARIETINÆ; MUNIMENTA. 1. *Murus* (μοῖρα, μείρω,) denotes any sort of wall, merely with reference to its form, without reference to its use, like τεῖχος; *paries* (πεῖρω) especially a wall, as the side of a building, or as a partition to separate the rooms, like τοῖχος; *mœnia* (ἀμύνω) the walls of a city, as a defence against the enemy, like περίβολος; *maceria*, the wall of an enclosure, to mark the boundaries and to exclude thieves, the garden or vineyard wall, like θριγκός. Virg. Æn. vi. 549. *Mœnia* lata videt triplici circumdata muro. And Flor. i. 4. Vitruv. viii. 4. Tac. Ann. xv. 43. Nero instituit, ut urbis domus non communione *parietum*, sed propriis quæque *muris* ambirentur. 2. *Muri*, *mœnia*, etc., are walls in a good condition; *parietinæ*, walls that are falling into ruins. 3. *Mœnia* denote walls as a defence of a city against a first assault; *munimenta*, the proper fortifications of fortresses and camps, which are of themselves a bulwark against being taken by storm. (v. 350.)

MUTILARE; TRUNCARE. *Mutilare* denotes smaller mutilations, such as the breaking off of horns, the cutting off of a finger, the nose, etc.; *truncare* denotes greater mutilations, such as the chopping off of arms, feet, hands. The *mutilata membra* may be compared to twigs and shoots broken off; the *truncata membra*, to principal branches chopped off. (iv. 325.)

MUTUO, see *Vicissim*.

MUTUUM DARE, see *Commodare*.

MYSTERIA, see *Arcana*.

145

N.

NANCISCI, see *Invenire*.

NARES, see *Nasus*.

NASUS; NARES. *Nasus* is the exterior of the nose, as a prominent part of the face, like ῥίν; *nares* (ναρός) the interior of the nose, as the organ of smell, like μυκτῆρες. (vi. 231.)

NATIO, see *Gens*.

NAVIGIUM; NAVIS; CELOX; LEMBUS; LIBURNA; SCAPHA; CYMBA; LINTER. *Navigium* is the most general expression, like vessel; *navis* (ναῦς) an ordinary ship for distant voyages; *celox*, *lembus*, and *liburna*, are boats which may be manned and armed for service in war; *scapha*, *cymba*, and *linter*, are only skiffs and wherries, intended merely for short distances and for crossing over; *scapha* and *cymba*, of the broader sort, in the form of small barges; *linter*, long and narrow, like a canoe. (vi. 232.)

NECESSARIUS; PROPINQUUS; COGNATUS; CONSANGUINEUS; AFFINIS. 1. *Necessarius* means any one to whom one is bound by a permanent connection, whether of an official kind, as *collega*, *patronus*, *cliens*, or of a private nature, as *familiaris*, *amicus*, like προσήκοντες; *propinquus*, any one to whom one is bound by a family connection, a relation, like ἀγγιστεῖς and ἕται, as a species of *cognatus* and *consanguineus*, related by blood; *affinis*, a relation by marriage, or in law, like

κηδεστής. 2. *Cognatio* is the relationship by blood existing among members of the same family, like σύναιμος; *consanguinitas*, the relationship of nations by derivation from a common origin, like συγγενής. Cæs. B. G. vii. 32. *Hominem summæ potentiae et magnæ cognationis*: comp. with i. 11. *Ambarri necessarii et consanguinei Æquorum*. Liv. vii. 9. Suet. Cl. 25. Justin, xviii. 5. (v. 179.)

146

NECESSE EST; OPORTET; OPUS EST; DEBERE. 1. *Necesse est* (ἀναγκάζω) denotes an obligation of nature and necessity, like ἀνάγκη ἐστίν; *oportet*, an obligation of morality and of honor, like χρή; *opus est* (πόθος, optare?) an obligation of prudence, like δεῖ. Cic. Orat. ii. 25. *Jure omnia defenduntur quæ sunt ejus generis, ut aut oportuerit aut licuerit aut necesse fuerit*. Att. iv. 6. *Si loquor de republica quod oportet, insanus; si, quod opus est, servus existimor*. And xiii. 25. Cat. ap. Sen. Ep. 94. *Emo non quod opus est, sed quod necesse est; quod non opus est, asse carum est*. And Cic. Or. ii. 43. 2. *Oportet* denotes objectively, the moral claim which is made upon any man; *debere* (δέεσθαι, δεῖν? or, dehibere?) subjectively, the moral obligation which any man is under, like ὀφείλειν. Tac. Hist. iv. 7. *Accusatores etiamsi puniri non oporteat, ostentari non debere*. (v. 323.)

NECTERE, see *Ligare*.

NEFANDUS, NEFARIUS, see *Scelestus*.

NEFASTUS, see *Delictum*.

NEGARE; INFITIARI; INFITIAS IRE; DENEGARE; PERNEGARE; RECUSARE; ABNUERE; RENUERE; REPUDIARE.

1. *Negare* means to deny, from objective motives, when a man has, or professes to have, the truth in view, like ἀποφάναι, οὐ φάναι; whereas *infiteri*, *infitari*, and *infitias ire*, mean to disown from subjective motives, when personal interest is in some way implicated, like ἀρνεῖσθαι. 2. *Infiteri* is an obsolete expression; *infitari* (ἀνα-φατίζειν,) the usual and general expression; *infitias* (ἀμφασία) *ire* is only connected with a negation, and answers to the phrase, not to assent to. 3. *Negatio* is a denial, merely conveying information to the hearer; *pernegatio*, or *negitatio*, to convince him, when he is incredulous; *denegatio*, to get rid of his importunity, when his request is useless. Martial, Ep. iv. 82. *Negare jussi, pernegare non jussi*. Cic. Phil. xi. 8, 19. *In quo maximum nobis onus imposuit, assensero; ambitionem induxero in curiam; negaro; videbor suffragio meo tanquam comitiis honorem amicissimo denegasse*. 4. *Negare* supposes a question only, whether actual or possible, which is denied; whereas *recusare*, a request which is refused; hence *negare* is a more general and mild expression than *recusare*; for the *negans* merely denies the possibility of granting what he is asked or requested; whereas the *recusans* also calls in question the justice of the request, which he protests against as a threat, or as an encroachment. Hence *negare*, *denegare*, are more used in private transactions; *recusare*, in public affairs. 5. *Negare* and *recusare* take place by means of words and speeches; *abnuere* and *renuere*, mostly by signs and gestures; *abnuere*, by waving a person from one with the hand, like ἀπονεύω; *renuere*, by drawing back the head, like ἀνανεύω. 6. *Abnuere* is a more friendly, *renuere* a haughtier manner of denying. 7. *Recusare* refers to an object which is considered as a burden, and claims resignation, in opp. to *suscipere*, Suet. Ner. 3; whereas *repudiare* (from *repedare*?) refers to an object which is considered as a good, and promises profit or pleasure, in opp. to *assumere*. Cic. Orat. 62. Cic. Fin. i. 10, 33. *Sæpe eveniet ut et voluptates repudiandæ sint, et molestia non recusanda*. (iv. 40.)

147

NEGLIGERE, see *Spernere*.

NEMUS, see *Silva*.

NEPOS, see *Prodigus*.

NEQUAQUAM, s. *Neutiquam*.

NEQUIDQUAM, see *Frustra*.

NEQUITIA, see *Malitia*.

NESCIOUS, see *Cognitio*.

NEUTIQUAM; NEQUAQUAM; MINIME. *Neutiquam* means, in no case, in opp. to *utique*; *nequaquam*, by no means; *minime*, not in the least.

NEX, see *Mors*.

NIGER, see *Teter* and *Ater*.

NIHIL AGERE, see *Vacare*.

NIHIL EST; NIHILI EST; NULLUS EST. *Nihil est* denotes the entire want of virtue and efficacy; as, he is good for nothing; whereas *nihili est*, the entire want of value and usefulness, as he is of no use; lastly, *nullus est*, the negation of existence in general, as it is all over with him. (i. 56.)

148

NITERE, see *Lucere*.

NITI, see *Fulciri*.

NOBILIS, see *Celeber*.

NOCENS, see *Culpa*.

NOMINARE; NUNCUPARE; VOCARE; APPELLARE. *Nominare* and *nuncupare* mean, to call anybody by his name; *nominare*, to call him by the name which he already possesses; *nuncupare*, to give a name to an object that has hitherto been without a name; whereas *appellare* and

v o c a r e mean to designate a person by any name, title, or appellation belonging to him. (v. 105.)

NONNUNQUAM; INTERDUM; ALIQUANDO. N o n n u n q u a m, sometimes in opp. to *nunquam* and *semper*, approximates to the meaning of *sæpius*, like ἔσθ' ὄτε; i n t e r d u m, at times, is in opp. to *crebro*, and approximates to the meaning of *rarius*, like ἐνίστε; lastly, a l i q u a n d o, now and then, is in opp. to *semel*, and approximates to the meaning of *prope nunquam*, like ποτέ. The *interdum facta* denotes actions repeated at considerable intervals of time; the *nonnunquam facta*, actions repeated at shorter intervals; the *aliquando facta*, actions repeated at very distant intervals of time. Cic. Sext. 54. Comitiorum et concionum significationes *interdum* veræ sunt, *nonnunquam* vitiatæ et corruptæ. And Acad. i. 7. Off. ii. 18. Brut. 67. Mur. 30. (iv. 273.)

NOTARE, see [Animadvertere](#).

NOTITIA, see [Cognitio](#).

NOVISSIMUS, see [Extremus](#).

NOVUS; RECENS; NOVICIUS. 1. N o v u s means new, as that which did not exist in former times, in opp. to *antiquus*, like νέος; whereas r e c e n s (from candere) new, as one that has not long been in existence, in opp. to *vetus*. Cic. Verr. ii. 2. Mur. 7. 16. Tusc. iv. 17. Tac. Ann. ii. 88. iv. 12. Colum. vi. 12; like καινός. 2. N o v u s denotes new, indifferently; n o v i c i u s (from νέαξ) with the accessory notion of being a novice, who must accustom himself, or be instructed by others, before he is qualified for something, in opp. to *vetustus*? (iv. 95.)

149

NOXIA, NOXIUS, see [Culpa](#).

NULLUS SUM, see [Nihil sum](#).

NUMEN; DEUS; DIVUS; SEMO; HEROS. N u m e n (πνεῦμα) in a wider sense is any divine being, like δαίμων; in a narrower sense it is used as a species of *Deus*, or ancient *Divus*, θεός; and for *semideus*, a half-god; or *semo*, a half-man; for which last, besides the foreign word *heros*, *numen* also is used. Plin. Pan. 2, 3. Nusquam ut *deo*, nusquam ut *numini* blandimur. (vi. 239.)

NUMMUS, see [Pecunia](#).

NUNC-NUNC, see [Modo-modo](#).

NUNCUPARE, see [Nominare](#).

NUPER; MODO. N u p e r (νέον, περί) means several days, months, also, years since, lately, like νεωστί; whereas m o d o, a few moments since, just now, like ἄρτι. Cic. Verr. iv. 3, 6. *Nuper* homines nobiles ejusmodi; sed quid dico *nuper*? imo vero *modo* ac plane paulo ante vidimus. Tusc. i. 24. Quanta memoria fuit *nuper* Charmadas! quanta qui *modo* fuit Scepsius Metrodorus!

NUPTIÆ, see [Conjugium](#).

NUTARE, see [Labare](#).

NUTRIRE, NUTRICARE, see [Alere](#).

O.

OBAMBULARE, see [Ambulare](#).

OBEDIRE, see [Parere](#).

OBESUS, see [Pinguis](#).

OBEX, see [Sera](#).

OBJICERE; EXPROBRARE. O b j i c e r e means to charge a person with something, from which he must vindicate himself as against an accusation; whereas e x p r o b r a r e means to upbraid a person with something, which he must let remain as it is. The *objiciens* will call a person to account; the *exprobrans* only put him to the blush. (iv. 198.)

150

OBITUS, see [Mors](#).

OBLECTATIO; DELECTATIO. O b l e c t a t i o (from ἀλέγειν?) is a pleasant occupation, conversation, amusement, which disperses ennui, and confers a relative pleasure; whereas d e l e c t a t i o is a real delight, which procures positive enjoyment, and confers absolute pleasure. Cic. Orat. i. 26. In iis artibus, in quibus non utilitas quæritur necessaria, sed animi libera quædam *oblectatio*. And Ep. Q. Fr. ii. 14. Satis commode me *oblectabam*: comp. with Fam. ix. 24. Magna te *delectatione* et voluptate privavisti. Or, Suet. Dom. 21. with Aug. 29. Plin. Ep. iv. 14. with iv. 8. (v. 10.)

OBLIGARE, see [Ligare](#).

OBLIQUUS, see [Transversus](#).

OBLITUS, see [Delibutus](#).

OBSCURUM; TENEBRÆ; CALIGO; TENEBRICOSUS; OPACUS; UMBROSUS. 1. O b s c u r u m (σκοτερόν) denotes darkness as an obstruction of light, like σκότος in opp. to *illustre*. Auct. ad Her. iii. 19, 32. Plin. Pan. 69; whereas t e n e b r æ (δνοφερά) as the absence of light, like ζόφος, κνέφας,) in opp. to *lux*. Cic. Ep. ad Q. Fr. i. 2; lastly, c a l i g o (from celare) as the positive opposite to light and brightness, like ἀχλύς. C a l i g o denotes a greater degree of darkness than *tenebræ*; t e n e b r æ than *obscuritas*; o b s c u r i t a s than *opacum* and *umbrosum*. Cic. Acad. iv. 23, 72. Sensus quidem non *obscurus* facit sed *tenebricosos*. Plin. Ep. vii. 21. Cubicula obductis velis *opaca*, nec tamen *obscura* facio. Tac. H. ii. 32. Senaturn et populum nunquam *obscurari* nomina, etsi aliquando

obumbrentur. Hence, figuratively, *obscurus* denotes only an insignificant person, of whom nobody takes notice; whereas *tenebriosus* something positively bad, which seeks darkness that it may remain unobserved. 2. *Opaculus* denotes shady, with reference to a pleasant and beneficial coolness, in opp. to *apertus* and *apricus*, like εὔσκιος; whereas *umbrosus* (*umbra*, ἄμυρός,) implies a depth of shade approaching to darkness, like σκιάεις. (iii. 168.)

OBSECRARE, see *Rogare*.

OBSECUNDARE and OBSEQUI, see *Parere*.

OBSERVARE, see *Vereri*.

OBSTINARE, s. *Destinare*.

OBSTINATIO, s. *Pervicacia*.

OBSTRINGERE, s. *Ligare*.

OBTEMPERARE, see *Parere*.

OBTESTARI, see *Rogare*.

OBTINGERE, see *Accidere*.

OBTRECTATIO, s. *Invidia*.

OBTRUNCARE, s. *Interficere*.

OBTUTUS, see *Invidia*.

OBVENIRE, see *Accidere*.

OCCASIO; OPPORTUNITAS; POTESTAS; COPIA; FACULTAS. *Occasio* and *opportunitas* are the opportunities which fortune and chance offer; *occasio*, the opportunity to undertake something in a general sense, like καιρός; *opportunitas*, the opportunity to undertake something with facility and the probability of success, like εὐκαιρία; whereas *potestas* and *copia* are opportunities offered by men, and through their complaisance; *potestas* denotes the possibility of doing something with legal authority; *copia* the possibility of doing something with convenience; lastly, *facultas*, as the most general expression, the possibility to do something in a general sense.

OCCIDERE, see *Interficere*.

OCCULERE, OCCULTARE and OCCULTE, see *Celare*.

OCULI, see *Facies*.

ODIUM; INVIDIA; INIMICITIA; SIMULTAS. 1. *Odiu*m and *invidia* denote the feeling of aversion; *inimicitia* and *simultas*, the exterior state arising from this feeling. 2. *Invidia* has a negative character, like disaffection, like δύσνοια, and is a temporary feeling, in opp. to *gratia* or *favor*; whereas *odiu*m (from ὀδύσασθαι) has a character thoroughly positive, like hatred, μῖσος, and is a deep-rooted feeling, in opp. to *amor*. Plin. Pan. 68, 7. Hence, *invidia* is the beginning of *odiu*m. *Invidia* has merely persons; *odiu*m, persons and things for its objects. Tac. Ann. ii. 56. Armenii . . . sæpius discordes sunt, adversus Romanos odio, et in Parthum *invidia*. xiii. 15. Nero intellecta *invidia odium* intendit. Plin. Pan. 84, 2. Exardescit *invidia*, cujus finis est *odiu*m. 3. *Inimicitia* denotes any enmity which has its foundation in antipathy or disagreement, like δυσμένεια, ἔχθρα; whereas *simultas* (ὁμαλότης) denotes a political enmity, which has its foundation in rivalry, like φιλονεικία. Suet. Vesp. 6. *Simultas* quam ex æmulatione non obscuræ gerebant. (iii. 73.)

152

ODORARI, ODORUS, see *Olere*.

OFFENDERE, see *Lædere*.

OFFENSIO, see *Contumelia*.

OFFICIUM; MUNUS. *Officium* means an employment, as imposing a moral obligation, undertaken from conscientious feelings; *munus*, as imposing a political obligation, undertaken merely as a charge or office. Cic. Mur. 35. Hæc sunt *officia* necessariorum, commoda tenuiorum, *munia* candidatorum. (v. 352.)

OLERE; OLFACERE; FRAGRARE; ODORARI; OLIDUS; ODORUS; REDOLERE; PEROLERE. 1. *Odo*r and *ole*re (ὄδωδα) denote, objectively, the smell which a thing has in itself, in opp. to *sapor*; etc., like ὀσμή; whereas *olfactus* and *olfacere* denote, subjectively, the sensation caused by this smell, or the sense of smell, in opp. to *gustus*, etc., like ὄσφρησις. 2. *Ole*re means to smell, in opp. to being without smell, and especially denotes a rank and bad smell; whereas *fragrare* (from βρέχειν) denotes a good smell. *Redolere* and *perolere* are used as frequentatives; *redolere* denotes a strong smell in an indifferent sense; *perolere*, a penetrating smell, in a bad sense. 3. *Olfactus* is a smell, as far as it is an involuntary effect of the sense of smell; *odoratus*, as far as it is an intentional exertion of that sense. 4. *Olfacere*, to smell, is of a passive nature, like *audire*, the smell mounting up to the nose of itself; *odorari*, to smell at, to sniff, ῥινηλατεῖν, is of an active nature, like *auscultare*, the man drawing up the smell into his nose of himself. *Olfaciens* sentit odorem, *odorans* captat. 5. *Olidus* denotes smelling, and particularly with a bad smell; *odorus*, with a good smell. Hence, *bene olidus* denotes merely the negative of a stench; *odorus*, a positive good smell; and the antiquated word *olor* denoted a stench, like *oletum*; but *odor* denotes only a smell. (iii. 131.)

153

OLETUM, see *Lutum*.

OLFACERE, OLIDUS, see *Olere*.

OMINA, see *Auguria*.

OMITTERE, see *Intermittere*, *Mittere*, and *Relinquere*.

OMNES, see *Quisque*.

OMNINO, see *Plane*.

ONUS, see *Moles*.

OPACUS, see *Obscurum*.

OPEM FERRE, see *Auxilium*.

OPERA; LABOR; INDUSTRIA; GNAVITAS; ASSIDUITAS; DILIGENTIA. 1. *Opera* (from περᾶν, πράσσειν,) denotes activity without intense exertion, as merely doing, or turning one's hand to, something, in opp. to momentary inactivity; and also in opp. to thinking, speaking, advising, like ἐργασία; whereas *labor* denotes strenuous exertion, which is followed by fatigue, labor, in opp. to pleasure, like πόνοϛ. Plaut. Aul. iii. 3. 7. *Opera* huc est conducta vestra, non oratio: comp. with Bacch. iii. 6, 11. Cic. Rep. i. 9. Otiosiore*m opera* quam animo. Liv. xxii. 22. Ut *opera* quoque impensa consilium adjuvem meum. And Liv. v. 4. *Labor* voluptasque dissimillima natura, societate quadam naturali inter se sunt conjuncta: comp. with Cic. Mur. 35. Plin. Ep. ix. 10. Senec. Tranq. 2. 2. *Industria*, *gnavitas*, and *sedulitas*, denote activity as an habitual quality, in opp. to the love of idleness; *industria*, of an elevated sort, the impulse to activity that animates the hero or the statesman, in opp. to *ignavia*, *gnavitas* (γενναϊότηϛ) of a useful sort, the diligence of ordinary men, and of the industrious citizen; *sedulitas* (sine dolore) an activity that shows itself in small matters, often even of a comic sort, the indefatigable bustling of the busy housewife, of the good-natured nurse, of any one who pays officious court to another. Colum. xii. præf. 8. Ut cum forensibus negotiis matronalis *sedulitas industriæ* rationem parem faceret. 3. *Assiduitas* and *diligentia* denote industry; *assiduitas* (from sedere) like συνέχεια, more in an extensive sense with continued and uninterrupted efforts; *diligentia*, (ἀλέγειν) more in an intensive sense, with careful and close application, in order to attain the end of one's industry. 4. *Studium* denotes inclination and love towards the object of one's industry, and an inward impulse. (i. 111.)

OPERÆ, see *Mercenarii*.

OPES, see *Divitiæ*.

OPIFEX, see *Faber*.

OPIMUS, see *Pinguis*.

OPINARI, see *Censere*.

OPINIO, see *Sententia*.

OPITULARI, see *Auxilium*.

OPORTET, see *Necesse est*.

OPPERIRI, see *Manere*.

OPPETERE, see *Mors*.

OPPORTUNITAS, s. *Occasio*.

OPPRIMERE, s. *Vincere*.

OPPROBRIUM, s. *Ignominia*.

OPTARE, see *Velle*.

OPTIMATES, see *Primores*.

OPULENTIA, see *Divitiæ*.

OPUS EST, see *Necesse est*.

OPUS, see *Agere*.

ORA, see *Margo* and *Ripa*.

ORARE, see *Rogare*.

ORATIO, see *Sermo*.

ORBIS; CIRCULUS; GYRUS. *Orbis* (from ὀριβός) denotes a circular motion, and the periphery described by it; whereas *circulus* denotes a circular level; lastly, *gyrus* (from γυρός) a curved, and especially a serpentine line. The phrase *in orbem consistere* could not be changed into *in circum*, and a limited social circle, *circulus*, could not be expressed by *orbis*. Tac. G. 6. Equi nec variare *gyros* nostrum in modum decentur; in rectum aut uno flexu dextros agunt, ita conjuncto *orbe* ut nemo posterior sit. (v. 182.)

ORDIRI, see *Incipere*.

ORDO, see *Series*.

OREÆ, see *Frenum*.

ORNARE, see *Comere*.

ORNATUS, see *Præditus*.

Os, see *Facies*.

OSCULUM; SUAVIUM; BASIUM. *Osculum* is a friendly; *suavium*, a tender; *basium*, an ardent kiss. (vi. 251.)

OSTENDERE; MONSTRARE; DECLARARE. *Ostendere* means to show, as far as one makes something observable, lets it be seen, and does not keep it secret, like φῆναι, ἐμφανίσαι; *monstrare* (intensive from μανθάνειν) means to show, as far as one imparts information thereby; lastly, *declarare*, to make evident, as far as one makes a thing clear, and dispels doubt, like δηλώσαι.

OSTENTA, see *Auguria*.

OSTENTATIO, see *Jactatio*.

OSTIUM; JANUA; FORES; VALVÆ. *Ostium* and *janua* denote the door, as the opening through which one goes in and out; *ostium*, as the most general expression for any door, like θύρα; *janua*, as a particular expression only for a house-door; whereas *fores* and *valvæ* denote the leaves of a door, which serve to close the opening; *fores*, of ordinary doors, like θυρίδες; *valvæ*, of stately buildings and temples, as double or folding doors. Tac. Ann. xiv. 8. Anicetus refracta *janua* obvius servorum adripit, donec ad *fores* cubiculi veniret. (v. 214.)

OTIARI, see *Vacare*.

OTIUM; PAX; CONCORDIA. *Otium* (ἄσσιος, ἄτῳς,) denotes quiet times in general, as a species of *pax* (πῆξιαι), with reference to foreign relations; *concordia*, with reference to internal relations. (v. 246.)

P.

PÆDOR, see *Lutum*.

PÆNE; PROPE; FERRE; FERME. *Pæne* and *prope* serve to soften an expression that is much too strong, and as a salvo to an hyperbole; *pæne*, in opp. to *plane*, is translated 'almost;' *prope*, 'nearly;' whereas *ferre* and *ferme* serve only as a salvo to the accuracy of an expression, like 'about.'

156

PÆSTUS, see *Strabo*.

PALAM, see *Aperire*.

PALARI, see *Errare*.

PALPARI, see *Mulcere*.

PALUS, see *Lacuna*.

PALUS, see *Stipes*.

PANDUS, see *Curvus*.

PAR, see *Æquus*.

PARATUS, see *Instructus*.

PARERE, see *Creare*.

PARERE; OBEDIRE; DICTO AUDIENTEM ESSE; OBSEQUI; OBSECUNDARE; MORIGERARI; OBTEMPERARE. *Parere*, *obedire* and *dicto audientem esse*, denote obedience as an obligation, and a state of duty and subjection; *parere*, in a lower relation, as that of a servant to his master, a subject to his sovereign, in opp. to *imperare*, Cic. Fam. ix. 25; *obedire*, *obœdire*, in a freer relation, as that of an inferior to his superior, of a citizen to the law and magistrate; *dicto audientem esse*, in a relation of the greatest subordination, as that of a soldier to his general, as to obey orders; whereas *obsequi*, *obsecundare*, *obtemperare*, and *morigerari*, as an act of free will. The *obsequens* and *obsecundans* obey from love and complaisance, showing their readiness to obey; the *morigerans* and *obtemperans*, from persuasion, esteem, or fear, evincing their conformity to another's will. Hirt. B. Afr. 51. Jubæ barbaro potius *obedientem* fuisse quam nuntio Scipionis *obtemperasse*. Cic. Cæc. 18. Man. 16. Tac. H. ii. 14. Parata non arma modo sed *obsequium* et *parendi* amor; that is, readiness to obey, from respect and love to the general, and from taking a pleasure in obedience, from a feeling that without order and subordination their cause could not be upheld. Cic. Orat. 71. Dum tibi roganti voluerim *obsequi*; comp. with Fam. ix. 25. *Obtemperare* cogito præceptis tuis. (v. 271.)

PARIES, PARIETINÆ, see *Murus*.

PARILIS, see *Æquus*.

PARMA, see *Scutum*.

157

PARS; PORTIO. *Pars* (from πείρω) denotes a part, with reference to a whole; whereas *portio*, a part or share with reference to a possessor. Plin. H. N. xi. 15. Æstiva mellatione decimam *partem* apibus relinqui placet, si plenæ fuerint alvi; si minus, pro rata *portione*. (iv. 148.)

PARTES; FACTIO. *Partes* denote the party, which is formed of itself by difference of principles and interests; whereas *factio* (from σφηκώ) the clique of partisans, formed by narrow differences of the members of a party with each other, and who act together with a blind party-spirit, in order necessarily and by force to give the upper hand to their own cause. Sall. Jug. 31. Inter bonos amicitia, inter malos *factio* est.

PARTICEPS, see *Socius*.

PARTICIPARE, see *Impertire*.

PARTIRI, see *Dividere*.

PARUMPER; PAULISPER. *Parumper* means in a short time; *paulisper*, during a short time. Hence acts of the mind are particularly in construction with *parumper*; acts of the body, with *paulisper*; for with the former is necessarily connected the glance at the future, which *lies* in *parumper*; in *paulisper*, duration of time only is considered; for example, we use the expression *paulisper morari*, but *parumper dubitare*. (i. 145.)

PARVUS; MINUTUS; EXIGUUS; PUSILLUS. *Parvus* and *minutus* denote littleness, quite indifferently, and in a purely mathematical sense, without any accessory notion; *parvus* (παῦρος) a natural and intrinsic littleness, in opp. to *magnus*, like μικρός; *minutus* (μινύθω) an artificial and fabricated littleness; whereas *exiguus* and *pusillus* with a contemptuous accessory notion; *exiguus* from (egere) in a pitiable sense, as paltry and insignificant, in opp. to *amplus*. Planc. ap. Cic. Fam. x. 24; or in opp. to *grandis*, Quintil. xi. 3, 15; but *pusillus* (ψιλός?) in a ludicrous sense, as petty, nearly in opp. to *ingens*, like τῦτθός. (v. 28.)

158

PASCERE, see *Alimenta*.

PASSI; PROLIXI; SPARSI. *Passi capilli* denotes loose hair, in opp. to *cohibiti nodo*; whereas *prolixi capilli* denotes hair suffered to hang down, in opp. to *relegati in verticem*; lastly, *sparsi capilli* denotes dishevelled hair, in opp. to *pexi*. (vi. 258.)

PASSUS, see *Gradus*.

PATEFACERE, see *Aperire*.

PATERNUS; PATRIUS. *Paternus* denotes, like πατῶος, what belongs to a father, and is derived from him, like paternal; whereas *patrius*, what belongs to and is derived from one's ancestors or native country, like πάτριος.

PAULATIM; SENSIM; GRADATIM; PEDETENTIM. *Paulatim* and *sensim* represent gradual motion under the image of an imperceptible progress; *paulatim*, by little and little, in opp. to *semel*, at once, Sen. Q. N. ii. 8. Coel. Aurel. Acut. ii. 37; *sensim*, (ἀνεσίμως) imperceptibly in opp. to *repente*; Cic. Off. i. 33. Suet. Tib. 11;—whereas *gradatim* and *pedetentim*, under the image of a self-conscious progress; *gradatim*, step by step, like βάδην, in opp. to *cursim*, *saltuatim*, etc.; whereas *pedetentim* denotes at a foot's pace, in opp. to *curru*, *equo*, *volatu*, *velis*. (iii. 97.)

PAULISPER, see *Parumper*.

PAUPERTAS; INOPIA; EGESTAS; MENDICITAS. *Paupertas* (redupl. of *parum*) denotes poverty only as narrowness of means, in consequence of which one must economize, in opp. to *dives*, Cic. Parad. 6. Quintil. v. 10, 26, like πενία; whereas *inopia* and *egestas* denote galling poverty, in consequence of which one suffers want, and has recourse to shifts; *inopia*, like ἀπορία, objectively, as utterly without means, so that one cannot help one's self, in opp. to *copia* or *opulentia*; Cic. Parad. 6. Sen. Vit. B. 15. Tac. Hist. iii. 6; *egestas*, like ἔνδεια, subjectively, as penury, when a man feels want, in opp. to *abundantia*; lastly, *mendicitas* (from μαδίζειν,) as absolute poverty, in consequence of which one must beg, like πτωχεία. The *pauper* possesses little enough; the *inops* and *egenus*, too little; the *mendicus*, nothing at all. In the kingdom of Plutus, according to the order of rank, the *pauperes* would occupy the middle station, who must live the life of citizens, and economize; the *inopes* and *egeni*, if not in a state of overwhelming necessity, would occupy the station of the poor, who live from hand to mouth, and must occasionally starve; the *mendici*, the station of the beggars, who, without property of any sort, or the means of earning it, live on alms. Cic. Parad. 6. *Istam paupertatem vel potius egestatem et mendicitatem tuam nunquam obscure tulisti*. Sen. Ep. 17. 50. Ovid, Rem. 748. Suet. Gr. 11. *Vixit in summa pauperie, et pæne inopia*. Plin. Ep. iv. 18. *Inopia vel potius, ut Lucretius ait, egestas patrii sermonis*. Cic. Inv. i. 47. *Propter inopiam in egestate esse*. (iii. 111.)

159

PAVIRE, see *Verberare*.

PAX, see *Otium*.

PECCATUM, see *Delictum*.

PECULARI, see *Vastare*.

PECULARIS, see *Privus*.

PECUNIA; NUMMUS; MONETA. *Pecunia* (from παχύνω) is money, as a collective expression; *nummus* (νόμμος) a piece of money, in reference to its value and currency; *moneta*, a coin in reference to its coinage and appearance. (vi. 240.)

PECUS; JUMENTUM; ARMENTUM; GREX. 1. *Pecus*, *pecoris*, is the most general expression for domestic beasts; *jumenta* and *armenta* denote the larger sort, bullocks, asses, horses; *pecus*, *pecudis* (from the Goth. faihu) the smaller sort, swine, goats, and especially sheep. 2. *Jumenta* denotes beasts used in drawing carriages, bullocks, asses, horses; *armenta* (ἀρόματα) beasts used in ploughing, oxen and horses, with the exclusion of cows, pack-asses, riding-horses, etc., which are neither fit for drawing carriages, nor for the plough. 3. As a singular and collective noun, *armenum* denotes a herd or drove of the larger cattle, like ἀγέλη; *grex* (from ἀγείρω) a herd or flock of the smaller animals, like ποίμνη, πῶϋ. Plin. Ep. ii. 16. *Multi greges ovium, multa ibi equorum boumque armenta* (iv. 298.)

160

PECUS, see *Animal*.

PEDETENTIM, see *Paulatim*.

PEDICA, see *Vincula*.

PEJERARE, see *Perlucidus*.

PEJOR, see *Deterior*.

PELAGUS, see *Mare*.

PELLEGERE, PELLICERE, see *Perlucidus*.

PELLEX; CONCUBINA; MERETRIX; SCORTUM. 1. *Pellex* and the foreign word *pallaca* (παλλακή, παραλέγεσθαι,) mean the bed-fellow of a married man with reference to his wife, and in opp. to her, as her rival; whereas *concubina* means any bed-fellow, without further limitation than that she does not live in a state of lawful wedlock. Suet. Cæs. 49. *Pellicem* reginæ Dolabella Cæsarem dixit: comp. with Ner. 44. *Concubinas*, quas secum educeret. 2. *Pellex* and *concubina* are bound to one man; *meretrix*, *scortum*, *lupa*, *prostibulum*, are common prostitutes. 3. The *meretrices* and *scorta* are not *so low* as *lupæ*, *prostibula*. They exercise some choice and selection, and support themselves by the work of their own hands, from which *meretrices* derive their name (from *mereri*); *meretrices* are considered with ref. to the *class* they belong to; *scorta* (κόρη, κοράσιον), with ref. to their moral character, as enticing men to sin, like ἑτάῳραι, filles de joie. The *meretrices* are common; the *scorta*, lascivious and dissolute. (v. 241.)

PELLIS, see *Tergus*.

PELLUCIDUS, see *Perlucidus*.

PENDERE, see *Hærerere*.

PENITUS, see *Plane*.

PENNA, see *Ala*.

PENUS, see *Alimenta*.

PERCONTARI, s. *Rogare*.

PERCUSSOR, see *Homicida*.

PERCUTERE, see *Interficere*.

PERDERE; PESSUNDARE; PERVERTERE; EVERTERE. *Perdere* and *pessundare* denote complete destruction; *perdere*, by breaking to pieces, or by any other mode of destroying; *pessundare* (πεζόν θεΐναι) by sinking, or any other mode of getting rid of; whereas *evertere*, *pervertere*, and *subvertere* merely denote throwing down; *evertere*, by digging up and tearing up what is fastened in the ground, in opp. to *fundare*, Plin. Pan. 34. Cic. Acad. iv. 10. Fin. ii. 25. Verr. iii. 18. Pis. 35; *pervertere*, by pushing down what stands fast; *subvertere*, by secretly digging under, and withdrawing the basis. Cic. Pis. 24. Provincia tibi ista manupretium fuerit non *eversæ* per te sed *perditæ* civitatis. Ad. Att. v. 16.

161

PERDERE, see *Amittere*.

PEREGRINARI, s. *Proficisci*.

PEREGRINUS, s. *Externus*.

PEREMTOR, see *Homicida*.

PERFERRE, see *Ferre*.

PERFICERE, see *Finire*.

PERFIDIOSUS, PERFIDUS, see *Fidus*.

PERFUGA; TRANSFUGA; PROFUGUS; FUGITIVUS; EXTORRIS; EXUL; PERFUGIUM; SUFFUGIUM; REFUGIUM.

1. *Perfuga* and *transfuga* denote the deserter who flees from one party to another, like αὐτομόλος; but the *perfuga* goes over as a delinquent, who betrays his party; the *transfuga*, as a waverer, who changes and forsakes his party; whereas *profugus* and *fugitivus* denote the fugitive, who forsakes his abode, but *profugus* is the unfortunate man, who is obliged to forsake his home, and, like a banished man, wanders in the wide world, like φυγάς; *fugitivus*, the guilty person, who flees from his duty, his post, his prison, his master, like δραπέτης. The *perfuga* and *transfuga* are generally thought of as soldiers; the *profugus*, as a citizen; the *fugitivus*, as a slave. Liv. xxx. 43. De *perfugis* gravius quam de *fugitivis* consultum.

2. *Perfugium* is an open secure place of shelter in serious dangers; *suffugium*, if not a secret, is at least an occasional and temporary place of shelter from inconveniences; *refugium* is a place of shelter prepared, or at least thought of beforehand in case of a retreat.

3. *Profugus* denotes a merely physical state, something like fugitive; *extorris*, a political state, like homeless, or without a country; *exul*, a juridical state, like banished. The *extorris* suffers a misfortune, as not being able to remain in his native land; the *exul*, a punishment, as not being allowed. Appul. Met. v. p. 101. *Extorres* et . . . velut *exulantes*. (iv. 239.)

162

PERICLITARI, PERICULUM, see *Tentare*.

PERIMERE, see *Interficere*.

PERIRE, see *Mors*.

PERLUCIDUS; PELLUCIDUS; PERLEGERE; PELLEGERE; PERLICERE; PELLICERE; PERJURARE; PEJERARE.

1. *Perlucidus* means very bright, whereas *pellucidus*, transparent. Cic. Civ. i. 57.

2. *Perlegere* means to read through, that is, from beginning to end; whereas *pellegere*, to read over, that is, not to leave unread. Plaut. Pseud. i. 1. 3. *Perlicere* means completely to inveigle, Liv. iv. 15. Tac. Ann. xiii. 48; whereas *pellicere*, to lead astray. 4. *Perjurare* means to swear falsely; *pejere*, to violate an oath. (ii. 82.)

PERMITTERE, see *Concedere* and *Fidere*.

PERNEGARE, see *Negare*.

PERNICIES, see *Lues*.

PERNIX, see *Citus*.

PERPERAM; FALSO; FALSE; FALLACITER. 1. *Perperam* (redupl. of *παρά*) denotes that which is not true, objectively, with reference to the object, as incorrect; whereas *falso*, subjectively, in reference to the person, as mistaken. 2. *Falso agere* has its foundation in error and self-deceit; whereas *false* and *fallaciter* happens against better knowledge and conscience; *false*, through fear and weakness of character; *fallaciter*, like deceitfully, with the wicked intention of deceiving and betraying. Comp. Tac. Ann. i. 1. Tiberii res . . . ob metum *false* compositæ sunt, according to Wolf's reading; comp. with Germ. 36. Inter impotentes et validos *falso* quiescas. 3. The adjective *falsus* combines the notions of *falso* and of the participle *falsus*, and is distinguished only from *fallax*. Cic. Phil. xii. 2. Spes *falsa* et *fallax*. Tac. Ann. xvi. 33. Specie bonarum *falsos* et amicitia *fallaces*. (i. 66.)

163

PERPETI, see *Ferre*.

PERPETUUS, see *Continuus*.

PERQUAM; VALDE; ADMODUM; MAGNOPERE. *Perquam* means, in an extraordinary degree, with an indication of astonishment on the part of the speaker; whereas *valde*, very, *admodum*, tolerably, and *multum*, are a simple and quiet enhancing of the attributive, or of the verb; *magnopere*, only of the verb. (v. 262.)

PERSEVERANTIA, see *Pervicacia*.

PERSONA, see *Larva*.

PERTINACIA, see *Pervicacia*.

PERVERTERE, see *Vertere* and *Perdere*.

PERVICACIA; PERSEVERANTIA; PERTINACIA; CONTUMACIA; DESTINATIO; OBSTINATIO. 1. *Pervicacia* and *perseverantia* denote adherence to what is once resolved upon as a virtue; *pervicacia* (from *vincere*? *vigere*?) has its foundation in natural energy of disposition; *perseverantia*, in earnestness of character, formed by cultivation; whereas *pertinacia* and *contumacia* as a fault; *pertinacia* has its foundation in a stiff-necked adherence to what is once resolved upon, like obstinacy and stubbornness, in opp. to condescension; *contumacia* (from *temere*, *contemnere*) in a haughty maintenance of one's free-will, even against proper and legitimate superiority,³ like insolence and refractoriness, in opp. to complaisance, *obsequium*. Tac. Ann. iv. 20. Hist. iv. 74. Accius apud Non. Tu *pertinacem* esse, Antiloche, hanc prædicas, ego *pervicaciam* esse aio et a me uti volo, etc. Cic. inv. ii. 54. Unicuique virtuti finitimum vitium reperietur, ut *pertinacia*, quæ finitima *perseverantiæ* est: comp. with Balb. 27. Marc. 10. 2. *Pervicacia*, etc. denote persisting in a resolution once made; *destinatio* and *obstinatio* are more immediately connected with the making of the resolution; *destinatio*, the making of an unalterable resolution, decidedness; *obstinatio*, adhering to it in spite of insurmountable obstacles and reasonable remonstrances, obstinacy. (iv. 176.)

164

3. [But, adhibere *liberam* contumaciam. Cic. Tus. 1, 29.]

PESSULUS, see *Sera*.

PESSUMDARE, see *Perdere*.

PESTILENTIA, PESTIS, see *Lues*.

PETERE; ROGARE; POSTULARE; EXIGERE; POSCERE; FLAGITARE. 1. *Petere* and *rogare* are the most general expressions for asking any thing, whether as a request or as a demand, and stand therefore in the middle between *poscere* and *orare*, yet somewhat nearer to a request; *petere* (from *πῶθειν*) generally refers to the object which is wished for; whereas *rogare* to the person who is applied to; hence we say, *petere aliquid ab aliquo*, but *rogare aliquem aliquid*. Cic. Verr. * * Iste *petit* a rege, et *cum* pluribus verbis *rogat*, uti ad se mittat. Planc. 10, 25. Phil. ii. 30. Fam. ix. 8. and ii. 6. Ne id quod *petat*, exigere magis quam *rogare* videatur. Pseudoquintil. Decl. 286. Curt. iv. 1, 8. 2. *Postulare* and *exigere* denote simply a demand, without any enhancing accessory notion, as a quiet utterance of the will; *postulare* (diminutive of *πῶθος*) more as a wish and will; *exigere*, more as a just claim; whereas *poscere* and *flagitare*, as an energetic demand; *poscere* (from *πῶθος*) with decision, with a feeling of right or power; *flagitare*, with importunity, in consequence of a passionate and impatient eagerness. Tac. Hist. ii. 39. Othone per literas *flagitante* ut maturarent, militibus ut imperator pugnæ adesset *poscentibus*; plerique copias trans Padum agentes acciri *postulabant*. Cic. Verr. iii. 34. Incipiunt *postulare*, *poscere*, minari. Planc. 19. *Poscere* atque etiam *flagitare* crimen. Legg. i. 5. *Postulatur* a te jamdiu vel *flagitatur* potius historia. (v. 230.)

PETRA, see *Saxum*.

165

PETULANS; PROCAX; PROTERVUS; LASCIVUS. The *petulans* (σπαταλῶν) sins against *modestia* through

wantonness, raillery, and needless attack; the *procax*, through importunity and boisterous forwardness; the *protervus* (from *proterere*? or *ταράξει*?) from impetuosity and haughty recklessness; the *lascivus*, through unrestrained frolicsomeness and inclination for play. Hence *petulantia* has its foundation in aversion to rest and quietness, or in the love of mischief; *procacitas*, in assurance or complete impudence; *protervitas*, in a feeling of strength, or in insolence; *lascivia*, in high spirits, or the want of seriousness. (iii. 40.)

PIETAS, see *Diligere*.

PIGET; TÆDET; PÆNITET. *Piget* (from *παχύς*) means, what one can neither do nor suffer, in general terms; *tædet* (from *tardus*?) what one can no longer do or suffer; *pænitet*, what one would fain never have done or suffered. (vi. 269.)

PIGRITIA, see *Ignavia*.

PILUM, see *Missile*.

PILUS, see *Crinis*.

PINGUIS; OPIMUS; OBESUS; CORPULENTUS. 1. *Pinguis* (*παχύς*, *πάγχυ*.) denotes fat, indifferently, or, on its dark side, as that component part of the body that is most without sensation and strength; thence, figuratively, sluggish: whereas *opimus* (from *πυελής*) on its bright side, as a sign of plenty and good living; thence, figuratively, opulent. 2. *Obesus* denotes fatness, on its dark side, with reference to the unwieldiness connected with it, in opp. to *gracilis*, Cels. i. 3. ii. 1. Suet. Dom. 18; whereas *corpulentus*, on its bright side, with reference to the portliness connected with it. (v. 222.)

PINNA, see *Ala*.

PIRATA, see *Præda*.

PLACIDUS, see *Mitis*.

PLAGA, see *Locus*, *Rete*, and *Vulnus*.

PLANCÆ, see *Axis*.

PLANE; OMNINO; PRORSUS; PENITUS; UTIQUE. *Plane* means completely, in opp. to *pæne*, Cic. Brut. 97, 33; or *vix*, Att. xi. 9; *omnino*, altogether and generally, in opp. to partly, in some instances, with some exceptions; in opp. also to *magna ex parte*, Cic. Tusc. i. 1. Fam. ix. 15, or *separatim*, Plin. Ep. viii. 7, ὁλῶς; *prorsus*, exactly, in opp. to in some measure, or almost; *penitus*, thoroughly, deeply, in opp. to in a certain degree, or superficially, πάντως; *utique* [related to *utcunque*, as *quisque* to *quicunque*: opp. *neutiquam*], at any rate, in opp. to at all events, or *perhaps* ὅπωςδήποτε. (v. 260.)

PLANUS, see *Æquus*.

PLERIQUE; PLURIMI. *Plerique* means a great many, in an absolute sense; *plurimi*, most, in a superlative sense. Tac. Ann. xiii. 27. *Plurimis* equitum, *plurisque* senatorum non aliunde originem trahi. (vi. 273.)

PLORARE, see *Lacrimare*.

PLUMA, see *Ala*.

PLURIMI, see *Plerique*.

PLUVIA; IMBER; NIMBUS. *Pluvia* (from *πλεῦσαι*) denotes rain as a beneficial natural phenomenon, which, as it falls on the land, the thirsty ground absorbs, like ὑετός; *imber* and *nimbus* involve the notion of an unfriendly phenomenon, which, falling in a particular district, disperses the fine weather; *imber* (ὄμβρος, from *μύρω*) so far as the rain is attended by cold and stormy weather; *nimbus* (from *nivere*, νίφα, νίπτω) so far as it is attended with cloudy weather. (ii. 88.)

POCULUM; CALIX; SCYPHUS; SIMPUVIUM; CYATHUS; CRATER. 1. *Poculum* and *calix* denote, as old Latin words, any sort of drinking vessel, merely with reference to its use; *poculum*, a usual cup for meals; *calix*, a rarer chalice, or goblet, for feasts; whereas *scyphus*, *cantharus*, *cymbium*, *culgina*, are foreign words, of Greek origin, denoting particular sorts of cups, with reference to their form. 2. *Poculum*, etc. all serve as drinking cups; whereas the old Roman word *simpulum*, and the modern *cyathus*, are ladles to fill the *pocula* from the *crater*, as with the punch-ladle we fill the punch-glasses from the punch-bowl. (v. 318.)

POEMA, see *Canere*.

PÆNA, see *Vindicta*.

PÆNITET, see *Piget*.

POETA, see *Canere*.

POLLERE, see *Posse*.

POLLICERI; PROMITTERE; SPONDERE; RECIPERE. *Polliceri* (from *pro* and *loqui*, λακεῖν) means to promise, generally from a free impulse, and as an act of obliging courtesy, like ἐπαγγέλλεσθαι; *promittere*, to promise, generally, at the request of another, as an act of agreement, and in reference to the fulfilment of the promise, like ὑποσχεῖσθαι; *spondere* and *despondere* (μετὰ σπονδῶν) to promise in a solemn manner, as the consequence of a stipulation with judicially binding strength, as to pledge one's self, ἐγγυᾶν; *recipere*, to take upon one's self, and pass one's word of honor, as an act of generosity, inasmuch as one sets at ease the mind of a person in trouble, like ἀναδέχεσθαι. The *pollicens* makes agreeable offers, the *promittens* opens

secure prospects; the *spondens* gives legal security; the *recipiens* removes anxiety from another. Cic. Att. xiii. 1. Quoniam de æstate *polliceris* vel potius *recipis*; for the *pollicens* only engages his good-will, the *recipiens* undertakes to answer for consequences. Sen. Ep. 19; Jam non *promittunt* de te, sed *spondent*. Cic. Fam. vii. 5. Neque minus ei prolixè de tua voluntate *promisi*, quam eram solitus de mea *polliceri*; for with regard to Trebatius, Cicero could only express his hope, with regard to himself he could actually promise. (iv. 109.)

POLLUERE, s. *Contaminare*.

POMPA, see *Funus*.

PONDO, see *Libra*.

PONDUS, see *Moles*.

PONTUS, see *Mare*.

POPINA, s. *Deversorium*.

POPULARI, see *Vastare*.

POPULUS, see *Gens*.

PORCA; SULCUS; LIRA. P o r c a (from σπαράξαι) is the ridge between two furrows, the soil thrown up; s u l c u s (ὄλκός) the furrow itself, the trench made by the plough; l i r a (λέχριος?) sometimes one, sometimes the other. (vi. 277.)

168

PORCUS, see *Sus*.

PORTARE, see *Ferre*.

PORTENTA, see *Auguria*.

PORTIO, see *Pars*.

POSCERE, see *Petere*.

POSSE; QUIRE; VALERE; POLLERE. 1. P o s s e and q u i r e were originally transitive; p o s s e (from πότνιος) denotes being able, as a consequence of power and strength, like δύνασθαι; q u i r e (κοεῖν) as the consequence of complete qualification, like οἶόν τ' εἶναι. Cic. Tusc. ii. 27. Barbari ferro decertare acerrime *possunt*, viriliter ægrotare non *queunt*; whereas v a l e r e and p o l l e r e are intransitive. Hence we say, *possum* or *queo vincere*, but *valeo* or *polleo ad vincendum*.

2. V a l e r e (from ἐλεῖν) means to possess the right measure of strength, and thereby to match another, in opp. to insufficient strength, like σθένειν; whereas p o l l e r e (πολλός) means to have very considerable strength and means, and thereby to distinguish one's self from others, in opp. to an ordinary degree of strength, like ισχύειν. iv. (160.)

POSSIDERE, see *Tenere*.

POSTERITAS, see *Stirps*.

POSTREMUS, see *Extremus*.

POSTULARE, see *Petere*.

POTARE, see *Bibere*.

POTENTIA; POTENTATUS; POTESTAS; VIS; ROBUR.

P o t e n t i a, p o t e n t a t u s, and p o t e s t a s (πότνιος) denote an exterior power, which acts by means of men, and upon men; whereas v i s and r o b u r denote an interior power and strength, independent of the co-operation and good-will of others. P o t e n t i a denotes a merely factitious power, which can be exerted at will, like δύναμις; p o t e n t a t u s, the exterior rank of the ruler, which is acknowledged by those who are subject to him, like δυναστεία; p o t e s t a s, a just and lawful power, with which a person is entrusted, like ἐξουσία. Tac. Ann. xiii. 19. Nihil tam fluxum est quam fama *potentiæ* non sua v i n i x æ. V i s (ἴς) is the strength which shows itself in moving and attacking, as an ability to constrain others, like κράτος; r o b u r (from ἐρρώσθαι) the strength which shows itself in remaining quiet, as an ability to resist attack, and remain firm, like ῥώμη. (v. 83.)

169

POTESTAS, see *Occasio*.

PRÆBERE; EXHIBERE; PRÆSTARE; REPRESENTARE. P r æ b e r e and e x h i b e r e denote a voluntary act of the giver, by which a want or wish of the receiver is satisfied; the *præbens* (præhibens) is considered in relation to the receiver, to whom he gives up what he himself before possessed; the *exhibens*, in relation to the world at large, and generally gives to him who has the best claim, what he himself before possessed; whereas p r æ s t a r e and r e p r æ s e n t a r e denote an involuntary act of the giver, who only fulfils a duty, as to perform or discharge; the *præstans* releases himself from an obligation by discharging it, in opp. to being longer in a state of liability; the *repræsentans* fulfils a promise, in opp. to longer putting off. (iv. 132.)

PRÆCEPTOR, see *Doctor*.

PRÆCIPERE, see *Jubere*.

PRÆCLARUS, see *Eminens*.

PRÆDA; MANUBIÆ; SPOLIA; EXUVIÆ; RAPINA. 1. P r æ d i a and m a n u b i æ denote booty only as a possession and gain that has been made by conquest; whereas s p o l i a and e x u v i æ, at the same time, as signs of victory and of honor. 2. P r æ d a denotes any sort of booty; whereas m a n u b i æ only the honorable booty of the soldier, taken in war; and r a p i n a, the dishonorable booty of the

prædo, who violates the peace of the country, robbery. (iv. 337.) 3. *Prædo* is the robber in general, in as far as he commits the robbery with his own hands, like ληστής, as a species of *latro* (from ὀλετήρ) the highwayman, who lays wait for travellers, like σίνις, and *pirata* (πειρατής) the sea-robber; whereas *raptor* means the robber of some particular person or thing, like ἄρπακτήρ.

170

PRÆDICERE, see *Divinare*.

PRÆDITUS; INSTRUCTUS; EXSTRUCTUS; ORNATUS. 1. *Præditus* (πρᾶ-θετός) refers to a distinction which sheds lustre; *instructus* and *exstructus* to a qualification which attests usefulness; *ornatus* refers to both, for *ornamentum* is not, on the one side, that which is merely of use, like *instrumentum*, nor, on the other, that which is merely for show, like *decus*, but that which is of such eminent utility as to be prized even as an ornament. *Instructus* paints the qualification, etc., as a perfection which protects and secures; *ornatus*, as an accomplishment of an imposing nature. It is only in a higher point of view, and with reference to ideal claims, that *ornatus* is considered as a want; but, according to ordinary pretensions, it passes for a distinction of life. Cic. Phil. x. 4. Græcia copiis non *instructa* solum, sed etiam *ornata*. Sen. Tranq. 9. Sicut plerisque libri non studiorum *instrumenta*, sed cœnationum *ornamenta* sunt. 2. *Instructus* refers to persons and things, which act either offensively or defensively; *exstructus* to things which are for the most part only destined to be acted upon; for example, we say, *instructæ naves* but *exstructæ mensæ*. The *exstructa* are absolutely ready; the *instructa* are only relatively so, only fully prepared to be employed according to their destination. (iii. 260.) 3. *Instructus* refers to the possession of the means; *paratus* to the readiness of the possessor to employ them. (vi. 175.)

PRÆDIUM, see *Villa*.

PRÆGNANS; GRAVIDUS; FÆTUS; FORDUS; INCIENS. *Prægnans* (from γενέσθαι, gnasci) denotes pregnancy quite in a general sense; *gravidus*, that of human beings; *fœtus*, *fordus*, *iniciens*, that of animals, as with young; *fœtus* (from φύω) that of all animals; *fordus* or *hordus* (φοράς) that of cows; *iniciens* (ἔγκυος) that of small animals, and particularly of swine. Varro, R. R. ii. 5. Quæ sterilis est vacca, taura appellatur; Quæ *prægnans*, *horda*. *Gravida mulier* is the physical and medical expression, like ἔγκυος; *prægnans*, the more select and decorous expression, something like 'in a family way.' (v. 226.)

171

PRÆMIUM; PRETIUM; MERCES. *Præmium* is a prize of honor, that confers distinction on the receiver, as a reward, in opp. to *pœna*; Tac. Ann. i. 26. Cic. Rep. iii. 16. Rabir perd. 11. Liv. xxxvi. 40, like ἄθλον, γέρα; whereas *pretium* and *merces* are only a price, for the discharge of a debt, as a payment; *pretium*, as a price for an article of merchandise, in opp. to *gratia*, Cic. Verr. ii. 36. Suet. Galb. 15. Appul. Apol. p. 296, like ὄνο; *merces* denotes wages for personal services of some duration, or hire for something hired, like μισθός. (iv. 139.)

PRÆS, see *Sponsor*.

PRÆSAGIRE, see *Divinare*.

PRÆSENTEM ESSE, see *Adesse*.

PRÆSENTIRE, see *Divinare*.

PRÆSTANS, s. *Eminens*.

PRÆSTOLARI, see *Manere*.

PRÆTEREA; INSUPER; ULTRO. *Prætere* intimates something that completes what is gone before, as πρὸς τούτοις; *insuper*, something in addition to what is gone before, like πρόσετι; lastly, *ultra*, something that exceeds what has gone before, so striking as to cast it into the back-ground. (iii. 108.)

PRÆVIDERE, see *Divinare*.

PRAVITAS, see *Malitia*.

PRECARI, see *Rogare*.

PREHENDERE, s. *Sumere*.

PRETIUM, see *Præmium*.

PRIDEM; DIU; DUDUM; DIUTURNUS; DIUTINUS. 1. *Pridem* (πρὶν δῆ) denotes a point of time, as long before; *diu* and *dudum*, a space of time as long since; *diu* denotes many days, months, years ago; *dudum* (δαρόν?) several minutes or hours since. *Jam pridem mortuus est* means, he died long ago, as an aorist; *jam diu mortuus est*, he has already long been in his grave as a perfect. Cic. Cat. i. 1. Ad mortem te duci *jam pridem* oportebat; in te conferris pestem illam quam tu in nos omnes *jamdiu* machinaris. Tac. Ann. xv. 64. Seneca Annæum *diu* sibi amicitiae fide et arte medicinae probatum orat, proviram *pridem* venenum promeret. 2. *Diutinus* denotes long duration indifferently, as something long in a general sense, or with praise, as something lasting and possessing durability, in opp. to that which quickly passes away, like χρόνιος; whereas *diutinus*, with blame, something protracted and wearisome, like αἰανός. Cic. Senect. 19. Nihil mihi *diuturnum* videtur, in quo est aliquid extremum: comp. with Fam. xi. 8: Libertatis desiderio et odio *diutinæ* servitutis.

172

PRIMORDIUM, see *Initium*.

PRIMORES; PRINCIPES; PROCERES; OPTIMATES. *Primores* and *principes* denote the most eminent persons in a state, as a class of the most influential and respectable citizens, in opp. to

insignificant persons; *primores*, so far as they are so by their connections, birth, power, and credit; *principes*, so far as they have raised themselves by their intellect, commanding talent, and activity to take the lead in debates, to be at the head of parties, to be the first men even among the *primores*, and in the whole state; whereas *proceres*, as far as they are so from their natural position, as the nobility, in opp. to the commonalty; *optimates*, as a political class, as the aristocracy, in opp. to the democracy. Accius apud Non. *Primores procerum* provocaret nomine. (v. 346.)

PRIMUS; PRINCEPS; IMPERATOR; CÆSAR. 1. *Primus* is the first, so far as, in space of time, he makes his appearance first, and others follow him; *princeps*, so far as he acts first, and others follow his example. (v. 344.) 2. *Princeps* means the Roman emperor, as holder of the highest civil power, which gradually devolved to him as *princeps senatus*; whereas *imperator*, as holder of the highest military power, inasmuch as, except him and the members of his family, no one had any longer a claim to the title of *imperator*; lastly, *Cæsar* means the Roman emperor, as a member, and from the time of Galba, as a mere successor, of the imperial family and dynasty.

173

PRINCIPIUM, see *Initium*.

PRISCUS, PRISTINUS, see *Antiquus*.

PRIVUS; PROPRIUS; PECULIARIS. *Privus* means one's own, in opp. to *alienus*, that which belongs to another, like οἰκεῖος; *proprius*, that which is exclusively one's own, in opp. to *communis*, that which is common, like ἴδιος; lastly, *peculiaris*, that which is especially one's own, in opp. to *universalis*, that to which all are entitled. (iv. 344.)

PROBRUM, see *Ignominia* and *Maledictum*.

PROBUS, see *Bonus*.

PROCAX, see *Petulans*.

PROCELLA, see *Ventus*.

PROCERES, see *Primores*.

PROCERUS, see *Altus*.

PROCLIVIS, see *Pronus*.

PROCRASTINARE, see *Differre*.

PROCUL; LONGE; EMINUS; E LONGINQUO. 1. *Procul* means at a considerable distance, but yet generally within sight, in opp. to *juxta*, Tac. H. ii. 74, like ἄποθεν; whereas *longe*, at a great distance, generally out of sight, in opp. to *prope*, Plin. Ep. vii. 27, like τῆλε. 2. *Eminus* means at such a distance as to be in reach only of missile weapons, in opp. to *cominus*, like πόρρωθεν; whereas *elonginquo*, from afar, means from a great distance, in opp. to *propinquo*, like τηλόθεν.

PRODIGIA, see *Auguria*.

PRODIGUS; PROFUSUS; HELLUO; NEPOS. *Prodigus* and *profusus* denote prodigality, as a single feature in a man's character; *prodigus* (from δέλω?) inasmuch as he regards not the value of money, and neither can nor will carefully put it out to interest, from a genial disposition, as the squanderer; *profusus*, inasmuch as he thinks nothing too dear, that can minister to his pleasures, from levity of character, as the spendthrift; whereas *helluo* and *nepos* denote prodigality as pervading the whole character, which shows itself fully in the quality of prodigality; *helluo* (from χλιδή) the habitual gourmand and glutton; *nepos* (ἀναπότης) a young and harebrained prodigal, who runs through his own property and that of his parents. (vi. 286.)

174

PRÆLIUM, see *Pugna*.

PROFERRE, see *Differre*.

PROFICISCI; ITER FACERE; PEREGRINARI. 1. *Proficisci* (from *facere*, *facessere*,) denotes only the starting-point of a journey, as to set out, πορεύεσθαι; whereas *iter facere* and *peregrinari*, the duration, as to travel, ὁδοιπορεῖν. 2. *Iter facere* applies to an inland journey, as well as to travelling abroad; but *peregrinari*, ἐκδημεῖν, supposes that one travels beyond the bounds of one's own country; in which case the *peregrinatio* lasts, even when the point of destination is arrived at, and the *iter* ended. (ii. 133. iv. 69.)

PROFITERI, see *Fateri*.

PROFUGUS, see *Perfuga*.

PROFUSUS, see *Prodigus*.

PROGENIES, see *Stirps*.

PROHIBERE, see *Arcere*.

PROLES, see *Stirps*.

PROLIXI, see *Passi*.

PROLOQUI, see *Eloqui*.

PROMITTERE, s. *Polliceri*.

PRONUNTIARE, s. *Eloqui*.

PRONUS; PROCLIVIS; PROPENSUS. *Pronus* (from πρῶν, πρηνής,) in its moral meaning denotes

inclination in general; *proclivis*, oftener the inclination to something good; *propensus*, to something bad. (vi. 287.)

PROPALAM, see *Aperire*.

PROPE, see *Pæne*.

PROPENSUS, see *Pronus*.

PROPERUS, see *Citus*.

PROPINQUUS, s. *Necessarius*.

PROPRIUS, s. *Privus*.

PROROGARE, see *Differre*.

PRORSUS, see *Plane*.

PROSAPIA, see *Stirps*.

PROSEQUI, s. *Comitari*.

PROSPER, see *Felix*.

PROTERVUS, s. *Petulans*.

PROTINUS, see *Repente*.

PRUDENS, see *Sapiens*.

PSALLERE, see *Canere*.

PUDENS; PUDIBUNDUS; PUDICUS, see *Castus*.

PUELLA, see *Virgo*.

PUER; INFANS; ADOLESCENS; JUVENIS; VIR; VETUS; SENEX. *Puer* (from *parere*, *παῖς*;) in a wider sense, is the man in his dependent years, so long as he neither can be, nor is, the father of a family, as a young person, in three periods, as *infans*, *νήπιος*, *παιδίον*, from his first years till he is seven; as *puer*, in a narrower sense, *παῖς*, from his seventh year till he is sixteen; as commencing a *adolescens* (from *ἄλθειν*) a youngster, *μειράκιον*, *νεανίας*, from his sixteenth year. *Juvenis*, in a wider sense, is as long as he remains in his years of greatest strength, from about the time of his being of age to the first appearances of advanced age, as the young man *νέος*, which also may be divided into three periods;—as ceasing to be a *adolescens*, from his eighteenth year; as *juvenis* (from *ζέω*) in a narrower sense, *νεανίας*, from his four-and-twentieth year; as beginning to be *vir*, *άνήρ*, from his thirtieth year. *Maturus* is the man in his ripest years, when the wild fire of youth has evaporated, and may be divided into three periods;—as ceasing to be *vir*, *άνήρ*, from his fortieth year; as *vetus*, *γέρων*, from his fiftieth year; as *senex*, (*ἄναξ*) *πρεσβύτες*, from his sixtieth year. (v. 45.)

PUGIO, see *Gladius*.

PUGNA; ACIES; PRÆLIUM. *Pugna* (*πυκνή*, *πύξ*;) denotes in a general sense, any conflict, from a single combat to the bloodiest pitched battle, like *μάχη*; *acies*, the conflict of two contending armies drawn up in battle array with tactical skill, the pitched battle; *prælium* (from *πρύλεες*) the occasional rencounter of separate divisions of the armies, as an engagement, action, skirmish, like *συμβολή*. (v. 189.) [No: *prælium* is frequently used of *general* engagements: e.g. *illustrissimum est prælium apud Platæas. Nep.*]

PUGNARE; CONFLIGERE; DIMICARE; DIGLADIARI. 1. *Pugnare* and *confligere* mean, to decide a quarrel by force, generally in a mass, in a battle; *dimicare* and *digladiari*, to decide a quarrel by arms, and generally in a single combat. 2. *Pugnare* denotes a battle, more with reference to its form, and on its brightest side, as requiring skill and courage; *confligere*, as a mere engagement, in consequence of an occasional collision, on its rough side as aiming at slaughter and carnage. Cic. Balb. 9. *Qui cum hoste nostro cominus sæpe in acie pugnavit: comp. with Off. i. 23. Tenere in acie versari et manu cum hoste confligere, immane quiddam et belluarum simile est. Or, Nep. Eum. 4. and 8.* 3. *Dimicare* denotes a fight with weapons agreed upon by the parties, such as swords, spears, lances, clubs, and gives the harmless image of a man who fights in his own defence; whereas *digladiari* denotes a fight with sword or poniard, and gives the hateful image of a practised gladiator, whose calling and art consist in nothing but fighting and assassinating. Cic. Tusc. iv. 19. *Convenit dimicare pro legibus, pro libertate, pro patria: comp. with Leg. iii. 9. Iis sicis, quas ipse se projecisse dicit in forum, quibus inter se digladiantur cives.* (v. 187.)

PULCHER, see *Formosus*.

PULLUS, see *Ater*.

PULPA, see *Caro*.

PULSARE, see *Verberare*.

PULVINAR, PULVINUS, see *Culcita*.

PUNGERE; STIMULARE. *Pungere* means to thrust at with any pointed instrument, in order to inflict a wound or occasion pain; whereas *stimulare*, with a sharp-pointed or penetrating instrument, in order, by inflicting pain, to rouse to watchfulness and activity. (vi. 292.)

PUNIRE, see *Vindicta*.

PURGATIO; EXCUSATIO; SATISFACTIO. *Purgatio* consists, like justification, in clearing one's self of a suspicion or accusation by proving it groundless; *excusatio*, like making an excuse, is acknowledging something wrong, but with the assertion of, or reference to, subjective innocence; *satisfactio*, like atonement, is the satisfaction made to the suffering, or injured party, in case of innocence, by *purgatio* or *excusatio*,—in case of guilt, by *veniæ petitio* or by *pœna* (vi. 293.)

177

PURUS; MUNDUS; MERUS; PUTUS; MERACUS. 1. *Purus* (ψωρός) denotes purity, as a synonyme of *integer*, and in opp. to *contaminatus*, like καθαρός, Suet. Vesp. 9; whereas *mundus*, as a synonyme of *nitidus*, and in opp. to *spurcus* or *sordidus*, like κομψός; Senec. Ep. 70. Sall. Jug. 85. Hor. Sat. ii. 1, 65; lastly, *merus* (from μείρω) as a synonyme of *simplex*, and in opp. to *mixtus*, like ἀκήρατος, ἀκέρατος. Colum. iii. 21. 2. *Purus* is the general and popular, *putus*, or usually *purus putus*, *purus ac putus*, the technical expression for the purity of gold and silver, that are solid and without alloy. 3. *Merus* denotes anything unmixed, indifferently, or with praise, as a mixture may be an adulteration; whereas *meracus* refers especially to unmixed wine, and, figuratively, it is transferred to other objects, and means unmixed in a bad sense, as that which is without its proper ingredients, like the old German word, eitel, thin and poor in quality, in opp. to *temperatus*. Cic. Rep. i. 43. (iii. 204.)

PUS, see *Sanies*.

PUSILLUS, see *Parvus*.

PUTARE, see *Censere*.

PUTUS, see *Purus*.

Q.

QUÆRERE; SCRUTARI; RIMARI; INVESTIGARE; INDAGARE. 1. *Quære* denotes seeking, in a general sense, as the wish and want to get at something; whereas *scrutari*, *rimari*, *investigare*, and *indagare*, involve the accessory notion of taking pains. 2. *Scrutari* and *rimari* mean to search for something hidden; *scrutari* (from γρύτη) by rummaging, with evident interest and eagerness; *rimari*, by digging for, with evident exertion and skill on the part of the searcher; whereas *investigare* and *indagare* mean to search after something at a distance; *investigare*, like the huntsman, who cautiously follows the visible track of the wild animal; *indagare* (from δέχεσθαι, δῆειν) like the hound who, guided by instinct, follows the scent. Curt. ix. 10. 11. Famem sentire cœperunt, radices palmarum ubique *rimantes*: comp. with ix. 9. 5. *Scrutati* omnia tuguria tandem latentes reperere. Or, Tac. Ann. vi. 3. *Rimans* secreta omnium; that is, what were intentionally kept secret; with xii. 52. Quasi finem principis per Chaldæos *scrutaretur*; which was done without opposition. (v. 121.)

178

QUÆSTUS, see *Lucrum*.

QUARE, see *Cur*.

QUE, see *Et*.

QUESTUS; QUIRITATIO; QUERIMONIA; QUERELA. *Questus* and *Quiritatio* are expressions of pain; *questus*, in single, *quiritatio* in continued tones of lamentation; whereas *querimonia* and *querela* are expressions of indignation; *querimonia* in the just feeling of the injured person, who will not brook an act of injustice; *querela* in, for the most part, the blamable feeling of the discontented person, who will brook no hardship. The *Querimonia* is an act of the understanding, and aims at redress or satisfaction; the *querela* is an act of feeling, and aims, for the most part, only at easing the heart. Cic. Cæcil. 3. In populi Romani quotidiana *querimonia*: comp. with Fam. v. 14. Tu non intelliges te *querelis* quotidianis nihil proficere. (v. 310.)

QUIES; TRANQUILLITAS; REQUIES. 1. *Quies* (from κείσθαι?) denotes absolute rest, in opp. to activity in general, like ἡσυχία; *tranquillitas*, quietness in acting, in opp. to hasty or passionate activity, like ἐκηλία. Sen. Ep. 3. Et *quiescenti* agendum et agenti *quiescendum* est; comp. with Cic. Top. 3. Ut aut perturbentur animi aut *tranquillentur*. Hence is *quietus* allied in sense with *otiosus*, *segnis*, *languidus*; whereas *tranquillus* with *lenis*, *placidus*, *moderatus*. 2. *Quies* is rest in itself; *requies*, rest after activity and exertion. Curt. ix. 6. § 2. Ne *quies* corpori invalido adhuc necessaria pulsu remorum impediretur: comp. with § 3. Placuit hic locus ad suam et militum *requiem*. (i. 80.)

179

QUIRE, see *Posse*.

QUIRITATIO, see *Questus*.

QUISQUE; QUIVIS; QUILIBET; UNUSQUISQUE; OMNES; UNIVERSI; CUNCTI; TOTUS. 1. *Quisque*, *quavis*, and *quilibet*, denote a totality, which is cut up into several individualities; whereas *omnes*, *universi*, and *cuncti*, denote a combined totality. 2. *Quisque* means each individual; *quavis*, any individual you choose, without exception, and with emphasis; *quilibet*, any individual whatever, without selection, and with indifference, like ὅστισοῦν, synonymously with *primus quisque*, ὁ τυχών. Propert. ii. 6, 26. Templâ pudicitiae quid opus stâuisse puellis, si *cuivis* nuptae *cuilibet* esse licet? apud Lachmann. Cic. Fam. viii. 10. *Quidvis quamlibet* tenue munusculum. 3. *Quisque* is an enclitic, that is, throws back the accent on the preceding word, and in prose never stands at the beginning of a sentence, like ἕκαστος; whereas *unusquisque* is accented and emphatic, like εἰς ἕκαστος. 4. *Unusquisque* denotes each individual, in opp. to some individuals; whereas *singuli*, individuals, in opp. to the undivided totality, like ἕκαστοι. 5. *Omnes* (ἅπαντες) denotes all without exception, merely as a totality, in opp. to *nemo*, *unus*,

aliquot. Cic. Sext. 12, 27. Off. iii. 6, like πάντες; whereas *universi*, all taken collectively, in opp. to *singuli* and *unusquisque*. Cic. N. D. ii. 17. 65, 66. Off. iii. 6, like σύμπαντες; lastly, *cuncti* (ξυνεκτοί) all in their combined reality, in opp. to *dispersi*, like ἅπαντες. Liv. vii. 35. Admonitione paventibus *cunctis* quum omnium in se vertisset oculos Decius. Nep. Dat. 5. Qui illum unum pluris quam se *omnes* fieri videbant. Quo facto *cuncti* ad eum opprimendum consenserunt. 6. Totus, solidus, and integer denote that which is originally a whole, but which is liable to fall to pieces by accident, like ὅλος; whereas *omnis*, *universus*, and *cunctus*, denote original individualities, which form a whole by their association, like πᾶς, σύμπας, ἅπας. (iv. 352.)

180

QUOTIDIE; IN SINGULOS DIES. Quotidie applies to things that are daily repeated; whereas in *singulos dies*, to things that, from day to day, are making an advance. Cic. Att. v. 7. *Quotidie* vel potius *in singulos dies* breviores literas ad te mitto. Fam. vi. 4. Catil. i. 2.

R.

RABIES, see *Amens*.

RADIARE, see *Lucere*.

RAMI; RAMALIA; VIRGA; TERMES; TURIO; SURCULUS; TALEA; SARMENTUM; STOLO; VIRGULTUM; FRUTICETUM.

1. Rami and ramalia are the boughs of a tree; rami (from ῥάκος) the living, green boughs, θαλλοί; ramalia, the withered dry boughs. Whereas virga, termes, turio, surculus, talea, sarmentum, and stolo, are only twigs; virga, and the words of rare occurrence, termes olivæ, and turio lauri, without any accessory reference, like κλάδος, κλών, κλήμα; surculus and talea as members and offspring of the tree, which as scions and shoots should be subservient to the parent-stock, like ὀρός; sarmentum and stolo, as mere off-shoots of the tree, are set aside, and cast away; sarmentum (from sarpere, ἄριπῃ,) as a completely useless twig; stolo, as at the same time an injurious sucker. 2. Virgultum is a place grown over with bushes, and not bare; fruticetum (from frutices) a place grown over with shrubs, and not passable. (v. 283.)

RAPINA, RAPTOR, see *Præda*.

RATIONEM HABERE, see *Respectum habere*.

RECENS, see *Novus*.

RECIPERE, see *Polliceri* and *Sumere*.

RECITARI, see *Eloqui*.

RECLUDERE, see *Aperire*.

RECONDERE, see *Celare*.

RECORDARI, s. *Memnisse*.

RECUPERARE, s. *Sumere*.

RECURVUS, see *Curvus*.

RECUSARE, see *Negare* and *Spernere*.

REDIMERE, see *Emere*.

REDIRE, see *Reverti*.

REDOLERE, see *Olere*.

REDUNCUS, see *Curvus*.

REDUNDARE, s. *Abundare*.

REFELLERE, see *Refutare*.

REFUGIUM, see *Perfuga*.

REFUTARE; CONFUTARE; REFELLERE. 1. Refutare and confutare (from sputare? or φοιτᾶν?) denote a refutation, in whatever manner; refellere (from fallere) on good grounds, and by convincing arguments. 2. The refutans acts on the defensive in refuting the arguments that are opposed to him; the confutans, on the offensive, in exposing their nullity, and cutting them up. Cic. Font. 1. Plus laboris consumo in poscendis testibus quam defensores in *refutandis*; comp. with N. D. ii. 17. Cujus opinionis levitas *confutata* a Cotta non desiderat orationem meam. (iv. 43.)

REGALIS, see *Regius*.

REGIO, see *Locus*.

REGIUS; REGALIS. Regius means, what belongs to a king, and descends from kings; regalis, what is suitable to a king, and worthy of him. (iv. 93 v. 48.)

RELIGIO; FIDES. Religio (from ἀλέγειν) is conscientiousness, on the ground of an inward obligation, through the conscience; fides (from πιθεῖν) on the ground of an outward obligation, through a promise. (vi. 268.)

RELINQUERE; DESERERE; OMITTERE; DESTITUERE; DESOLATUS. 1. Relinquere, to leave behind, has reference to an object, to which one stands in a mere outward and local relation of proximity; whereas deserere and omittere, to an object to which one stands in an inward and moral

181

relation as an owner or friend; *desertio*, like leaving in the lurch, has its ground in cowardice, or other forgetfulness of duty, in opp. to *defensio*, *tutatio*; *omissio*, like giving up, has its ground in a conviction of being able to dispense with, in opp. to *obtinere*. Tac. Dial. 16. Partes quas intellexerimus te non tam *omississe* quam nobis *reliquisse*. And 9. *Relinquenda* conversatio amicorum et jucunditas urbis, *deserenda* cætera officia. Cic. Verr. i. 4. 11. *Desertum* exercitum, *relictam* provinciam. 2. *Deserere* means to forsake, and expose to a possible and remote danger; *desituere* to an actual and impending danger. Curt. iv. 2, 32. *Desertus*, *desitutus*, hostibus deditus. Liv. vi. 2. Quod defensores suos in ipso discrimine periculi *desituat*. 3. *Desertus* and *desitutus* denote, especially, forgetfulness of duty; whereas *desolatus*, the unmercifulness of the action. Suet. Cal. 12. *Deserta*, *desolataque reliquis* subsidiis aula. (iii. 290.)

RELIQUI, see *Cæteri*.

REMEDIIUM, see *Mederi*.

REMINISCI, see *Memnisse*.

RENIDERE, see *Ridere*.

RENUERE, see *Negare*.

REPAGULUM, see *Sera*.

REPANDUS, see *Curvus*.

REPENTE; SUBITO; EXTEMPLIO; E VESTIGIO; ILICO; STATIM; PROTINUS; CONFESTIM; CONTINUO. *Repente* and *subito* denote suddenly; *repens* means sudden, in opp. to *expectatus*, expected, Cic. Tusc. iii. 22; to *sensim*, Cic. Off. i. 33. Suet. Tib. 11, like ἐξαπίνης; but *subitus*, in opp. to foreseen, ante provisus, Cic. Tusc. iii. 22; *meditatus*, Plin. Ep. i. 16; *paratus*, Cic. Or. i. 33, like παραχρημα. *Extemplo* and *vestigio*, in opp. to delay; *extemplo* (ex tempore) in a moment, with reference to time; *vestigio*, on the spot, sur-le-champ, with reference to place. *Illico* and *ilicet*, in opp. to slowness; *illico* (in loco) is used in prose, like παραυτικά; *ilicet*, by writers of comedy and poets. *Statim* and *protinus*, in opp. to, at a future time; *statim*, immediately, in opp. to *deinde*, Tac. Ann. vi. 3; *postea*, Suet. Cl. 39. A. 51. N. 34, like εὐθὺς; *protinus*, forthwith, like πρόκα. *Confestim* and *continuo*, in opp. to ex intervallo, Cic. Inv. ii. 12. (v. 157.)

183

REPERE; SERPERE; SERPENS; ANGUIS; COLUBER. 1. *Repere* means, with small feet and short steps, to move slowly along, to creep; whereas *serpere*, without feet, by merely twisting the whole body, and without noise to move forward, to creep on the belly. 2. *Serpens* (ἔρπων) is the general name for whatever creeps like a snake, like ἕρπετόν; *anguis* (ἔγχος, ἔγγελος?) is a great formidable snake, ὄφις; *coluber* (ἀσκόλαφος) a small, spiteful snake, ἔχις, ἔχιδνα. (v. 341.)

REPERIRE, see *Invenire*.

REPETERE, see *Iterum*.

REPREHENDERE; VITUPERARE. *Reprehendere* has in view the amendment of a fault, and warning for the future, like showing the right path, and μέμψις; *vituperare* (from vitii πεπαρεῖν) has in view the acknowledgment of a fault, better judgment, shame and repentance, like a rebuke, and ψόγος. *Reprehensio* is in opp. to *probatio*; for examples, see Cic. Or. 48, 159. Mur. 20, 142. Senec. Vit. B. 1; whereas *vituperatio* is in opp. to *laudatio*; for examples, see Cic. Fat. 5. Off. iii. 82. Quintil. iii. 7, 1. (ii. 259, iii. 323.)

REPUDIARE, see *Negare*.

REPUDIUM; DIVORTIUM. *Repudium* is a one-sided putting away of a betrothed bride, or of a married woman; *divortium*, a mutual agreement, acquiescing in the dissolution of a marriage, or a formal divorce, by which each party was released. The formula of the *repudium* was: *Conditione tua non utor*:—that of the *divortium*: *Res tuas tibi habeto*. We say: *Repudium mittere*, *remittere*, *renunciare*, *dicere alicui*; whereas *divortium facere cum aliqua*.

REQUIES, see *Quietus*.

REQUIRERE; DESIDERARE. *Requirere* denotes requisition as an act of the understanding, which has in view the usefulness of the object; *desiderare*, as an act of feeling, which surrounds the object with love and sympathy. The *requirens* claims a right, and expects the fulfilment of his claim from others; the *desiderans* harbors a wish, and expects its fulfilment from the course of things, from fortune. Cic. Fam. vii. 26. Magis tuum officium *desiderari*, quam abs te *requiri* putavi meum. (v. 128.)

184

RERI, see *Censere*.

RESERARE, see *Aperire*.

RESPECTUM HABERE; RATIONEM HABERE. *Respectum habere* means, to have regard in thoughts and intentions; *rationem habere*, in acts and measures. (vi. 304.)

RESTARE; SUPERESSE. *Restare* means to remain, in opp. to *præteriisse*, *interiisse*; whereas *superesse*, in opp. to *deesse*. (vi. 304.)

RESTAURARE, see *Instituere*.

RESTIS, see *Laqueus*.

RESTITUERE, see *Instituere*.

RETE; CASSIS; PLAGA. *Retia* (from ῥήχος, ἀράχνη,) is the most general expression for fishing and hunting nets; *cassēs* and *plagæ* are implements used in hunting only; *cassēs* (from κοπτάνη), nets for catching the smaller wild animals; *plagæ* (from πλέξιαι), nets of a stronger texture to get larger animals into one's power by entangling them. Hor. Ep. 2, 32. Aut trudit acres aprons in obstantes *plagas*, aut amite levi rara tendit *retia*. (vi. 304.)

RETICERE, see *Silere*.

RETURARE, see *Aperire*.

REVERERI, see *Vereri*.

REVERTI; REVENIRE; REDIRE. *Reverti* and *revenire* denote properly only momentary actions; *reverti*, in opp. to *proficisci*, the turning back; *revenire*, in opp. to *advenire*, the return; whereas *redire* denotes a more lasting action, which lies between turning back and the return, in opp. to *porro ire*, the journey home. Cic. Att. xvi. 7. p. m. Quam valde ille *reditu* vel potius *reversione* mea lætatus effudit. (iv. 63.)

RIDERE; CACHINNARI; RENIDERE; SUBRIDERE; IRRIDERE; DERIDERE. 1. *Ridere* and *cachinnari* denote an audible laugh; *ridere*, a joyous and temperate laugh, like γελᾶν; *cachinnari* (from hinnire) an unrestrained and resounding fit of laughter, like καγχάζειν; whereas *subridere*, and *renidere* only a visible smile; *subridere*, as the expression of a waggish or satirical humor; *renidere* (from nidor, ὄνειδος,) as the expression of a friendly, and also of a dissembling humor, like μειδιᾶν. Cic. Tusc. iv. 31. Si *ridere* concessum sit, vituperatur tamen *cachinnatio*. Verr. iii. 25. Herenn. iii. 14, 25. Ovid, Art. iii. 287. 2. *Deridere* denotes laughing at, as an act of loftiness and contempt, inasmuch as others are laughed down, like καταγεῶν; *irridere*, as an act of insolence and malignant pleasure, inasmuch as others are laughed at before their faces, like ἐγγεῶν. Cic. Orat. iii. 14. Istos omnes *deridete* atque contemnite; and Verr. v. 92: comp. with N. D. ii. 3. Claudius etiam per jocum deos *irridens*; and Suet. Aug. 36. (iii. 251.)

RIMARI, see *Quærere*.

RIPA; LITUS; ORA; ACTA. 1. *Ripa* (ῥιπή, ἐρείπω,) is the bank of a river, like ὄχθη; whereas *litus*, *ora*, *acta*, the shores of the sea. Mela. lii. 9. *Oras* ad Eurum sequentibus nihil memorabile occurrit; vasta omnia vastis præcisa montibus *ripæ* potius sunt quam *litora*: and iii. 3, 4. i. 2, 2. Vitruv. ii. 9, 14. Circa *ripam* fluminis Padi et *litora* maris Adriatici. Colum. i. 5. Ovid, Met. i. 42. 2. *Litus* denotes the shore only as the line which separates the land from the sea, as the strand, like ἤϊον and ῥηγμίς; whereas *ora* and *acta*, as the space and tract of land that borders on the sea, as the coast, like ἀκτὴ and αἰγιαλός; *ora* (ὦα, οὔρος,) only in geographical reference to the adjacent land, in opp. to the inland country; but *acta* (ἀκτὴ) with the accessory notion of being distinguishable by the senses, inasmuch as the coast affords striking views and a pleasant residence. Liv. xxiv. 8. Classem paravimus ut Africæ *oram* popularemur, ut tuta nobis Italiæ *litora* essent. Plin. Ep. v. 6, 2. Gravis et pestilens *ora* Tuscorum, quæ per *litus* extenditur. Hence *litoris ora*, that is, *ora per litus extensa*, Virg. G. ii. 44. Tac. Ann. ii. 78. Appul. Met. iv. p. 92. Avian. Fab. xx. 10.—And Prudent. adv. Symm. iv. 136. Invenit expositum secreti in *litoris acta*. Cic. Fam. ix. 6. Ea tractes quorum et usus et delectatio est omnibus illis *actis* et voluptatibus anteposenda. *Acta* is a foreign word of Greek extraction, which Tacitus (Hist. iii. 76.) expresses by the circumlocution *amœna litorum*. (iii. 207.)

RITUS, see *Consuetudo*.

RIVALITAS, see *Imitatio*.

RIXA, see *Disceptatio*.

ROBUR, see *Potentia*.

ROBUSTUS, see *Validus*.

ROGARE; ORARE; OBSECRARE; OBTESTARI; PRECARI; SUPPLICARE. 1. *Rogare* and *orare* denote simply a request as the quiet utterance of a wish; but the *rogans* (ὀργᾶν, ὀρέγεσθαι) feels himself *al pari*, on a par with the person whom he asks, and asks only a courtesy, like αἰτεῖν; the *orans* acknowledges the superiority of the other, and asks a benefit, like δεῖσθαι; whereas *obsecrare* and *obtestari* denote a passionate asking, as to conjure; but the *obsecrans* asks urgently, like λιπαρεῖν; the *obtestans* (from θέσσωσθαι) in a suppliant manner. Cic. Att. xvi. 10. Igitur, mi Plance, *rogo* te atque etiam *oro*. Pseudocic. p. Red. 16. Pro mea vos salute non *rogavit* solum, verum etiam *obsecravit*. 2. *Precari* denotes the calm act of prayer, in which one raises one's hand to heaven, like εὐχεσθαι; but *supplicare* denotes the passionate act of supplication, in which one throws one's self on one's knees, or on the ground, and wrings one's hands, like ἱκετεύειν. By hyperbole, however, *precor* denotes any urgent request; *supplicare*, any humble request, addressed to a human being. Cic. Parad. v. 3. Noctu venire domum ad eum, *precari*, denique *supplicare*. (v. 232.)

ROGARE; INTERROGARE; PERCONTARI; SCISCITARI. *Rogare*, *interrogare*, and *quærere*, denote a simple questioning; *rogare* (ὀργᾶν, ὀρέγεσθαι), as willing to know; *interrogare*, as wishing to know; whereas *percontari* and *sciscitari* denote urgently asking; *percontari* (from γυνῶναι) always from a desire of knowledge, with seriousness and calmness; *sciscitari* (redupl. of *scitari*) often from curiosity, with inquisitiveness, eagerness, or also with cunning, like pumping or ferreting out. (v. 125.)

ROGARE, see *Petere*.

RUDIS, see *Fustis*.

RUINA; STRAGES. Ruina (from ῥεῦσαι is the falling down of things raised one upon another, in consequence of the basis giving way; whereas strages is the throwing down of bodies standing upright, in consequence of a push from without. Liv. iv. 33. *Strages ruinæ* similis. (vi. 309.)

RUMOR; FAMA. Rumor (from ῥεῦμα), like report, is the uncertain, dark, often clandestine propagation of intelligence, in opp. to authentic assurance; fama (φήμη), like information, is the open and public propagation of intelligence, in opp. to ocular demonstration. The *rumor* interests only by its novelty, is an object of curiosity, and passes away with the generation in which it sprung up; the *fama* interests through its importance, is an object of research, and as a permanent property descends to posterity. (v. 233.)

RUMPERE, see *Frangere*.

RUPES, see *Saxum*.

RURSUS, see *Iterum*.

RUS, see *Villa*.

RUS; AGER; RUSTICUS; AGRESTIS; RUSTICANUS. 1. Rus (ἄροτον) denotes the country, in opp. to the town or city, the village with what belongs to it; whereas ager (ἀγρός) the country, in opp. to the district in general, the open country or fields. Cels. Med. 1. Sanum oportet . . . modo *ruri* esse, modo in urbe, sæpiusque in *agro*. 2. Rusticus denotes, like ἀγροῖκος, merely residing in the country; a grestis, like ἄγριος, growing wild in the fields, like *ferus*, but as a milder expression, for *ferus* (φῆρες) denotes wildness as an inward nature; a grestis, merely as a mark of the place of residence, or of extraction. 3. In a spiritual sense, rusticus denotes more an intellectual, a grestis more a moral roughness; rusticus, like countrified, has a reference to bashfulness and uncouthness; in its best sense, it is allied to innocence; in its worst, to awkwardness; whereas a grestis, like boorish, has a reference to shamelessness and vulgarity, is never used in a good sense, but borders on *feritas*, and answers to the German word Flegelei, 'churlishness.' The *rusticus*, in opp. to *urbanus*, violates only the conventional laws of decorum; the *agrestis*, in opp. to *humanus*, the natural laws of decorum also. 4. When Cicero wishes to give to *rusticus* a still milder sense, and secure it from ambiguity, he adopts the word *rusticanus*; so that, according to him, rusticus is one who actually lives in a country-village, rusticanus, one who resembles those who live in country-villages; hence among the *rusticani* the *municipes* may be reckoned, as *rusticorum similes*.

188

S.

SABULO; HARENA; SABURA. Sabulo (from ψαφαρός, ψῆφος,) and in Pliny sabulum, denote sand, as a sort of light soil; harena, arena (from χεράς), as a dry stony soil, as small or pounded pebbles, in opp. to a fruitful soil; sabura, saburra, with especial reference to its use, as shipsand, ballast. (vi. 311.)

SACELLUM, see *Templum*.

SACER; SANCTUS. Sacer (ἅγιος) denotes that which is sacred, inasmuch as it belongs to the gods, in opp. to profanus, like ἱερός; whereas sanctus (from ἄγνός) inasmuch as it is under the protection of the gods, and, being guarded from profanation, is, in consequence, pure and spotless, in opp. to *pollutus*, like ὄσιος. Hence sanctus homo is a pure, pious man; sacer, one accursed, devoted to the gods as an expiatory sacrifice. In the same manner sancire means to place under the immediate protection of the gods, as laws and compacts, for example; whereas sacrare means to dedicate to the gods, as temples and altars, for example. (iii. 198.)

189

SACRAMENTUM, see *Jusjurandum*.

SACRARE; CONSECRARE; DICARE; DEDICARE. Sacrare, consecrare, mean to hallow, with reference to men, with regard to whom the profane use of a thing is withdrawn and forbidden; dicare, dedicare (from δέχεσθαι) mean to dedicate with reference to the gods, to whom the thing is set apart as their property. Hence consecrare may be used in an absolute sense, but dedicare has always a reference to the new proprietors.

SÆPE; CREBRO; FREQUENTER; FREQUENTARE; CELEBRARE. 1. Sæpe denotes often, in opp. to *semel*, Suet. Ner. 33; *nonnunquam*, Cic. Or. 66; *semper*, like πολλάκις; whereas crebro and frequenter, in opp. to *raro*, Rhet. ad Her. iv. 23. Cic. Or. 66; crebro, often, and in quick succession, and rather too often than too seldom, like θαμά; but frequenter (partic. from farcire) often, and not too seldom; for in general creber denotes a multifarious assembly, inasmuch as it is dense and crowded; whereas frequens rather implies praise, like *largus*; creber, blame, like *spissus*. And *frequentes senatores* denote the senate, when represented as complete; *crebri senatores*, as wanting room on account of their number, and forced to sit close. 2. Frequentare means to visit a place often, and not neglect it: whereas celebrare, to visit it often, and thereby to enliven it, and to fill it with festive sounds. (i. 17.)

SÆVITIA; CRUDELITAS. Sævitia (from αἷ, αἰνός) denotes the blood-thirsty cruelty of the tyrant, who acts like a ravenous beast, that kills and tears its prey, in opp. to *mansuetudo*; whereas crudelitas (from κρύος, crudus) denotes the reckless cruelty of the judge, who enforces the utmost rigor of the law, in opp. to *clementia*. Sen. Clem. 2. Cic. Lig. 3. Att. viii. 9. Plin. Pan. 3.

SÆVUS, see *Atrox*.

190

SALSUS, see *Lepidus*.

SALTUS, see *Silva*.

SALUBER, see *Salus*.

SALUS; SANITAS; VALENS; SALUBER; SANUS; SALUTARIS. 1. *Salus* denotes existence in general, in opp. to *interitus*; whereas *sanitas*, the health of the person existing, in opp. to *ægritudo*; first of the body, then, in a higher degree, of the soul. 2. *Sanus* and *valens* denote health as a temporary state, and are allied in sense with *integer*; whereas *saluber* and *validus* denote habitual qualities, and are allied in sense with *robustus*. Hence *salubris oratio* means a speech sound in matter, possessing original strength; *sana*, a temperate and discreet speech. Cic. Brut. 13. 51. Tac. Dial. 25. Plin. Ep. ix. 26. 3. *Sanus* and *saluber* represent health, merely as finding one's self well; *valens* and *validus*, as possessing strength to act. 4. *Saluber* in a transitive sense means, what brings *sanitas*, in opp. to *pestilens*, like ὑγιεινός; whereas *salutaris*, what brings *salus*, in opp. to *pestiferus*, like σωτήριος. Cato, apud Plin. H. N. xviii. 6. Nihil *salutare* est nisi quod toto anno *salubre*. (i. 31.)

SALUS, see *Vita*.

SALUTARIS, see *Salus*.

SALVE, see *Ave*.

SALVUS; SOSPES; INCOLUMIS; INTEGER. *Salvus* and *sospes* denote, like σῶς, being safe and sound, in opp. to being killed; *salvus* is the customary, *sospes* a select expression; whereas *incolumis* and *integer*, like ἀσκηθής, denote being unhurt and untouched; *incolumis* (from *calvere*, calamitas, κολούω), in opp. to being wounded, etc.; *integer* (from *tangere*) in opp. to being attacked. Tac. Hist. i. 84. Mea cum vestra *salus incolumitate* senatus firmatur; that is, our safety is assured by the senate not having had a hair touched. And, i. 66. Verba Fabii *salutem incolumitatemque* Viennensium commendantis; *salus* refers to being killed, *incolumitas* to being plundered: comp. with Cic. Orat. iii. 45, 178. Deiot. 15. Sunt tuæ clementiæ monumenta . . . eorum *incolumitates* quibus *salutem* dedisti. (iii. 306.)

191

SANARE, see *Mederi*.

SANCTUS, see *Sacer* and *Bonus*.

SANGUIS; CRUOR; SANGUINEUS; SANGUINOLENTUS; CRUENTUS. 1. *Sanguis* denotes the blood circulating in the body, living and supporting life, like αἷμα; *cruor* (κρούος) the blood gushing from the body, like βρότος. Cic. N. D. ii. 55. *Sanguis* per venas in omne corpus diffunditur: comp. with Rosc. Am. 7, 19. Ut *cruorem* inimici quam recentissimum ostenderet. Tac. Ann. xii. 46. Mox ubi *sanguis* artus extremos suffuderit, levi ictu *cruorem* eliciunt atque invicem lambunt. *Sanguis* is the condition of physical life; *cruor*, the symbol of death by slaughter. 2. *Sanguineus* means, consisting of blood, *sanguinolentus*, smelling after blood, or blood-thirsty; *cruentus*, red with blood. (iv. 258.)

SANIES; PUS. *Sanies* (from σίσανον) denotes running, consequently, offensive matter; *pus* (from πύθω), corroding, consequently, pernicious matter. Cels. v. 26, 20. (vi. 316.)

SANITAS, SANUS, see *Salus*.

SAPIENS; PRUDENS; CALLIDUS; SCITUS; SOLERS; CORDATUS; CATUS. 1. *Sapiens* (from σήπω) is the person who chooses right objects, from ennobling views, and pursues them with quietness of mind; *prudens* and *callidus* denote the person who chooses right means, and regulates them with circumspection; *prudencia* is a natural judiciousness, pervading a man's whole nature; *calliditas*, an acquired knowledge of the world and of men, gained by experience and practice. Cic. Fr. Scaur. 5. Hominis *prudens* natura, *callidi* usu, doctrina eruditi. 2. *Prudens* is the person who has accurate practical views, in opp. to *stultus*; *scitus*, who has tact, mother-wit, and the faculty of combination; *solers*, who possesses practical genius and inventive power; *cordatus*, who has his head in the right place, in opp. to *excors*; *catus*, who discovers and knows secret means and ways. (v. 114.)

192

SAPOR; GUSTUS; GUSTARE; LIBARE. 1. *Sapor* denotes objectively the flavor which a thing has, or gives out, in opp. to *odor*, etc.; *gustus* or *gustatus* (γεῦσαι) denotes, subjectively, the sensation occasioned by this flavor, or the sense of taste, in opp. to *olfactus*, etc. Sen. Ep. 109. Debet esse optatus ad hujus modi *gustum*, ut ille tali *sapore* capiatur. 2. The *libans* puts only a small portion of any thing to, or into, his mouth; whereas the *gustans* has the sense of the effect of what he tastes, and is conscious of its flavor. Ovid. Amor. i. 4, 34. Si tibi forte dabit, quæ *præ gustaverit* ipse, rejice *libatos* illius ore dapes. (iii. 125.)

SARMENTUM, see *Rami*.

SATELLES; STIPATOR. *Satelles* (from στέλλω) denotes an attendant, as a hired servant; *stipator* (from στῖφος) as a guard. Cic. Rull. ii. 13. Ex equestri loco ducentos in singulos annos *stipatores* corporis constituit, eosdem ministros et *satellites* potestatis. (vi. 318.)

SATIS; AFFATIM; ABUNDE. 1. *Satis* (from ἄση) denotes, like ἰκανῶς, a sufficient measure, without any accessory reference; whereas *affatim* and *abunde* with the accessory notion of rather too much than too little; *abunde*, like ἄλις, with an objective and absolute reference; whereas *affatim*, like ἀφθόνως, in a subjective and relative sense. A person may have worked *affatim*, according to his own opinion, and yet not *satis*. Cic. Att. ii. 16. Puto enim me Dicæarcho *affatim satis* fecisse. And, xvi. 1. *Satis* est et *affatim* prorsus. Liv. iv. 22. Frumentum non necessitati *satis*, sed copię quoque *abunde* ex ante confecto sufficiebat. 2. *Satiare* denotes satisfying, as the

193

appeasing of a want generally, of hunger, of a longing, etc.; whereas *saturare*, as the appeasing of an unnatural craving, of an over-eager longing, or a voracious hunger, of hatred, of the thirst for blood. (i. 109.)

SATIS HABERE; CONTENTUM ESSE; BONI CONSULERE; CONTENTUS; ÆQUUS ANIMUS. 1. *Satis habere*, that is, to consider as enough, expresses a judgment, and is only a sign of an unimpassioned judgment of the right measure; whereas *contentum esse*, to be satisfied, expresses a feeling and is a sign of moderation and self-government; lastly, *boni consulere*, to take in good part, an act of the will, by which a person resigns the realizing of his wish, and acquiesces as becomes a man, in what is inevitable. *Satis habere* is in construction with an infinitive; *contentum esse*, generally with an ablative, or with *quod*. Cic. Orat. iii. 19; comp. with Fr. Clod. 6.

2. *Contentus animus* denotes a relative contentedness, which puts up with and does not murmur at the want of complete success; *æquus animus*, an absolute contentedness, which feels quite satisfied, and does not wish for a more prosperous state. (v. 343.)

SATISFACTIO, see *Purgatio*.

SATURARE, see *Satis*.

SAUCIUS, see *Vulnus*.

SAXUM; RUPES; CAUTES; PETRA; SCOPULI; LAPIS; CALCULUS; SCRUPULUS. 1. *Saxum*, *rupes*, and *cautes*, are greater; *lapis*, *calx*, and *scrupus*, smaller masses of stone. Plin. H. N. xxxvi. 22. *Silex viridis ubi invenitur, lapis, non saxum est*. 2. *Saxa* (from ψεκάς, ψήχω) are greater masses of stone, in whatever form, like πέτραι; *rupes* and *petræ* (πέτραι, from πεσεῖν) are steep and high, like rocks, and therefore difficult to climb; *cautes* and *scopuli* are rough and pointed, like crags, and therefore threaten danger; the *cautes* are smaller, and also not visible in the water, and therefore deceitful; the *scopuli* (from κόψαι) jutting upwards, threaten and announce danger, like σκόπελοι. 3. *Lapis* (ἄλιψ) is the most general expression, and denotes the stone only as a material substance, without regard to its form, like λίθος; *calculus*, is a smooth, generally round pebble; *scrupulus*, a rough, generally angular pebble; but for this meaning of *scrupulus*, the dimin. of *scrupus*, we have only the authority of grammarians; in authors it has only the figurative meaning of scruple. (v. 191.)

194

SCANDERE; ADSCENDERE; ESCENDERE; CONSCENDERE; INSCENDERE. *Scandere* means to mount a steep height, which is connected with exertion, and generally brings both hands and feet into requisition, as to climb; whereas *adscendere*, *escendere*, *conscendere*, and *inscendere*, mean to mount a height, in a general sense; *adscendere*, without any accessory notion, merely in opp. to *descendere*; whereas *escendere* means to mount a height which is fortified, like ramparts, walls, or which confers distinction, as the *rostrum*; *conscendere*, to mount something in company with others, a ship for instance; *inscendere*, to mount an enclosed space, a carriage for instance. (iv. 60.)

SCAPHA, see *Navigium*.

SCELESTUS; SCELERATUS; NEFARIUS; NEFANDUS; IMPIUS. *Scelestus* (from scelus, σκληρός) has reference to the mind, like *ad scelera pronus* and *promptus*; whereas *sceleratus*, to actions, like *sceleribus pollutus atque opertus*. Hence the epithet *scelesta* is applied to things, to *porta*, *campus*, *vicus*; and, in general, things can be called *scelesta* only by personification. In the like manner *nefarius* and *impius* as applied to the impiety of the person who acts, only with this distinction, that the *impius* is impious only in mind, the *nefarius* in his actions also; whereas *nefandus* refers to the horrible enormity of an action. (ii. 149.)

195

SCELUS, see *Delictum*.

SCHOLA, see *Ludus*.

SCIENTIA, see *Cognitio*.

SCINDERE, see *Findere*.

SCIPIO, see *Fustis*.

SCISCITARI, see *Rogare*.

SCITUS, see *Sapiens*.

SCOBINA, see *Lima*.

SCOPULI, see *Saxum*.

SCORTUM, see *Pellex*.

SCROBS, see *Specus*.

SCROPHA, see *Sus*.

SCRUPULUS, see *Saxum*.

SCRUTARI, see *Quærere*.

SCUTUM; CLYPEUS; PARMA. *Scutum* (σκότος) is a larger shield, covering the whole body, σάκος; *clypeus* and *parma* smaller shields of a round form, ἄσπις; *clypeus* (κλοπιός, καλύψαι) for foot-soldiers; *parma* (πάλημα) for horse-soldiers also; lastly, *pelta* (πέλτη) a small shield in the form of a half-moon; *cetra*, a small leathern shield. Liv. ix. 19. Macedonibus *clupeus* . . . Romano *scutum*, majus corpori tegumentum. Liv. xxxi. 36. *Cetratos, quos peltastas vocant, in insidiis abdiderat*.

SCYPHUS, see *Poculum*.

SECESSIO, see *Turbæ*.

SECRETA, see *Arcana*.

SECURIS, see *Ascia*.

SECURUS, see *Tutus*.

SEDES; SEDILE; SELLA. *Sedes* is simply a place for sitting, like ἔδος; whereas *sedile* and *sella* are artificially prepared seats; *sedile*, in any form chosen, as a stool or bench, whether movable or immovable, like ἔδρα; *sella*, of a particular form, as a chair or throne, like θρόνος.

SEDITIO, see *Turbæ*.

SEGNITIA, see *Ignavia*.

SELLA, see *Sedes*.

SEMITA, see *Iter*.

SEMO, see *Numen*.

SEMPER; USQUE. *Semper* (ἀμπερές) means 'always' and 'ever,' absolutely, without reference to any definite limit; whereas *usque* only relatively 'always,' within a definite limit, *in usque dum*, etc.; but by the poets it is used without any additional clause, as in Horace, for example, Sat. i. 9. *Usque sequar te* (i. 14.)

SEMPITERNUS, see *Continuus*.

SENECTA, SENECTUS, SENIUM, see *Vetus*.

SENEX, see *Puer* and *Vetus*.

SENSIM, see *Paulatim*.

SENTENTIA; OPINIO; SUFFRAGIUM. 1. *Sententia* is the view of a subject, resting upon clear perception and acquired conviction, like γνώμη; *opinio*, an opinion resting upon mere feeling, like δόξα. 2. *Sententia* is the vote of a senator upon any motion, etc., like γνώμη; whereas *suffragium*, the simple voting, pronouncing yes or no, or a name, like ψήφος.

SENTES, see *Dumi*.

SENTIRE, see *Intelligere*.

SEORSUM; SEPARATIM. *Seorsum* means set apart, in order to prevent a thing being common, with the accessory notion of secrecy; whereas *separatim* means separated, in order to prevent confusion, with the accessory notion of arrangement.

SEPELIRE; CONDERE; HUMARE. *Sepelire* and *condere* denote complete burial, the more or less solemn interment of the remains of a dead person, with or without previous burning; *sepelire* (Goth. filhan, ἀσπάλαξ) as a proper and technical expression; *condere* (καταθεῖναι) as a general and softer expression; whereas *humare* means depositing in the earth, as the last part of burial, in opp. to *cremare*.

SERA; CLAUSTRUM; PESSULUS; REPAGULUM; OBEX. *Seræ* and *claustra* are bolts; *sera* (seruisse, εἶρειν) a movable bolt, that is put on the door; *claustrum*, a bolt that is fastened to the door; whereas *pessuli*, *repagula*, and *obices*, are merely bars, which supply the place of bolts; *pessulus* (πάσσαλος) a smaller bar for the *fores*, Plaut. Aul. i. 2, 25. Ter. Heaut. ii. 3, 47; whereas *repagulum* (from πήξαι), *pangere*, a greater bar for the *valvæ*, Cic. Verr. iv. 43. Plin. H. N. xvi. 42, and *obex* (from objicere) for the *portæ*, Tac. H. iii. 30. Ann. xiii. 39. (v. 292.)

SERIES; ORDO. *Series* (from serere, εἶρειν) means a row, as an outward, mechanical, accidental association of things, which, according to their nature, are of the like sort; whereas *ordo* (from ἀριθμός, ῥυθμός) an inward, ideal, necessary association of things, which, according to their destination, belong to one another. *Series* is a mathematical; *ordo*, a moral notion. (vi. 330.)

SERIUS; SEVERUS. *Severus* (ἀνῆρός) means, actively, one who cuts no jokes; *serius*, in a neutral sense, what is no subject for joking; and *severe* means earnestly; *serio*, in earnest; whence *severus* is an epithet for persons, *serius* for things; Hor. A. P. 105. Decent vultum *severum seria* dictu. Senec. Tranq. 15. Nihil magnum, nihil *severum* nec *serium* quidem ex tanto apparatu putat. *Severus* is in opp. to *hilaris*, Cic. Brut. 93, *remissus*, Orat. ii. 17, *luxoriosus*, Quintil. xi. 3, 74; whereas *serius* is in opp. to *jucundus*, *jocosus*; and *serio* to *joco*, *per jocum*. Yet *severus* also supplies the place of *serius*; particularly in *severior*, *severissimus*, and *severitas*, because *serius* does not possess these forms. (i. 75.)

SERMO; COLLOQUIUM; ORATIO. 1. *Sermo* (εἰρόμενος) denotes a conversation accidentally arising, or at least carried on without any fixed and serious purpose; whereas *colloquium*, generally a conversation agreed upon for a particular purpose, like a conference. 2. *Sermo* is a natural mode of speaking; *oratio*, a speech premeditated and prepared according to the rules of art. The *sermo* arises when, in ordinary life, an individual speaks longer than usual, and continues speaking, and is accidentally not interrupted; the *oratio* has a definite extent with an observable beginning, middle, and end, and in it the speaker calculates upon not being interrupted. In the *sermo*, the language of ordinary life predominates, whether in prose or verse, as in the comic poets, and in the *Sermones* of Horace; whereas in the *oratio* the language is select, and in conformity to the rules of rhetoric. Cic. Orat. 16. Mollis est *oratio* philosophorum et umbratilis . . . Itaque *sermo* potius quam *oratio* dicitur. Tac. Hist. i. 19. Apud senatum non comptior Galbæ,

non longior . . . *sermo*; Pisonis comis *oratio*. (iv. 23.)

SERMO, see [Lingua](#).

SERPENS, SERPERE, see [Repere](#).

SERVUS; FAMULUS; MANCIPIUM; MINISTER; ANCILLA; SERVITUS; SERVITIUM. 1. *Servus*, *ancilla*, *famulus*, and *mancipium*, denote a servant who is not free, a slave; *minister*, one who is free, or only in subordination. Plin. Ep. x. 97. *Ancillæ*, quæ *ministræ* dicebantur; that is, in Christian assemblies. 2. *Servus* (from εἴρερος) means a slave, in a political and juridical sense, as in a state of subjugation, in opp. to *dominus*, Cic. Verr. iv. 50, like δοῦλος and δμῶς; *famulus* (χαμαλός?) in a patriarchal sense, as belonging to and part of the family, in opp. to *herus*, Cic. Off. ii. 7, like οἰκέτης; *mancipium*, in an economical sense, as a possession and marketable commodity, like ἀνδράποδον. 3. *Serva* means a female slave, with especial reference to her legal condition; *ancilla*, in ordinary life, as the feminine of *servus*. *Servitus* denotes slavery, quite indifferently, as a regular, natural, legal state; whereas *servitium*, either with contempt or compassion, as an irregular, compulsory, ignominious state. Most prose writers, however, use *servitus* merely as the abstract; *servitium*, and especially *servitia*, as the concrete term for *servi*. (v. 136.)

SEVERITAS; GRAVITAS; STRENUITAS. *Severitas* (ἀνηρότης) means earnestness, so far as it is seated in the mind; *gravitas* (from γεραίός) so far as it makes an impression on others; *strenuitas* (from στρηνής, δρᾶίνω) so far as it shows itself in action. (ii. 129.)

SEVERUS, see [Austerus](#) and [Serius](#).

SICA, see [Gladius](#).

SICARIUS, see [Homicida](#).

SICCUS, see [Aridus](#).

SIDUS, see [Stella](#).

SIGNUM, see [Imago](#).

SILERE; TACERE; RETICERE; OBTICERE. 1. *Silere* (from ἔλλός) means to be still, σιωπᾶν, in opp. to *strepere*, Suet. Aug. 94; whereas *tacere* (from tegere?) means to be silent, σιγᾶν, in opp. to *loqui, dicere*. And the compound word *reticere*, if a man has something to say, and keeps it to himself, in opp. to *eloqui, proloqui*; but *obticere*, if a man does not speak to one who asks or expects an explanation, in opp. to *respondere*. Cic. Harusp. 28. Sed tamen facile *tacentibus* cæteris *reticuissem*. 2. *Tacens* and *tacitus* denote being silent merely as a temporary state; *tacens* means any one who does not speak; *tacitus*, one who, when an opportunity for speaking offers, purposely refrains, and observes a significant silence; whereas *taciturnus* denotes silence as an habitual quality, like close and reserved. (i. 85.)

SILVA; SALTUS; NEMUS; LUCUS. *Silva* (ῥλη) denotes a wood, in a general sense, merely with reference to the timber, like ῥλη; whereas *saltus* (ἄλσος) as a wild place, or wood in the midst of mountains, like νάπη; *nemus* (νέμος) as a pleasant place, as a grove; *lucus* (λόχη) as a sacred place, as a grove consecrated to the gods, like ἄλσος, ἄλτις. (ii. 93.)

SIMPUVIUM, see [Poculum](#).

SIMUL, see [Una](#).

SIMULACRUM, see [Imago](#).

SIMULATIO, see [Imitatio](#).

SIMULTAS, see [Odium](#).

SINERE, see [Ferre](#).

SINGULARIS, s. [Eminens](#).

SINISTER; LÆVUS. *Sinister* (old Germ. winistra) denotes the left, as a usual and prosaic expression, like ἀριστερός; *lævus* (λαϊός) as a select and poetical expression, like σκαιός. In a figurative sense *sinister* is the symbol of unpropitiousness and of disaster; *lævus*, of perverseness and of awkwardness. (vi. 336.)

SINUS, see [Gremium](#).

SISTERE; INHIBERE; STATUERE. *Sistere* and *inhibere* mean, to make any thing stand still; *sistere* (ἰστάναί) with reference to a living and running object; *inhibere*, to a lifeless object, that has merely been put in motion; whereas *statuere* means to make any thing stand fast. (iv. 299.)

SITUM ESSE, see [Cubare](#).

SITUS, see [Lutum](#).

SOCIETAS, see [Fœdus](#).

SOCIUS; SODALIS; AMICUS; FAMILIARIS; PARTICEPS; CONSORS. 1. *Socii* (from sequi) are bound by common interests to act together, as partners, companions, etc.; *sodales* and *socienni*, like ἑταῖροι, are bound only by being pleased with each to the common enjoyment of life, as comrades and good friends; but *sodalis* (from ἔθος, ἡθεῖος) is the more elevated, *sociennus*, a more comic expression. *Socius* is generally in construction with an objective genitive, which names the purpose of the *sociatio*; whereas *sodalis* only with a subjective genitive, which names the other *sodalis*; *socius periculi, culpæ*, but *sodalis meus*. 2. *Sodalis* is a good friend, with whom one

stands in a sociable, that is to say, a calm state of intercourse; *amicus*, a friend, with whom one exchanges the sacred feeling of love and respect; *familiaris*, a confidant, to whom one is bound, as one heart and soul, in mirth and sorrow. 3. The *socius rei* is considered in the state of a fellow-laborer or fellow-sufferer; the *particeps* and *consors* as sharers in an enjoyment or in a possession; the *particeps*, because he voluntarily takes a part in a thing, in opp. to *expers*, like μέτοχος; the *consors*, because, without co-operating, he is entitled to a share, in opp. to *exsors*. Cic. Balb. 28. Fuit hic multorum illi laborum *socius* aliquando; est fortasse nunc nonnullorum *particeps* commodorum. Liv. xxi. 41, and Suet. Aug. 25. The co-regent is *socius imperii*, so far as he shares in the business of government; *consors*, so far as the office is merely honorary. (iv. 208.)

SOCORDIA, see *Ignavia*.

SODALIS, see *Socius*.

SOLEMNIA; FERIÆ; DIES FESTI; FESTA. *Solemnia* means festivals, so far as they are solemn or regularly returning institutions; *feriæ*, so far as they are days of rest and recreation; *festæ*, or, in prose, *dies festi*, so far as they are days of rejoicing. (vi. 339.)

SOLERE; CONSUEVISSE; ADSOLERE. 1. *Solere* (from ἐλεῖν) is used of events and of actions, like φιλεῖν, to be used; whereas *consuevisse* only of an action, with reference to a person, like εἰωθέναι, to be wont. In Liv. xxxviii. 17, Hæc quibus *insolita* atque *insueta* sunt Græci timeant!—the word *insolitus* refers to the frequency of their appearance; *insuetus*, to the connection of their appearance with the individuality of the subject acting or suffering. 2. *Solet* is used indifferently; a *solet* involves praise, and may be resolved into *recte* or *rite solet*. (v. 73.)

SOLERS, see *Sapiens*.

SOLICITARE, see *Lacessere*.

SOLICITUDO, see *Cura*.

SOLITUDO; VASTA; DESERTA; TESCA. *Solitudo* denotes the solitude of a place, indifferently or with praise; whereas *vasta*, *deserta*, *tesca loca*, with blame; *vasta loca*, as uncultivated wastes, in opp. to *sulta*; whereas *deserta*, as uninhabited deserts, in opp. to *habitata*; and *tesca*, or *tesqua*, (from tacere,) as lonely places, where an awful stillness reigns, in opp. to *celebria*. (iii. 226.)

SOLUM; FUNDUS; VADUM; FUNDAMENTUM. *Solum*, *fundus*, *vadum*, denote the natural ground and bottom of a thing; *solum*, that of the earth, on which one can place a firm foot, in opp. to the movable elements air and water; *fundus* (from fodere, βυθός,) that of a vessel, in opp. to the remaining space in the vessel; *vadum* (ἔδος) that of a river, ocean, or sea, in opp. to the water, which flows into it, or to standing water; whereas *fundamentum* denotes a foundation artificially laid, on which a building, etc. rests, and which, in addition to the *solum*, it particularly needs. Hence the proverbial phrase, *Omnis res jam in vado est*; like a swimmer who has reached the bottom of the water: and *Largitio fundum non habet*, like the vessel of the Danaïdes. Cic. Brut. 74. *Solum et quasi fundamentum oratoris vides*. (v. 35.)

SOLUM, see *Tellus*.

SOMNUS; SOPOR; SOMNIUM; INSOMNIUM. 1. *Somnus* (ὕπνος) denotes sleep, as a usual prosaic expression; *sopor* (ὑπνος) as a select poetical expression. In prose *sopor* has only a causative meaning, a means of producing sleep, but not a deep sleep. 2. *Somnium* denotes a dream, in prose, like ὄναρ; *insomnium*, in poetry, like ἐνύπνιον. (v. 278.)

SONITUS, see *Fragor*.

SONS, see *Culpa*.

SOPOR, see *Somnus*.

SORDES, see *Lutum*.

SOSPES, see *Salvus*.

SPARSI, see *Passi*.

SPATIARI, see *Ambulare*.

SPECIES, see *Figura*.

SPECTARE, see *Videre*.

SPECTRUM; MOSTELLUM; MANES; LEMURES. *Spectrum* denotes the apparition of a departed spirit, as a supernatural appearance; *mostellum* (dimin. from monstrum) as a horrible apparition; *manes* (from ἀμεινῆρὰ κάρηνα) as the apparition of a good spirit; *lemures*, as that of a hobgoblin. (vi. 344.)

SPECULATOR, see *Explorator*.

SPECUS; CAVERNA; ANTRUM; SPELUNCA; SPELÆUM; FOVEA; SCROBS. 1. *Specus* and *caverna* are cavities, whether under-ground, or on a level with the ground,—consequently, a species of *antrum*; *spelunca* and *spelæum*, cavities with a perpendicular opening, leading up into a mountain; *scrobs*, *fovea*, and *favisæ*, pits with an horizontal opening, leading down into the earth. 2. *Specus* (σπέος) is a gap, with a longish opening; *caverna* (from κύαρον) a hole, with a round opening. 3. *Spelunca* (σπήλυγξ) is a cavity, in a merely physical relation, with reference to its darkness and dreadfulness; *antrum* (ἄντρον) a grotto, as a beautiful object, with reference to its romantic appearance and cooling temperature; lastly, *spelæum* (σπήλαιον) is used only by

the poets, as the abode and lurking-hole of wild beasts. 4. *Fovea* (from φύειν) is a pit meant to remain open, or only covered in order to keep in or to catch a wild beast; *scrobs*, a pit meant to be filled up again, and only dug, in order to bury something, the root of a tree, for instance, or a corpse. (v. 140.)

SPERARE, see *Vereri*.

SPERNERE; CONTEMNERE; DESPICERE; ASPERNARI; RECUSARE; FASTIDIRE; NEGLIGERE. 1. *Spernimus* rejicienda, fugienda ut libidines. *Contemnimus* magna, metuenda ut pericula, mortem. *Despicimus* infra nos posita, ut vulgi opiniones; according to Lambinus. Or, *spernere*, *spernari*, *aspernari* (ἐκπείραίνειν) mean, not to care for a thing, in opp. to *appetere*, *concupisse*, Cic. Fin. ii. 10, 51. Plaut. Mil. iv. 2, 59, something like ἀποβάλλειν; whereas *contemnere*, poetically *temnere* (from temere), not to fear a thing, in opp. to *timere*, *metuere*, Cic. Fam. vii. 32. Att. ii. 24. Sen. Prov. 6. Tac. H. ii. 92, like καταφρονεῖν; lastly, *despicere*, *despectare*, not to value a thing, in opp. to *susplicere*, *revereri*, *admirari*. Cic. Off. ii. 11, 38. Tac. Ann. ii. 43, like ὀλιγωρεῖν. 2. *Spernere* denotes despising, as an inward feeling, synonymously with *parvi putare*, *negligere*; *spernari*, and the more usual word, *aspernari*, as an utterance of that feeling, synonymously with *recusare*, *abnuere*, *rejicere*, like waving from one. In *spernere*, the notion of holding cheap predominates; in *aspernari*, that of aversion or rejection. *Spernere* refers to an object which is at one's command; *aspernari*, to something offered to us, or obtruded upon us. 3. *Aspernari* is confined to the simple avowal of aversion; whereas *recusare* includes the decided declaration of unwillingness. Curt. vi. 6, 7. Principes *aspernantes* quidem, sed *recusare* non ausos Persicis ornaverat vestibus. 4. The *spernens* follows a moral and rational aversion, and acts more or less with a consciousness of his grounds for despising anything; whereas the *fastidens* follows a physical and instinctive aversion, whether it be an innate or temporary antipathy, which arises either from an actual loathing, or from what appears like it; lastly, the *neglignens* follows the suggestion neither of reason, nor yet of instinct and feeling, but acts without thought or purpose. (ii. 178.)

204

SPHÆRA, see *Globus*.

SPICA, see *Culmus*.

SPIRITUS, see *Anima*.

SPISSUS, see *Angustus*.

SPLENDERE, see *Lucere*.

SPOLIA, see *Præda*.

SPOLIARE, see *Vastare*.

SPONDERE, see *Polliceri*.

SPONSOR; VAS; PRÆS. *Sponsor* is a surety in a general sense, who guarantees any thing whatever; whereas *vas* and *præs* are sureties in a court of justice; *vas* (from ἄεθλος) one who gives security for the appearance of one or other party in court; *præs*, who gives security for a claim of government. (iv. 113.)

SPONTE; ULTRO; SUA SPONTE; VOLUNTATE; LIBENTER. 1. *Spon te* (πόθος) means voluntarily; whereas *ul tro*, in an over-ready manner; so that *spon te* refers to the mind of the agent, *ul tro* to the thing itself. Liv. x. 19. Orare ne collegæ auxilium, quod acciendum *ul tro* fuerit, *sua sponte* oblatum sperneretur; and Tac. Hist. iv. 79. Suet. Cæs. 6. *Spon te accusare* means to accuse of one's own accord; whereas *ul tro accusare* means to obtrude one's self into the office of an accuser, when one should be satisfied with not being one's self accused; according to which, *ul tro accusavit* may be resolved into the complete phrase: Haud contentus non accusari ab altero, *ul tro* etiam progressus est, ut ipse accusaret alterum, or, *ul tro* progressus accusavit alterum. 2. *Spon te*, from choice, is in opp. to *casu*, or *necessitate*, Colum. ii. 1, 13. Plin. Ep. v. 14. Tac. Ann. vi. 23; whereas *sua spon te*, quite of one's own accord, like αὐτομάτως, in opp. to *rogatus*, *provocatus*, or *invitatus*. Cæs. B. G. i. 44. Cic. Fam. i. 7. iv. 3. vii. 5. (iii. 103.) 3. *Spon te* and *spon taneus*, like ἐκὼν and ἐκούσιος, paint the voluntary action as an act of the understanding; *voluntate* and *voluntarius*, like ἐθελοντής, as an act of the will, in opp. to *invite*; *libenter* and *libens*, like ἄσμενος, as an act of feeling, in opp. to *tædio*. (iv. 277.)

205

SQUALOR, see *Lutum*.

STAGNUM, see *Lacuna*.

STATIM, see *Repente*.

STATIONES, see *Excubiæ*.

STATUA, see *Imago*.

STATUERE, see *Destinare* and *Sistere*.

STATUS, see *Conditio*.

STELLA; ASTRUM; SIDUS. *Stella* (dimin. of ἀστήρ) means any one of the innumerable individual stars, like ἀστήρ; *astrum* (ἄστρον), any one of the greater bright heavenly bodies, the sun, moon, and principal stars, with their peculiar names, like ἄστρον; *sidus* (εἶδος), a complication of stars, a constellation, and, by affinity of the notion with number and magnitude, a great star, like τέρας, τεῖρα. *Astrum* and *stella* denote the stars more in a mere physical relation, as bright heavenly bodies; *sidus*, more in an astronomical and astrological relation, as portentous and influencing human affairs. Sen. Helv. 9. Dum ortus *siderum*, occasus intervallaque, et causas

investigare velocius meandi vel tardius spectare tot per noctem *stellas* micantes liceat. (iv. 409.)

STERCUS, see *Lutum*.

STILLA, see *Gutta*.

STIMULARE, see *Pungere*.

STIPATOR, see *Satelles*.

STIPES; VALLUS; PALUS; SUDES. *Stipes* and *vallus* mean a larger sort of pale or stake, like a pole or the stem of a tree, which must be driven into the earth with a rammer; *stipes* serves for various uses, in war and upon other occasions; *vallus* (the dimin. of *σύαρος*?) is chiefly used as a palisade; whereas *palus* and *sudes* mean a smaller sort of stake, which may be driven into the earth in the ordinary way; *palus* (from *pangere*) serves for various uses, as a hedge-stake, etc., and especially for fastening any thing to it; *sudes* (from *ῥζος*?) is also used, on account of its spike, for a palisade, a lance, a javelin. (iv. 324.)

STIPULA, see *Culmus*.

STIRIA, see *Gutta*.

STIRPS; GENUS; GENS; PROSAPIA; POSTERITAS; PROGENIES; PROLES; SUBOLES. 1. *Stirps*, *genus*, and *gens*, denote the race usually in an ascending line, as abstract and collective terms, for *majores*; whereas *prosapia*, *progenies*, *propago*, *proles*, *suboles*, in a descending line, as abstract and collective terms for *posterit*. 2. *Prosapia* is an antiquated solemn expression, and only to be used of ancient noble families, Cic. Univ. 11. Quintil. i. 6, 40; *posteritas*, the usual prosaic, *progenies*, a select, elevated expression, Cic. Rep. ii. 22; *proles* and *suboles*, poetical expressions, Cic. Or. iii. 38; *proles* denotes children, as fruits destined, as a younger race, to exist with their parents; *suboles*, as an after-growth, destined to supply the place of the generation that is dying off. 3. *Gens* (*γενετή*) is a political, *genus* (*γένος*), a natural race. *Gens* consists of families, whom the founder of states has united into a community or complex family; *genus* consists of species and individuals, that by their common properties belong to one and the same class of beings. (v. 307).

STIRPS; TRUNCUS. *Stirps* (*στέριφος*) denotes the stock as the animating and supporting principal part of a tree, in opp. to the branches and leaves, as growing from it and dependent upon it; *truncus*, the naked, dry part of the tree, in opp. to the branches and leaves, and even to the top itself, as its ornament; in short, so far as it answers to the trunk of the human body. (iv. 322.)

STOLIDUS, see *Stupidus*.

STOLO, see *Rami*.

STOMACHARI, see *Succensere*.

STRABO; PÆTUS. *Strabo* (*στραβός*) means, one who squints from nature, or sickness, or bad habit; whereas *pætus*, one who squints designedly and waggishly. (vi. 350.)

STRAGES, see *Ruina*.

STRENUITAS, see *Severitas*.

STREPIDUS, see *Fragor*.

STRUES, see *Acervus*.

STUDIUM; BENEVOLENTIA; FAVOR; GRATIA. 1. *Studium* is usually the attachment and dependent feeling of the lower towards the higher, of the soldier towards the general, of the subject towards the ruler, of the scholar towards the teacher, of the individual towards his party; whereas *favor* is the love and favor of the higher towards the lower, of the public towards the player, of the people towards the candidate, of the judge towards one of the parties, etc.; lastly, *benevolentia* is love and good-will towards one of equal rank. In Cic. Rosc. Com. 10. Quod *studium* et quem *favorem* secum in scenam attulit Panurgus? the public is first considered as an auditor, then as a judge of the player. Orat. i. 21. Ego qui incensus essem *studio* utriusque *vestrum*, Crassi vero etiam amore. 2. *Studium*, *favor*, and *benevolentia*, denote a temporary affection, occasioned by and contracted from external circumstances,—consequently, of a quieter, or entirely latent sort; whereas *amor* is love deeply rooted in the soul, bordering on passion. Cic. Fam. i. 9. Nihil est quod *studio* et *benevolentia* vel potius *amore* effici non possit. Att. v. 10. *Amores* hominum in te, et in nos quædam *benevolentia*. 3. *Favor* is, subjectively, the favor which a person entertains towards another, in opp. almost to *invidentia*; whereas *gratia* is, objectively, the favor in which a person stands with another, in opp. to *invidia*. (iv. 106.)

STUPENS, see *Attonitus*.

STUPIDUS; BRUTUS; BARDUS; STULTUS; FATUUS; STOLIDUS. *Stupidus*, *brutus*, and *bardus*, denote a merely negative quality, want of intellect; *stupidus* (from *τύφος*, *ταφείν*), that of a human being who comprehends with difficulty, as dull-witted, like *ἀναίσθητος*; *brutus* (*μαυρωτός*), that of beasts, and of men whose organization is like that of beasts, who comprehend nothing, as without reason, like *βλάξ*; *bardus*, who comprehends slowly, as without talent, like *βραδύς*; whereas *stultus*, *fatuus*, and *stolidus*, denote a positive quality of the mind, which has false notions and a perverse judgment; *stultus* (from *τέλλω*, *ἀτάλλω*, *ἀταλόφρων*), a want of practical wisdom, as folly, like *μωρός*, in opp. to *prudens*; *fatuus*, a want of æsthetical judgment, as silliness; *stolidus*, a want of reasonable moderation, as brutality. Liv. xxv. 19. Id non promissum magis *stolide* quam *stulte* creditum. (iv. 229.)

SUAVIS; DULCIS. *S u a v i s* (ἡύς) denotes, like ἡδύς, a pleasant odor, and, figuratively that which gives a calm pleasure; *d u l c i s*, like γλυκύς, a pleasant flavor, and, figuratively, that which gives a lively pleasure; hence *d u l c i s* is a stronger expression than *suavis*, in Plin. Ep. v. 8, 10. *Hæc vel maxima vi, amaritudine, instantia; illa tractu et suavitate, atque etiam dulcedine placet.* Plin. H. N. xv. 27. *Dulce, et pingue, et suave.* (iii. 256.)

SUAVIUM, see *Osculum*.

SUBITO, see *Repente*.

SUBLIMIS, see *Altus*.

SUBOLES, see *Stirps*.

SUCCENSERE; IRASCI; INDIGNARI; STOMACHARI. *S u c c e n s e r e* and *ægre, graviter, moleste, difficiliter ferre*, to take any thing ill, denote a silent, *irasci, indignari*, and *stomachari*, a loud displeasure; *ira*, anger, has the character of a passion, inasmuch as it thirsts after vengeance; *indignatio*, indignation, that of an awakened or excited moral feeling, inasmuch as it expresses with energy its disapprobation or contempt; *stomachatio*, a fit of passion, that of a choleric temperament, inasmuch as it suffers the bile to overflow, and gives vent to its irritability by blustering and brawling. The *iratus* makes his appearance as an enemy, and excites fear; the *indignabundus*, as a judge, and inspires awe; the *stomachans*, as a hypochondriac, and is a subject for comedy. (v. 119.)

SUDES, see *Fustis* and *Stipes*.

SUFFRAGIUM, see *Sententia*.

SUFFUGIUM, see *Perfuga*.

SULCUS, see *Porca*.

SUMERE; CAPERE; PREHENDERE; ACCIPERE; EXCIPERE; RECIPERE; SUSCIPERE; RECUPERARE. 1. *S u m e r e* (subimere) means to take up any thing, in order to use it, like αἰρεῖν; *c a p e r e* (from κάπτειν) to lay hold on any thing, in order to possess it, like λαβεῖν; lastly *p r e h e n d e r e*, *p r æ h e n d e r e* (from χανδάνειν) to lay hold on any thing, in order, in a mere physical sense, to have it in one's hand. Cic. Phil. xii. 7. *Saga sumpsimus, arma cepimus.* 2. *A c c i p e r e* means to take any thing offered, with willingness, δέχεσθαι; *e x c i p e r e*, to intercept, or catch any thing that is escaping, ὑποδέχεσθαι; *r e c i p e r e*, to take any thing that wants protection, with a generous feeling; *s u s c i p e r e*, to undertake, or take upon one's self any thing burdensome, with self-denial. The *a c c i p i e n s* usually takes in his hand; the *e x c i p i e n s*, in his arms; the *r e c i p i e n s*, in his bosom; the *s u s c i p i e n s*, on his arm or back. 3. *R e c i p e r e* means to receive again, without taking pains; whereas *r e c u p e r a r e*, to regain by one's own exertion. Liv. xiii. 53, *urbem recipit*, by merely taking possession; comp. with xxvi. 39, *urbe recuperata*, by conquest. (iv. 131.)

SUMMUS; SUPREMUS. *S u m m u s* (superl. of sub) denotes the uppermost, indifferently, and with mere local reference, like ἄκρος, in opp. to *imus*. Rhet. ad Her. iii. 18. Cic. Rosc. Com. 7. Vell. P. ii. 2. Tac. H. iv. 47; whereas *s u p r e m u s* is a poetical and solemn expression, with the accessory notion of elevation, like ὑπάτος, almost in opp. to *infimus*. (iv. 357.)

SUMPTUS; IMPENSÆ. *S u m p t u s* means expense, so far as it diminishes wealth and capital, allied to prodigality; *i m p e n s æ*, so far as it serves to the attainment of an object, allied to sacrifice. (vi. 357.)

SUPERARE, see *Vincere*.

SUPERBIA; ARROGANTIA; FASTUS; INSOLENTIA. *S u p e r b i a*, from self-sufficiency, thinks others beneath itself, and considers them only as to the inferiority of their endowments; pride, in opp. to humility, *a r r o g a n t i a* would make others, who owe it no homage, sensible of its endowments or privileges, in opp. to modesty; *f a s t u s* (from σπαθᾶν?) pushes men from itself, as unworthy to stand in connection with it, as a presumptuous, in opp. to a sober, unassuming disposition; *i n s o l e n t i a* (from salire, insilire,) misemploys its superiority, in a rude manner, to the humiliation of the weaker, as insolence, in opp. to humanity and magnanimity. The *s u p e r b u s* would outshine others, the *a r r o g a n s* would encroach upon them; the *f a s t o s u s* despises them; the *i n s o l e n s* insults them. (iv. 187.)

SUPERESSE, see *Restare*.

SUPPLEMENTUM, see *Complementum*.

SUPPLICARE, see *Rogare*.

SUPREMUS, see *Summus*.

SURCULUS, see *Rami*.

SURRIPERE, see *Demere*.

SUS; VERRES; SCROFA; PORCUS. *S u s* (ῥύς, σῶς,) is the most general name for swine, and that which is used by natural historians, like ῥύς; *verres, scrofa, porcus*, are economical names; *verres* (from ἔρσης), a boar-pig; *s c r o f a* (γρομφάς), a sow kept for breeding; *p o r c u s* (πόρκος), a young pig, like χοῖρος. With *s u s* is associated the accessory notion of filthiness; with *p o r c u s*, that of fatness. (v. 335.)

SUSCIPERE, see *Sumere*.

SUSPICERE, see *Vereri*.

SUSPIRARE; GEMERE. *Suspirare*, to sigh, is a deep drawing of the breath and then forcible emission of it, as the immediate consequence of an afflicted heart; whereas *gemere* (γέμειν), to groan, is more of a voluntary act, in order to give vent to the afflicted heart; hence *suspirium* is more an expression of uneasiness and distress, *gemitus* of actual pain. Cic. Att. ii. 21. Cum diu occulte *suspirasset*; postea jam *gemere*, ad extremum vero loqui omnes et clamare cœperunt. (v. 244.)

SUSTINERE, SUSTENTARE, see *Ferre*.

211

T.

TABERNA, see *Deversorium*.

TABULÆ, see *Axes*.

TACERE, TACITURNUS, see *Silere*.

TÆDA, see *Fax*.

TÆDET, see *Piget*.

TÆTER, see *Teter*.

TALEA, see *Rami*.

TALIO, see *Vindicta*.

TARDARE, see *Manere*.

TARDUS; LENTUS. *Tardus* denotes slowness, with reference to the great length of time spent, in opp. to *citus*, Sall. Cat. 5; whereas *lentus*, with reference to quietness of motion, in opp. to *acer*, etc. Quintil. ix. 4. (iv. 218.)

TELLUS; TERRA; SOLUM; HUMUS. *Tellus* denotes the earth as a whole, as the centre of the universe, as a goddess, in opp. to other bodies in the universe, or other divinities, like Γαῖα, Γῆ; whereas *terra* (τέρρω, torreo,) as matter and one of the elements in opp. to the other elements, like γαῖα, γῆ; *solum* (ὄλον) as a solid element, in opp. especially to water, like πέδον; lastly, *humus* (χθών, χαμαί), as the lowest part of the visible world, in opp. to the sky, like χθών. Hence the derivative *terrenus* is in opp. to *igneus*; *solidus* is in opp. to *fluidus*; lastly, *humilis*, in opp. to *sublimis*. (i. 173.)

TEMETUM, see *Vinum*.

TEMPERATIO, see *Modus*.

TEMPESTAS, see *Ventus*.

TEMPLUM; FANUM; DELUBRUM; ÆDES; SACELLUM. 1. *Templum*, *fanum*, and *delubrum*, denote properly the temple, together with the consecrated environs, like ἱερόν; whereas *ædes*, the building only, like ναός; lastly, *sacellum*, a consecrated place without the building, with merely an altar. 2. In a narrower sense, *templum* denotes a great temple of one of the principal gods; whereas *fanum* and *delubrum*, a smaller temple of an inferior god, or of a hero, etc.

TEMPUS, see *Dies*.

TEMULENTUS, see *Ebrietas*.

TENEBRÆ, see *Obscurum*.

TENERE; HABERE; POSSIDERE. *Tenere* (from τέινειν) means, to have anything fast in one's hand, and in physical possession; *habere* (from σχέω) to have in one's power, and in effective possession; *possidere* (from ποτί and sedere) to have, as one's own property, and in legal possession, Plin. Ep. i. 16. Tenet, habet, possidet. (vi. 366.)

TENTARE; EXPERIRI; PERICLITARI; PERICULUM; DISCRIMEN. 1. *Tentare* means, to make an experiment, in order to form a judgment of something, from a desire of knowledge, and with activity; *periclitari*, with courage and contempt of the danger associated with the experiment; *experiri*, merely to learn something by actual experiment. 2. *Periculum* denotes danger, as occupying duration, of time; *discrimen*, as a point of time, as the critical moment and the culminating point of *periculum*. Liv. vi. 17. In ipso *discrimine periculi* destituit. (v. 263.)

TENUIS, see *Exilis*.

TERERE, see *Lævis*.

TERGUM, see *Dorsum*.

TERGUS; CUTIS; PELLIS; VELLUS. *Tergus* and *cutis* denote the outermost covering of the flesh, as merely bare skin; *tergus* (from στοργάζειν, to enclose), the coarse skin of an animal, which covers the soft and eatable flesh, like δέρμα; *cutis* (κύτος), the finer skin of human beings, which protects the sensitive flesh like χρώς; whereas *pellis* and *vellus* denote the flesh together with a covering; *pellis* (from palla) more bristly, consisting of *pili*, like δορά; *vellus* (from εἶλαρ? or villus?), more woolly, consisting of *villi*, like μαλλός. Men have *cutis*; elephants, snakes, etc. *tergora*; lions, goats, dogs, etc., *pelles*; sheep, *vellera*. Juven. x. 192. Deformem pro cute pellem. (v. 17.)

TERMES, see *Rami*.

212

TERMINARE, TERMINUS, see *Finire, Finis*.

TETER; FÆDUS; TURPIS; DEFORMIS. Teter, tæter (ἀτακτηρός) is the ugliness which disturbs the feeling of security, and excites fear or shuddering, like hideous, shocking, βλοσυρός; fædus (ψοῖθος), that which offends natural feelings, and excites loathing and aversion, like μισρός; turpis (from torpere) that which offends the moral feeling, or sense of decency, and excites disapprobation or contempt, in opp. to *honestus, gloriosus*, like αἰσχρός; deformis, that which offends the finer sensations, and excites dislike, in opp. to *formosus*, like δυσειδής. Cic. Off. i. 34. Luxuria cum omni ætate *turpis*, tum senectuti *fædissima* est. Rep. ii. 26. Tyrannus quo neque *tetrius* neque *fædius* . . . animal ullum cogitari potest. Vatin. 3. Quanquam sis omni diritate *teterrimus*. Vell. Pat. ii. 69. In Vatinio *deformatas* corporis cum *turpitudine* certabat ingenii. (v. 111.)

TESCA, see *Solitudo*.

TETRICUS, see *Austerus*.

TIGNUM, see *Trabes*.

TIMERE, TIMOR, see *Vereri*.

TITUBARE, see *Labare*.

TOLERARE, see *Ferre*.

TORMENTUM, s. *Cruciatas*.

TORQUERE, see *Vertere*.

TORRIDUS, see *Aridus*.

TORVUS, see *Atrox*.

TOTUS, see *Quisque*.

TOXICUM; VENENUM; VIRUS. Toxicum (from taxus) denotes poison, as a mere term in natural history, without accessory reference; venenum, as an artificial poison, of a sweet and tempting flavor; virus (εἶαρ, ἴος), as a noxious and distasteful juice or drink. Liv. ii. 52. Tribuni plebem agitare suo *veneno*, agraria lege; comp. with Cic. Læl. 23. Evomat *virus* acerbitalis suæ. (v. 355.)

TRABES; TIGNUM. Trabes, trabs (τράπηξ) denotes a longer and narrower beam, like a pole; tignum, a shorter and thicker beam, like a block. A raft consists of *trabes*, not of *tigna*; whereas the wood-work of a building, which, as a pillar, is destined to support something, is composed of *tigna*, not of *trabes*, by which the cross-beams only are denoted. Cæs. B. Civ. ii. 9. Supra eum locum duo *tigna* transversa injecerunt, quibus suspenderent eam contignationem supraque ea *tigna* directo transversas *trabes* injecerunt easque axibus religaverunt. (v. 290.)

TRACTUS, see *Locus*.

TRAGULUM, see *Missile*.

TRAMES, see *Iter*.

TRANQUILLUS, see *Quietus*.

TRANS; ULS; ULTRA. Trans and uls, like περᾶν, in opp. to *cis*, denote, on the other side, with the character of unaccented prepositions, as a mere geometrical designation of place, like *super*; trans (τρανέξ) is the usual, uls the antiquated and obsolete expression; whereas ultra (comparative from ollus, ille), like πέρα, in opp. to *citra*, with emphasis and distinction of the relative distance of that which lies on the other side, like *supra*. The separation denoted by *ultra* is merely that of a boundary; the separation denoted by *trans*, that of an obstruction. Tac. Germ. 29. Protulit magnitudo populi Romani *ultra* Rhenum *ultraque* veteres terminos imperil reverentiam . . . Non numeraverim inter Germaniæ populos, quanquam *trans* Rhenum Danubiumque considerint, eos, qui decumates agros exercent. Eutrop. vii. 9. Liv. xxii. 43. Tac. Ann. xvi. 17. (iii. 109.)

TRANSFUGA, see *Perfuga*.

TRANSVERSUS; OBLIQUUS. Transversum means, that which crosses a straight line at right angles, like across; obliquum, that which is not perpendicular to a straight line, but forms with it unequal angles, the one acute, the other obtuse, like awry or slanting. (vi. 375.)

TRIBUERE, see *Impertire*.

TRISTITIA, see *Dolor*.

TROICUS, TROIUS, see *Achivi*.

TRUCIDARE, s. *Interficere*.

TRUCULENTUS, s. *Atrox*.

TRUDIS, see *Fustis*.

TRUNCARE, see *Mutilare*.

TRUNCUS, see *Stirps*.

TRUX, see *Atrox*.

TUERI; DEFENDERE. Tueri (from στοχάζεσθαι) supposes only possible danger, as to protect, in opp. to *negligere*, Cic. Fin. iv. 14; defendere, an actual attack, as to defend, in opp. to *deserere*. Hence those that are under age have *tutores*; those that are accused, *defensores*. The *tuens*

shows more of carefulness and love, as seeking to prevent danger; the *defendens*, more of spirit and strength, as resisting danger. (iv. 307.)

TUMERE, see *Turgere*.

TUMULUS, see *Collis*.

TURBA, see *Caterva*.

TURBÆ; TUMULTUS; SEDITIO; SECESSIO; DEFICERE; DESCISCERE. *Turbæ* and *tumultus* denote the civil broils of public life; *turbæ* (τύρβη) interruptions of public order; *tumultus* (from *tumere*) of the public peace; whereas *seditio* and *secessio* are political commotions, in consequence of decided, evident differences of opinion, and of conflicting principles; *seditio* (from *se* and *ire*) when concord is first disturbed, and the parties as yet contend with words only; *secessio*, when the prospect of reconciliation is already given up, and the parties either stand opposite each other, ready to come to blows, or, at least, have broken off all connection with each other. 2. The *seditioni* and *secedentes* are citizens and members of a free community, and only suspend public concord; whereas the *deficientes* and *desciscentes* break a compact, because, either as subjected states they rebel, or as allies fall off; *deficere*, as the most general expression, represents the falling off, in a moral point of view, as a treacherous, fickle, cowardly desertion; *desciscere* (from *scindere*) in a political point of view, as an alteration in the constitution and political system. (v. 363.)

TURBO, see *Ventus*.

TURGERE; TUMERE. *Turgere* (τραγᾶν) denotes being swollen, with reference to actual corpulency and fulness, like *σπαργᾶν*, *σφριγᾶν*; whereas *tumere* (from *στόμος*) with reference to concealed nothingness and emptiness, like *οἰδᾶν*. Hence sails are called *turgida*, inasmuch as the wind, which swells them out, is something, and actually fills them; and *tumida*, inasmuch as it is merely air, consequently nothing, and only seems to fill them. (iv. 191.)

216

TURIO, see *Rami*.

TURPIS, see *Teter*.

TUTUS; SECURUS; INCURIOSUS. 1. *Tutus* denotes safety objectively, he who actually is safe, like *ἀσφαλής*; *securus* (sine cura) subjectively, he who thinks himself safe; hence *tutus* is used for provident, with reference to foresight; *securus* is used as a softer expression, for improvident, with reference to the want of foresight. Sen. Ep. 97. *Tuta scelera esse possunt, securo non possunt*: and 105. The substantive *securitas*, however, must be used to supply the want of a similar substantive from *tutus*. 2. *Securus*, *securitas*, denote freedom from care and anxiety merely as a state of mind, like *ἀμέριμος*, in opp. to *sollicitus*, Tac. Hist. iv. 58; whereas *incurius*, *incuria*, denote the want of carefulness and attention, with a practical reference, like heedless, *ὀλίγωρος*, in opp. to *cura*. Sen. Ep. 100. *Fabianus non erat negligens in oratione, sed securus*. (iii. 120.)

U.

UBER, see *Fœcundus* and *Mamma*.

UDUS; UVIDUS; HUMIDUS; AQUOSUS; MADIDUS. 1. *Uvidum* and *udum* (ὕαζ, *vadum*, from ὕω, *uveo*) denote, like ὑγρόν, the wetness which consists entirely of water or other fluid particles, whether actually, apparently, or only by hyperbole, *humore constans*; whereas *humidum* and *humectum* (from χυμός) is the wetness which is caused by water soaking through, *humore mixtum*. Senec. N. Q. ii. 25. *Dicis nubes attritas edere ignem cum sint humidæ, imo udæ*. Hence is *udus* (in opp. to *sudus* and *solidus*) used by Tertullian as synonymous with *aquanus*; whereas *humidus* (in opp. to *aridus*) is synonymous with *aquosus*, only that by *aquosus* is meant a separation and juxtaposition of wet and dry; by *humidus*, a mixture and association of wet and dry; hence *pratun aquosum* means a meadow with ponds and puddles; *pratun humidum*, a meadow soaked with water. 2. *Udus* is only a contracted form of *uvidus*; *humectus* is distinguished from *humidus* only as a sort of participle. Pacuv. ap. Varr. *Terra exhalabat auroram humidam, humectam*. 3. *Humidus*, *humens*, refer, like moist, to the inward quality of a body; whereas *madidus*, *madens*, like *μυδαλέος* and dripping, only to the exterior and surface of a body, in opp. to *siccus*. Cic. Phil. xiv. 3. *Imbuti sanguine gladii legionum exercituumque nostrorum, vel madefacti potius duobus consulum, tertio Cæsaris prælio*; for *imbuerere*, as the causative of *imbibere*, refers to a *humectatio*, a moisture of the inner part; *madefieri*, to a *redundatio*, the cause of which lies in this, that the inner part is so over-full, that nothing further can be forced into it. (ii. 12.)

217

ULCUS, see *Vulnus*.

ULIGO, see *Lacuna*.

ULNA; LACERTUS; BRACHIUM; CUBITUS. *Ulna* (ὠλένη) is the whole arm, from the shoulder to the hand, which serves as a measure, an ell; *lacertus* (ἀλκή) the upper arm; *brachium* (βράχχιον, βραχίον), the under-arm; *cubitus*, the bending between the two, the elbow. (vi. 383.)

ULS, ULTRA, see *Trans*.

ULTIMUS, see *Extremus*.

ULTIO, s. *Vindicta*.

ULTRO, s. *Præterea* and *Sponte*.

UMBROSUS, see *Obscurus*.

UNA; SIMUL. *Una* means together, at the same place, like ὁμοῦ; whereas *simul* (ὁμαλῶς) at once, at the same time or moment, like ἅμα.

UNCTUS, see *Delibutus*.

UNCUS, see *Curvus*.

UNDA, see *Aqua*.

UNICUS, see *Eminens*.

UNIVERSUS, UNUSQUISQUE, see *Quisque*.

USQUE, see *Semper*.

USURA, see *Fænus*.

USURPARE, see *Uti*.

UTERQUE; AMBO; UTERVIS; UTERLIBET. 1. *Uterque* denotes 'both,' as two unities, like ἐκάτερος; *ambo*, as the halves of a pair, like ἄμφω. Cic. Fin. ii. 7. Hic, qui *utramque* probat, *ambobus* debuit uti. Orat. 6, 21. Terent. Ad. i. 2, 50. Curemus æquam *uterque* partem; tu alterum, ego alterum; nam *ambos* curare propemodum repscere illum est quem dedisti. Plin. Pan. 90, 4. Vell. P. ii. 66. This difference is palpable from Cic. Mur. 18, 37. Duæ res vehementer in prætura desideratæ sunt, quæ *ambæ* in consulatu Murenæ profuerunt . . . Horum *utrumque* ei fortuna ad consulatû petitionem reservavit. And Orat. iii. 26. A quibus *utrisque* submittitur aliquid. 2. *Uterque* and *ambo* are copulative, and may be resolved into *unus et alter*, and have their predicate actually in common; whereas *utervis* and *uterlibet* are disjunctive, and may be resolved into *unus vel alter*, and have their predicate in common only by possibility. Ter. Andr. prol. 10. Qui *utramvis* recte norit, *ambos* noverit. (iv. 349.)

UTI; USURPARE; FRUI; FRUNISCI. *Uti* and *usurpare* denote the mere act of using, by which a person turns a thing to his advantage; but *uti* (from οἶω) a permanent use; *usurpare* (usui rapere) a single act of using; whereas *frui* and the antiquated word *frunisci* (from φρονεῖν), the pleasant feeling of this use, as to enjoy; *frui* is the primitive, *frunisci* the inchoative of the verb. Sen. Vit. B. 10. Tu voluptate *frueris*, ego *utor*. Flor. ii. 6. Hannibal cum victoria posset *uti*, *frui* maluit. Cic. Rosc. Am. 45, 131. Commoda, quibus *utimur*, lucem, qua *fruimur*, spiritumque, quem ducimus, a Deo nobis dari. Cic. Cat. iii. 2, 5. Quorum opera . . . assidue *utor*; comp. with Fin. ii. 35, 118. In ea, quam sæpe *usurpabas*, tranquillitate degere omnem vitam. Cic. Orat. 51, 169. Post inventa conclusio est, qua credo *usuros* veteres illos fuisse, si jam nota et *usurpata* res esset. (iii. 134.)

UTIQUE, see *Plane*.

UVIDUS, see *Udus*.

UXOR, see *Fœmina*.

218

219

V.

VACARE; OTIARI; FERIARI; CESSARE; NIHIL AGERE. *Vacare* (from ἥκα?) means to have one's time free, in opp. to *occupatio*, which compels one to work; *otiari* (from αὔσιος, αὔτως), to be at leisure, in opp. to *negotia*, which oblige one to work; *feriari*, to enjoy a holiday, in opp. to working all day; *cessare* (from cedere? or from καθίζειν?), to make a half-holiday, and enjoy a short cessation, in opp. to previous activity; *nihil agere*, to do nothing, in opp. to activity in general. (vi. 388.)

VACILLARE, see *Labare*.

VACUUS, see *Inanis*.

VADERE, see *Ire*.

VADUM, see *Solum*.

VAFER, see *Astutus*.

VAGARI, see *Errare*.

VALDE, see *Perquam*.

VALE, see *Ave*.

VALENS, see *Salus*.

VALERE, see *Posse*.

VALETUDO, see *Æger*.

VALIDUS; FIRMUS; ROBUSTUS. 1. *Validus* (from ὄλος, οὐλος), means strong, in an active sense, as able to perform something, in opp. to *imbecillus*, Cic. Fam. vii. 1. Plin. H. N. xiv. 21, like σθεναρός; whereas *firmus* and *robustus*, in a passive sense, as able to endure; *firmum* (from φράξαι, φάργγυμι), strong from an immovable position, and, consequently, steadfast, in opp. to *labans*, *vacillans*, and, for want of a corresponding adjective, to *imbecillus*, Cic. Fam. ix. 16. Sall. Jug. 10. Quintil. v. 10, 49, like βέβαιος; *robustum* (from ἐρρώσθαι) through its compact nature, and its impenetrable and, consequently, durable materials, nearly in opp. to *tenerum*, like

ῥωμαλέος and ἰσχυρός. 2. *Imbecillitas* denotes generally a mental, *infirmitas*, a bodily weakness, according to Cic. Fin. v. 45. In *infirma* ætate, *imbecillaque* mente: both are sometimes used in a mental sense, in which case *imbecillitas* denotes a natural weakness of the head or heart, a want of talent or of spirit; whereas *infirmitas*, a moral weakness of character, fickleness and uncertainty, for example: Cæs. B. G. vii. 77. *Nolite stultitia ac temeritate vestra aut imbecillitate animi omnem Galliam prosternere*; comp. with iv. 5. *Cæsar infirmitatem Gallorum veritus, quod sunt in consiliis capiendis mobiles et rebus plerumque novis student*. Or, Cic. Divin. ii. 60, with Fam. xv. 1. Or, Tac. Ann. iv. 8, with Hist. i. 9. (iv. 164.)

VALLUM, see *Agger*.

VALLUS, see *Stipes*.

VALVÆ, see *Ostium*.

VARIUS; DIVERSUS; CONTRARIUS; VERSICOLOR; VARIEGARE. 1. *Varium* (from αἰόλος) means, possessing differences in its own texture, varied; whereas *diversum*, differing from something else, distinct. Catull. 47, 10. *Quos longe simul a domo profectos diverse variæ viæ reportant*; that is, whom various ways, in an entirely different direction, bring home. Tac. Hist. i. 25. *Otho postquam vario sermone callidos et audaces cognovit pretio et promissis onerat . . . Suspensos cæterorum animos diversis artibus (namely, spe et metu) stimulant*. 2. The *diversa* will have nothing in common, and go different or even opposite ways from each other; whereas the *contraria* confront and stand directly opposite to each other. Hence the following climax in Cic. Divin. ii. 26, 55. *Diversas aut etiam contrarias*. Vell. Pat. ii. 75. *Diversa præsentibus et contraria exspectatis sperare*. Quintil. v. 10, 26. 3. *Varium* denotes variegated, as exhibiting different colors at the same time, like ποικίλον; whereas *versicolor*, that which changes its color, according to the light in which it is held, like αἰόλον. Propert. iii. 13, 32. *Aut variam plumæ versicoloris avem*. Pliny is describing two different properties, xxxvii. 10, when he describes the stone Mithrax, as at the same time *multicolor* and *contra solem varie refulgens*. 4. *Variare* means to give a varied appearance in general; *variegare*, to give a varied appearance, especially by different colors. (iii. 269.)

VAS, see *Sponsor*.

VASTA, see *Solitudo*.

VASTARE; POPULARI; DIRIPERE; AGERE FERRE; EXPILARE; SPOLIARE; PECULARI. 1. *Vastare* (from *ustus*?) means to lay waste, from rage or from policy to destroy the property of an enemy, like πέθειν, πορθεῖν; whereas *populari*, *diripere*, and *agere ferre*, to plunder for one's own use; *populari*, on a great scale, for example, to lay waste all the crops, and drive off the herds; *diripere*, on a small scale, to break into the houses, and break open the closets; *agere ferre* includes both meanings, like ἄγειν καὶ φέρειν. 2. *Spoliare* and *populari* mean to plunder, in a state of open warfare; whereas *expilare* and *peculari*, *depeculari*, in a state of peace; *expilare* (ψιλῶν) by open force; *peculari* (dimin. of πέκω) by fraud, and by secretly purloining the property of the state. Cic. Parad. vi. 1. *Si socios spoliās, ærarium expilas*. (iv. 339.)

VATES, see *Canere*.

VATICINARI, see *Divinare* and *Hariolari*.

VECORS, see *Amens*.

VEGETUS, see *Vigens*.

VEHEMENS, see *Acer*.

VELLE; OPTARE; EXPETERE; CUPERE; AVERE; GESTIRE. 1. *Velle*, *optare*, and *expetere*, are acts of calm reason and self-determination; whereas *cupere*, *avere*, and *gestire*, acts of excited feeling and of passion. Senec. Ep. 116. *Cum tibi cupere interdixero, velle permittam*. 2. *Velle* (έλεῖν) means to wish, and co-operate towards the realization of one's wish, like θέλειν and βούλεσθαι; *optare* (from ποθεῖν) to wish, and leave the realization of one's wish to others, or to fate, like ποθεῖν; *expetere*, to wish, and apply to others for the realization of one's wish, like ὀρέγεσθαι. Sen. Ep. 95. *Sæpe aliud volumus, aliud optamus*. Cic. Off. i. 20. *Nihil nisi quod honestum sit homines aut admirari aut optare aut expetere oportet*. 3. *Cupere* (κάπτειν) denotes a vehement, passionate desire; *gestire* (γηθεῖν), a lively desire, showing itself by gestures; *avere* (from χαινειν, χάος), an impatient, hasty desire. *Cupidus* means, being eagerly desirous of something, like ἐπιθυμῶν; *gestiens*, rejoicing in anticipation of something, like χρήζων; *avidus*, being greedy after something. Cic. Sen. 8. *Græcas literas sic avide arripui, quasi diuturnam sitim explere cupiens*; comp. with Att. ii. 18. *Intellexi quam suspenso animo et sollicito scire averes, quid esset novi*. And, iv. 11. *Perge reliqua; gestio scire ista omnia*. (v. 57.)

VELLUS, see *Tergus*.

VELOX, see *Citus*.

VENDERE; VENUNDARE; MANCIPARE. *Vendere* and *venundare* denote the selling of any thing as a mercantile act; but in *vendere* (ἀναδοῦναι) the disposing of the thing is the principal notion, the price merely secondary, in opp. to *emere*, like ἀποδόσθαι; in *venundare*, the previous having for sale, or offering for sale, is the principal notion, as in πωπράσκειν, πωλεῖν, ἀπεμπολᾶν; whereas *mancipare* denotes a juridical act, in consequence of which a thing is alienated, and, with all that belongs to it, transferred to another, in a legal form, as his property. (iv. 118.)

VENDITATIO, s. *Jactatio*.

VENENUM, see *Toxicum*.

VENERARI, see *Vereri*.

VENIAM DARE, s. *Ignoscere*.

VENTUS; PROCELLA; TEMPESTAS; VORTEX; TURBO. *Ventus* (αἴς, or ἄντη, Hesiod) is the generic term for wind; *procella* and *tempestas* denote a violent wind; *procella* (κέλαδος), a mere squall or gust of wind; *tempestas*, a complete storm, or stress of weather, generally accompanied by thunder and lightning, rain or hail; whereas *vortex* and *turbo* denote a whirlwind; *vortex* (vertere), a weaker sort, that merely raises the dust; *turbo* (στρέφω, στροφάλιγξ), a strong whirlwind that causes destruction. (v. 287.)

223

VENUDARE, see *Vendere*.

VENUSTUS, see *Formosus*.

VEPRES, see *Dumi*.

VERBERARE; ICERE; FERIRE; CÆDERE; PULSARE; MULCARE; PAVIRE; CUDERE. 1. *Verberare*, *ferire*, and *icere*, mean, in a general sense, to strike, whether by throwing, hitting, or pushing; but the *verberans* makes his blow rebound; the *iciens* and *feriens* penetrate and wound, or break to pieces; the *iciens* (resembling in form *jaciens*) chiefly by throwing, for instance, *fulmine ictus*; the *feriens*, by pushing, for instance, *murum ariete*; whereas *cædere*, *pulsare*, and *mulcare*, denote especially striking, generally with a weapon; *cædere*, with a weapon that cuts and wounds, a hatchet, sword, whip, rod, strap; *pulsare* and *mulcare*, with a hard weapon, stick or fist. *Pulsare* has any object whatever, man, a door, the ground; *mulcare*, like to cudgel, only an object that can feel pain, especially man. 2. *Verberare*, in a narrower sense, denotes a quiet chastisement by the blows of a stick, which is generally appointed, as a formal punishment, by the competent authorities; whereas *pulsare* and *mulcare*, a misuseage by blows or thrusts, which is administered as mere vengeance by unauthorized persons; *pulsare* (from *pellere*) as a slighter misuseage with hand or stick, which principally hurts the honor and dignity of the person misused; *mulcare* (μαλάξει, *malaxare*), a rougher misuseage, with fists or clubs, which aims principally at physical pain, like a sound drubbing. 3. *Pavire* (παίειν) means to beat, in order to make a soft mass solid; *cudere*, in order to widen or extend a solid mass. *Fulgere*, *battere*, and *cajare* are antiquated or vulgar expressions for beating. (v. 67.)

VERBOSUS, see *Garrire*.

VERBUM; VOCABULUM; VOX; DICTUM; DICTERIUM. 1. *Verbum* (ἄραβος) is a word, as a part of speech; whereas *vocabulum*, as a part of language. The *verba* are verbs, the *vocula* words in general. 2. *Verba* denote words in general, with reference to their meaning; *voce*s, with reference to their form and their sound. 3. As a grammatical term, *vox* comprehends all the eight parts of speech; *vocabulum*, all legitimate words, consequently with the exclusion of interjections or natural sounds; *nomen*, only the nouns, adjectives, substantives, and pronouns; and *verbum*, only the verbs. 4. *Verbum*, in a collective sense, denotes a general notion, that which is said; whereas *vox*, *dictum*, and *dicterium*, are particular expressions; *vox* (ἡχή), an expression of feeling or passion, like an exclamation; *dictum*, an expression of wit or intellect, like a *bon mot*. Tac. Hist. iii. 39. *Audita est sævissima Vitellii vox, qua se pavisse oculos spectata inimici morte jactavit*; comp. with Ann. vi. 20. *Scitum Passieni dictum percrebuit, neque meliorem unquam servum neque deteriolem dominum fuisse*. 5. *Dictum* is the general and popular expression for any pointed saying; *dicterium*, a select term of later times for a particularly smart *dictum*, which is not merely the product of natural wit, but also of cultivation refined by literature and intercourse with polished society. (iv. 29.)

224

VERERI; TIMERE; METUERE; SPES; FIDUCIA; TIMOR; TIMIDITAS; IGNAVIA; FORMIDO; HORROR. 1. *Vereri* (ὀρᾶν?) like αἰδεῖσθαι, has its foundation in what is strikingly venerable; *metuere* and *timere*, like δεῖσθαι; and φοβεῖσθαι, in the threatening danger of an object. The *timens* and *metuens* fear the danger; the *verens*, the disgrace and shame. Cic. Phil. xii. 12. *Quid? veteranos non veremur? nam timeri ne ipsi quidem volunt*. Sen. 11, 37. *Metuebant eum servi, verebantur liberi, carum omnes habebant*. Liv. xxxix. 37. *Veremur quidem vos Romani et si ita vultis etiam timemus*. Afran. ap. Gell. xv. 13. *Ubi malunt metuī, quam vereri se ab suis*. Senec. Ir. iii. 32. *Quibusdam timeamus irasci, quibusdam vereamur*. 2. *Metus* (ματᾶν) is fear, only as the anticipation of an impending evil, and reflection upon it, the apprehension that proceeds from foresight and prudence, like δέος, synonymously with *cautio*; whereas *timor* (from τρέμω), the fear that proceeds from cowardice and weakness. Or, *metus* is an intellectual notion; fear, as from reflection, in opp. to *spes*; for instances, see Cic. Verr. ii. 54. Off. ii. 6. Liv. xxx. 9. Suet. Aug. 25. Tac. H. i. 18. Ann. ii. 12, 38. Sen. Ep. 5. Suet. Aug. 5. Cels. ii. 6. Curt. viii. 6:—whereas *timor* is a moral notion, fear as a feeling, in opp. to *fiducia*, *animus*. Cic. Divin. ii. 31. Att. v. 20. Rull. i. 8. Sallust. Jug. ii. 3. Tac. Hist. ii. 80. Plin. Ep. v. 17. 3. In the like manner are *spes*, hope, and *fiducia*, confidence, distinguished. Sen. Ep. 16. *Jam de te spem habeo, nondum fiduciam*. Tac. Agr. 2. *Nec spem modo ac votum securitas publica, sed ipsius voti fiduciam ac robur assumpserit*. Suet. Cl. 10. *Aliquanto minore spe quam fiducia*. Liv. x. 25. Curt. ix. 4, 25. 4. *Timor* denotes fear, as a temporary state; *timiditas*, fearfulness, as an habitual quality, which is connected with *ignavia*, as a more precise expression for the more general feeling. Lactant. iii. 17. *Epicurus . . . ignavum prohibet accedere ad rem publicam, pigrum exercere, timidum militare*. *Ignavia* is inaptitude for any noble action, and particularly for deeds of valor; *timiditas* is, under certain circumstances, excusable; *ignavia* is absolutely blamable. 5. *Metus* and *timor* have their foundation in reflection, whereby a person is made clearly aware of the object and ground of his apprehension; whereas *horror* and *formido* is an immediate feeling, which overpowers the understanding by the dreadful image of the nearness of some horrid object, and can give no account of the ground of its fear; *formido* (fremere) expresses this state immediately as a state

225

of mind, like ὀρῶδία; whereas horror (χέρσος) as the bodily expression of this state, by the hair standing on end, the eyes wildly staring, etc., like φρίκη. Tac. H. iv. 45. *Metus per omnes ac præcipua Germanici militis formido.* (ii. 190.)

226

VERERI; REVERERI; VENERARI; COLERE; OBSERVARE; ADORARE; ADMIRARI; SUSPICERE. 1. Vereri and revereri mean, to feel reverence; whereas venerari, to show reverence. Tac. Ann. xiv. 13; comp. *enerationem* sui with matris *reverentia*. 2. Vereri (ὀρᾶν?) denotes respect bordering on fear and bashfulness; whereas revereri, fear and bashfulness arising from respect. In *vereri*, fear, in *revereri*, respect is the principal notion: hence *verecundia* is the dread of exposing one's self before the person respected; whereas *reverentia*, the calm consciousness that some one is worthy of this reverential feeling. 3. Venerari (ἄντεσθαι?) is used (at least in Cicero) only for demonstrations of reverence towards the gods and sacred things; observare, only for such demonstrations towards men; colere, towards either. Cic. Rep. i. 12. Ut . . . Africanum ut deum *coleret* Lælius, domi vicissim Lælium *observaret* in parentis loco Scipio. And, N. D. i. 42. ii. 28. The *venerans* seeks only to express due reverence, and by self-humiliation to avert the anger of the gods; the *colens* (from κόλαξ) seeks by acts of courtesy, of service, and of respect, to win the affection of some one, and the fruits of it, as from a cultivated field. *Veneratio* shows itself more in prayer; *cultus*, more in sacrifice; *veneratio* is more a single, transient act; *cultus* more a permanent expression of respect. Tac. H. i. 10. Vespasianus . . . Titum filium ad *enerationem cultumque* (ejus) miserat; that is, that he might do homage to the new emperor, and then also remain in his circle of courtiers. 4. Observare (from ἐρύεσθαι) involves a mere negative notion, and denotes having regard for, in opp. to slighting; yet is not, on this account, *colere* a stronger, *observare* a weaker term. *Colere*, indeed, involves more palpable activity, *operam*; whereas *observare*, more tender regard, *pietatem*; hence sometimes the one, sometimes the other, is the stronger expression. 5. Adorare is the most general expression for any sort of worship; whereas *veneratio* consists more in gestures, *precatio* in words. 6. *Reveremur validas auctoritates; admiramur raras virtutes; suspicimus excellentia dignitate.* At the same time it appears to me, that the *reverens* is in a state of silent awe; the *admirans* with the expression of loud, or at least visible enthusiasm; the *suspiciens*, under the image of one looking up to another with an humble feeling of his own inferiority. *Revereri* refers especially to moral; *admirari*, to intellectual and moral; *suspicere*, to any, even adventitious, pre-eminences. (ii. 185.)

227

VERRES, see [Sus](#).

VERSICOLOR, see [Varius](#).

VERSUTUS, see [Astutus](#).

VERTERE; TORQUERE; CONVERTERE; INVERTERE; PERVERTERE. *Vertere* means to turn, that is, to move anything in order to give it another position or situation, like τρέπειν; *torquere* (from τρέκω), ἀτρεκής), to twist, that is, in order to move a fixed point, like στρέφειν. 2. *Convertere* means, either to turn in a body, with reference to those acting, as, for instance, Ut pæne terga *convertant*; or, with reference to the action, to turn completely; whereas *invertere* means, to turn only half round, so that the reverse side of the thing turned is exposed; lastly, *pervertere* means to turn upside down, so that the thing turned becomes useless, or falls to the ground. (v. 289.)

VERUTUM, see [Missile](#).

VESANUS, see [Amens](#).

VESTIS; VESTITUS; VESTIMENTUM; AMICTUS; AMICULUM; CULTUS; HABITUS. 1. *Vestis* (from vas, Goth. wastjan) is the most general expression, and denotes sometimes the whole clothes; *vestitus*, sometimes only a single article of dress, *vestimentum*. *Vestem mutare* denotes, to go into mourning; *vestimenta mutare*, to shift one's clothes. 2. *Vestis* and *vestimentum* denote the clothes which cover the body, as necessary or decent; *amictus* and *amiculum* (from ambi and jacere) the cloak or mantle which covers the under-clothing, for the sake of warmth or of ornament; *amictus*, the whole of the over-clothing; *amiculum*, a single article, as a mantle. Tac. G. 17. *Feminæ sæpius lineis amictibus velantur, partemque vestitus superioris in manicas non extendunt.* Curt. v. 1, 38. Sil. It. vii. 447. 3. *Cultus* and *habitus* have a wider meaning than *vestis*; *cultus* (occulere) whatever belongs to dress, girdle, hat, ornaments, arms, etc.; *habitus*, whatever belongs to the exterior in general, cleanliness, mode of dressing the hair, carriage of the body, etc. Suet. Cæs. 44. *Dicam ea, quæ ad formam et habitum et cultum et mores pertinebant.* Cal. 52. *Vestitu calceatuque cæteroque habitu.* (v. 209.)

228

VETARE; INTERDICERE. *Vetare* means to forbid by virtue of the law, in opp. to *jubere*; whereas *interdicere*, to forbid, by virtue of official authority, in opp. to *addicere*, *permittere*.

VETERNUS, see [Antiquus](#).

VETULA, see [Anus](#).

VETUS; SENEX; GRANDÆVUS; LONGÆVUS; SENECTA; SENECTUS; SENIUM. 1. *Vetus homo* (ἔτος) denotes an old man, from the fiftieth year of his life, in opp. to *juvenis*, a young man, like γέρον; whereas *senex* (ἄναξ? or ἔδους ἔχων?), an old man from his sixtieth year, with the accessory notion of his being worthy of respect, like πρεσβύτης; lastly, *grandævus* and *longævus* denote a very aged man, who has already exceeded the usual duration of life, and who is, consequently, somewhere about eighty or upwards. 2. *Senecta* denotes old age indifferently, merely as a period of life; *senectus*, as a venerable and experienced age, that commands respect and indulgence; *senium*, the infirm and burdensome age, which is to be looked upon as a disease. (iv. 89.)

VETUS, VETUSTUS, see *Antiquus* and *Puer*.

VIA, see *Iter*.

VIBRARE, see *Librare*.

VICINUS; FINITIMUS; CONFINIS. *Vicini* (οἰκείου) are neighbors, in reference to house and yard; whereas *finitimi* and *confines*, with reference to the boundaries of the land; *finitimi*, in a one-sided relationship, as the neighbors of others, who dwell near their boundaries, in a mere geographical sense; *confines*, in a mutual relationship, as opposite neighbors, who have boundaries in common, with the moral accessory notion of friendship associated with neighborhood. The *finitimi* are *finibus diremti*; whereas the *confines* are *confinio conjuncti*. (v. 181.)

VICISSIM; INVICEM; MUTUO. *Vicissim* (from εἰκάζω) denotes, like on the other hand, and in hand, and in turn, a successive; *invicem* and *mutuo*, like reciprocally and in return, a mutual acting and suffering between two persons or things; *invicem*, more with reference to reciprocal actions; *mutuo*, to reciprocal or mutual states. (vi. 402.)

VICTUS, see *Vita*.

VIDERE; CERNERE; SPECTARE; INTUERI; CONSPICERE; ADSPICERE; ADSPECTUS; CONSPECTUS; OBTUTUS. 1. *Videre* and *cernere* denote seeing, as perceiving by the organ of sight; *videre* (ἰδεῖν) as perception in general, in opp. to an obstruction of the view, like ὀρᾶν; *cernere* (κρίνειν) especially as a clear perception, in opp. to a transient or dim view; whereas *spectare*, *intueri*, *tueri*, and *contueri*, denote looking, as the dwelling of the eyes upon an object; *spectare* means, quietly to fix the eye upon an object that interests the understanding, and dwell upon it as upon a theatrical representation, like θεᾶσθαι; whereas *intueri* (from στοχάζομαι), to fix the eye upon something that strikes the fancy or soul, as to contemplate, θεωρεῖν. Cic. Fam. vii. 1. Neque nos qui hæc *spectavimus*, quidquam novi *vidimus*. 2. *Intueri* denotes merely to contemplate attentively; *contueri*, to gaze upon fixedly, keenly, and with eyes widely opened. 3. *Conspicere* means to descry, that is, to get sight of an object of one's self, and generally of an unexpected object; whereas *adspicere* means to look at, that is, to cast one's eye upon an object, whether consciously or not. 4. *Adspectus* has an active meaning, as the looking at; *conspectus*, a passive meaning, as the sight of, that is, the appearance, often also the *field of view*, *sight* [as in *to be or come in sight*]; *obtutus* has a neutral sense, as the look. Suet. Tib. 43. Ut *adspectu* deficientes libidines excitaret; comp. with Cal. 9. Tumultuantes *conspectu* suo flexit; and with Cic. Orat. iii. 5. Qui vultus ejus cum ei dicendum esset, *obtutumque* oculorum in cogitando probe nosset. (iv. 305.)

230

VIERE, see *Ligare*.

VIGENS; VEGETUS; VIVIDUS; VIVUS; ANIMANS; VITALIS; VIVAX. 1. *Vigens* (ἀΐξει) denotes a man, both in body and mind, fresh and in full strength; *vegetus*, one, in a mental sense, on the alert and animated; *vividus* (from ἦύς? or from vis?), one, in a moral sense, full of life and energy. Liv. vi. 22. Exactæ jam ætatis Camillus erat . . . sed *vegetum* ingenium in *vivido* pectore *vigebat*, virebatque integris sensibus. 2. *Vivus* (Goth. quiws) means living, in opp. to dead; *animans*, possessing life, in opp. to inanimate. 3. *Vitalis* means long-lived; *vivax*, tenacious of life. (iv. 445.)

VIGIL; INSOMNIS; EXSOMNIS. *Vigil* denotes the state of being awake as positive, and involves consciousness and will, and the application of vital energy, like ἄγρυπνος; whereas *insomnis* and *exsomnis*, only negatively, as sleepless, ἄπνοος; but the *insomnis* cannot sleep; the *exsomnis* will not sleep. Tac. Ann. i. 65. Cum oberrarent tentoriis *insomnes* magis quam *pervigiles*. Vell. P. ii. 88. Mæcenas ubi rem *vigiliam* exigeret, sane *exsomnis*. Hor. Od. iii. 7, 6. Frigidæ noctes non sine multis *insomnis* lacrimis agit; comp. with 25, 7. Non secus in jugis *exsomnis* stupet Evias; or Virg. Æn. ix. 167, with vi. 556. (iv. 444.)

231

VIGILIÆ, see *Excubiæ*.

VILLA; FUNDUS; PRÆDIUM; AGER; CAMPUS; RUS; ARVUM. 1. *Villa* (dimin. of ἔδος) denotes a country-house, usually with a real estate; *fundus*, a real estate, usually with a country-house; *prædium*, sometimes a country-house, sometimes a real estate, like landed property. At the same time *villa* is an architectural term; *fundus*, an economical term; *prædium*, a juridical term. Cato, R. R. 3. Ita ædifices, ne *villa fundum* quærat, neve *fundus villam*. 2. *Villa*, *fundus*, and *prædium*, suppose a proprietor, like *portio*; whereas *ager*, *arvum*, *rus*, and *campus*, are thought of without reference to a proprietor, like *pars*. 3. *Ager* and *campus* denote the field, whether cultivated or not; *ager* (ἀγρός), the open field, in opp. to ground that is built upon, or planted with trees, consequently in opp. to *urbs*, *oppidum*, *vicus*, *hortus*, *silva*, like ἀγρός; whereas *campus* (κῆπος) denotes the low-lands and plains, like πεδῖον, consequently in opp. to the high-lands, *mons* and *collis*; Cic. Div. i. 42. N. D. ii. 60. Colum. i. 2. Herenn. iv. 18. 25. Curt. viii. 1, 4. 4. *Rus* and *arvum* denote the corn-field; *rus* (ἄροτος) in opp. to the village or the town, like ἄρουρα; *arvum*, in opp. to pasture-lands and plantations, consequently in opp. to *pabulum*, *pascuum*, *pratium*, *olivatum*, Sall. Jug. 95. Cic. N. D. i. 45. Plaut. Truc. i. 2, 47. Hor. Ep. i. 16, 2. like ἄροτος. Cic. Fr. ap. Quintil. iv. 2. *Fundum* habet in *agro* Tiburino Tullius paternum. Orat. iii. 33. De *fundo* emendo, de *agro* colendo. Tac. G. 26. *Arva* per annos mutant, et superest *ager*. (iii. 5.)

VINCERE; SUPERARE; OPPRIMERE. 1. *Vincere* (εἴκειν? or ἀγκὰς ἀναγκάζειν?) means, to drive an adversary from his place, like νικᾶν; *superare* to win a place from an adversary, like ὑπερβάλλεσθαι. The *vicens* has more to do with living objects, with enemies; the *superans*

232

with inanimate objects, with difficulties. Tac. Ann. i. 25. *Invicto*s et nullis casibus *superabiles* Romanos. 2. *Vincere* denotes especially the exertion and duration of the conflict; *devincere*, its consequence, and the completeness of the victory. 3. *Vincere* means to conquer by fighting; *oppri*mere, without fighting, by merely appearing, in consequence of a surprisal, or of a decided superiority of forces. Cic. Mil. 11. *Vi victa* vis, vel potius *oppressa* virtute audacia est: and to the same purport, Muren. 15. Mithridatem L. Murena repressum magna ex parte, non *oppressum* reliquit. (iv. 278.)

VINCIRE, see [Ligare](#).

VINCULA; CATENÆ; COMPEDES; PEDICÆ; MANICÆ. *Vin*cula (ἀγκάλη, from *nectere*) are bands of any sort, as a generic term for *catenæ*, etc., like δεσμοί; *catenæ* are chains, whether for fettering or for other uses, like ἀλύσεις; *com*pedes (from πέδη), for fettering in general, the hands or the feet; *pedicæ*, irons for fettering the feet; *manicæ*, irons for fettering the hands. Tac. Ann. vi. 14. Celsus in *vinculis* laxatam *catenam*, et circumdatam in diversum tendens suam ipse cervicem perfregit. (iv. 284.)

VINDICTA; ULTIO; TALIO; PÆNA; MULCTA; CASTIGATIO; PUNIRI. 1. *Vindicta* (ἀναδέκτης) is an act of justice, like avenging: *ultio* (ἀλαλκεῖν, ἀλέξειν), an act of anger, like revenge; *talio* (τλήναι), an act of retaliation. 2. *Ultio*, *vindicatio*, and *talio*, take place in consequence of the supreme authority of an individual; *punitio*, *mulctatio*, and *castigatio*, in consequence of the demand of others; *pœna* (ποινή, πείνα, πένομαι), as a punishment which the violated and offended law demands, by any mode of suffering; *mulcta* (μαλάξαι) as an amercement, which justice and equity demand, as a compensation for injuries done, especially a fine; *castigatio*, as a chastisement, which may serve to improve the individual, especially a rebuke. *Pœna* is for the general good; *mulcta*, for the good of the injured party; *castigatio*, for that of the guilty party. (v. 249.) 3. *Pœn*ire means to punish, according to the principles of justice; whereas *puniri*, in Cicero, to take vengeance into one's own hands.

233

VINOLENTUS, see [Ebrietas](#).

VINUM; TEMETUM. *Vin*um (οἶνος) is the general and usual; *temetum* (from *taminia*), the antiquated and poetical name for wine.

VIOLARE, see [Lædere](#).

VIR, see [Homo](#) and [Puer](#).

VIRGA, VIRGULTUM, see [Rami](#).

VIRGO; PUELLA; VIRAGO. *Virgo* is an unmarried woman, whether young or old, in opp. to *mulier*; like παρθένος; whereas *puella*, a young woman, whether married or not; for instance, Nero's wife, Octavia, twenty years old, in Tac. Ann. xiv. 64, like κόρη; *virago*, a masculine, strong, heroic, young woman; for instance, the Amazones, ἀντιάνειρα.

VIRTUS; INNOCENTIA; HONESTAS. *Virtus* (ἀρτυτή) means virtue, as far as it shows itself in becoming and meritorious actions; *innocentia*, as far as it shows itself in blameless, especially disinterested conduct; *honestas* (χρoαστός) as far it shows itself in virtuous and noble sentiments. (vi. 406.)

VIRTUS, see [Ferocia](#).

Vis, see [Potentia](#).

VISCERA, see [Caro](#).

VITA; SALUS; VICTUS. 1. *Vita* (οἶτος) denotes the duration of life, in opp. to *mors*; whereas *salus* (from ὄλος?), the safety of life, in opp. to *interitus*, *exitium*. 2. *Vita* denotes the public; *victus* the private life of a man. Nep. Alc. 1. Splendidus non minus in *vita* quam in *victu*. (iv. 448.)

VITALIS, see [Vigens](#).

VITIUM; MENDA; MENDUM; LABES; MACULA. *Vitium* (from ἀβάτη, ἄτη), denotes any fault; *menda* (μάτη), a natural fault, especially of the body, a blemish, like βλάβη; *mendum*, a fault committed, especially in writing, a blunder or mistake, like ἀμάρτημα; *labes* (λώβη), a degrading fault, a stain of ignominy, like λύμη; *macula* (dimin. from μῶκος), a disfiguring fault, a blot, like κηλίς. (v. 319.)

234

VITUPERARE, see [Reprehendere](#).

VIVAX, VIVIDUS, see [Vigens](#).

VIRUS, see [Toxicum](#).

VIVUS, see [Vigens](#).

VIX; ÆGRE. *Vix* (ἦκα) means scarcely, and refers, like σχολῆ, only to a thing that was near not taking place, in opp. to *omnino non*, Cic. Att. iii. 23; whereas *ægre* means with much ado, like μόλις and λόγις, and refers to the agent, who is in a state of anxiety as to whether he shall succeed or fail, in opp. to *facile*, Cic. Sen. 20. (iii. 94.)

VOCABULUM, see [Verbum](#).

VOCARE, see [Nominare](#).

VOCIFERARI, see [Clangere](#).

VOLUCRES; AVES; ALITES. *Volucres* (from ἐλίξαι) means whatever flies, including winged insects, like πτηνός; whereas *aves* and *alites* mean only birds; *avis* (ἀετός) as a general term in

natural history for any bird, like ὄρνις; ales (from ala) as a select expression only for a larger bird, like οἰωνός, especially the eagle, and alites is used in the language of the augurs as a technical term for those birds whose *flight* must be observed and interpreted, in opp. to *oscines*, or those birds whose *song* and *cry* must be interpreted. Ovid, Art. Am. iii. 410. Jovis in multis devolat ales aves. Hor. Od. iv. 2, 2. 4. Virg. Æn. xii. 247. Cic. N. D. ii. 64. (v. 207.)

VOLUNTATE, see *Sponte*.

VOLUPTAS, see *Cupido*.

VORAGO; VORTEX; GURGES. V o r a g o (ὄρηχος) and the poetical word, of foreign origin, b a r a t h r u m, denote an abyss in water, which may be either in a pool, pond, or sea; whereas v o r t e x and g u r g e s suppose water in motion; v o r t e x moves in a horizontal direction, so that its water turns in a circle, and hinders whatever swims therein from escaping; g u r g e s (from γοργός? or γύργαθος?), in a perpendicular direction, so that it drags down whatever comes into its eddy, into the depth below. Liv. xxviii. 30. Navis retro *vortice* intorta; compare with xxii. 6. Deficientibus animis hauriebantur *gurgitibus*. (v. 155.)

235

VOX, see *Verbum*.

VULNUS; PLAGA; ULCUS; CICATRIX; SAUCIUS. 1. V u l n u s and p l a g a denote a wound from without; v u l n u s (from lanius?) by means of a weapon, or other cutting instrument; p l a g a, by means of any instrument carried with intention to injure; whereas u l c u s (ἄλοξ, ὠλξ) means any open or sore place in the body, that has begun to fester, etc.; c i c a t r i x, the scar that is left when a wound is healed. Suet. Vit. 10. Verbera et *plagas*, sæpe *vulnera*, nonnunquam necem repræsentantes adversantibus. Plin. H. N. xvi. 12. Cels. viii. 4. 2. V u l n e r a t u s means wounded in general; s a u c i u s, so wounded as to be unfit for fighting, and is the proper expression for those that are wounded in battle. Cic. Verr. i. 27. Servi nonnulli *vulnerantur*; ipse Rubrius *sauciatur*. (iv. 255.)

VULTUS, see *Facies*.

INDEX OF GREEK WORDS.

237

This Index embraces all the Greek words contained in the Latin Synonyms, and will afford valuable aid in elucidating many Greek synonyms.

The figures refer to the pages of the book.

A (α γ - α λ α μ - α π α ρ - α ψ) B Γ Δ
E (ε γ - ε ν ε ξ - ε χ) Z H Θ I
K (κ α - κ η κ ι - κ ω) Λ M N Ξ
O Π (π α - π η π ι - π ω) P
Σ Τ Υ Φ Χ Ψ Ω

A	ἀγαθή τύχη, 35	ἄζη, 130	ἀκολουθεῖν, 42
	ἀγαθός, 30	ἄηρ, 16 bis	ἄκος, 135
	ἄγαλμα, 103	ἄθλιος, 66	ἀκούειν, 26
	ἀγανός, 58	ἄθλον, 171	ἀκροᾶσθαι, 27
	ἀγάπη, 61	αἷ, 26, 189	ἄκρος, 209
	ἄγειν, 9	αἰανός, 172	ἄκτι, 185 bis
	ἄγειν καὶ φέρειν, 221	αἰγιαλός, 185	ἄκων, 139
	ἀγεῖρειν, 9, 80	αἰδεῖσθαι, 224	ἀλαλκεῖν, 232
	ἀγεῖρω, 3, 160	αἰδῖος, 46	ἀλᾶσθαι, 71
	ἀγέλη, 160	αἰθεῖν, 22	ἀλγεῖν, 88
	ἀγκάλη, 232	αἰθός, 25	ἄλγος, 53, 66
	ἀγκὰς ἀναγκάζειν, 231	αἰθουσα, 6	ἀλέγειν, 61, 150, 154, 181
	ἀγλαός, 129	αἰθω, 6, 31	ἀλέξειν, 232
	ἀγνός, 188	αἶμα, 191	ἄλες, 122
	ἄγονος, 131	αἰνός, 26, 189	ἄλημα, 124
	ἄγος, 188	αἰξαι, 230	ἄλθειν, 175
	ἄγριος, 187	αἰόλον, 220	ἄλθω, 11
	ἄγροῖκος, 187	αἰόλος, 220	ἄλία, 43
	ἄγρός, 231 bis	αἰρεῖν, 209	ἄλις, 192

238

ἄγρυπνος, 230
ἀγγιστεῖς, 145
ἄγγω, 53
ἄδινός, 16
ἀδολεσχία, 91
ἄεθλος, 204
ἀείδειν, 32
ἀεῖραι, 16
ἀείρω, 16
ἀεῖς, 222
ἀέσαι, 16
ἀετός, 234

ἄμα, 217
ἀμάρτημα, 233
ἀμαυρός, 151
ἀμέλγω, 133
ἀμένας, 85
ἀμενηνὰ κάρηνα, 202
ἀμέργειν, 70
ἀμέργων, 135
ἀμέριμνος, 216
ἀμεύω, 114
ἀμήχανος, 131
ἀμπερές, 195
ἀμύνω, 144
ἀμφασίας, 146
ἀμφις ἔχων, 68
ἄμφω, 218
ἀναγιγνώσκειν, 102
ἀναγκάζω, 146
ἀνάγκη ἐστίν, 146
ἀναδέκτης, 232
ἀναδέχασθαι, 167
ἀναδοῦναι, 222
ἀναιρεῖν, 111
ἀναίσθητος, 207
ἀναλεύσσω, 37
ἀναμιμνήσκεσθαι, 136
ἀνανεύω, 147

ἄραβος, 14, 223
ἄροτον, 187
ἀράχνη, 184
ἀργόν, 10
ἀργός, 23, 187
ἄρδα, 129
ἀρεσκεύειν, 24
ἀρεταί, 125
ἄρθρον, 136 bis
ἀριθμός, 45, 197
ἀριστερός, 199
ἀρκεῖν, 21
ἀρνεῖσθαι, 146
ἀρόματα, 159

αἰρομένη, 117
αἰσθέσθαι, 37
αἴσιμος, 103
αἰσχρός, 213
αἵτειν, 186
αἶχμη, 4
αἰώνιον, 46
ἀκαλός, 134
ἀκεῖσθαι, 135
ἀκέραιος, 177
ἀκή, 24
ἀκήρατος, 177
ἀκμή, 4

ἄναξ, 175, 228
ἀνάπτειν, 2
ἀναπότης, 174
ἀναρίθμητος, 109
ἀνασπαστός, 6
ἀναφανδόν, 20
ἀνα-φατίζειν, 146
ἀναφλογίζειν, 2
ἀνδράποδον, 198
ἀνδριάς, 103
ἀνδροφόνος, 97
ἀνεῖναι, 81
ἄνεμος, 16 bis
ἀνερεθίζω, 106, 118
ἀνεσίμως, 158
ἄνεσιν δοῦναι, 102
ἀνευρεῖν, 112
ἀνήρ, 97, 175 bis
ἀνήριθμος, 109
ἀνθρωπινῶς, 99
ἀνθρωπεύω, 99
ἄνθρωπος, 97
ἀνία, 53
ἀνίαν, 102

ἀσαφῶς, 59
ἄση, 192
ἄσις, 130
ἀσιτία, 76
ἀσκάλαφος, 183
ἀσκεῖν, 41
ἀσκηθής, 190
ἄσμενος, 205
ἀσπάλαξ, 196
ἀσπίς, 195
ἄσπῆρ, 205 bis
ἀστραπή, 89
ἄστρον, 205, bis
ἀσφαλής, 216

ἄλιψ, 194
ἀλκή, 9, 91, 217
ἄλλοι, 31
ἄλοξ, 235
ἄλς, 134
ἄλσος, 199 bis
ἄλτις, 199
ἀλυκτός, 66
ἀλύσεις, 232
ἀλφός, 10

ἄντεσθαι, 226
ἄντη, 222
ἀντιάνειραι, 233
ἀντιστάτης, 6
ἀντιχαρίζεσθαι, 94
ἄντρον, 202
ἀπαλός, 144
ἄπαντες, 179 bis
ἄπας, 180
ἀπατᾶν, 76
ἀπεμπολᾶν, 222
ἄπλετος, 131
ἀποβαλεῖν, 14
ἀποβάλλειν, 203
ἀποδόσθαι, 222
ἀποθεῖναι, 36
ἄποθεν, 173
ἀποκρύπτειν, 36
ἀπολέσαι, 1
ἀπονεύω, 147
ἀπορία, 158
ἀπὸ τύχης, 34
ἀποφάναι, 146

αὔθις ἐξ ὑπαρχῆς, 115
αὔος, 23
ἄϋπνος, 230
αὔρα, 16
αὔσιος, 155, 219
αὔστηρός, 27
αὐτομάτως, 204
αὐτομόλος, 161
αὐτως, 155, 219
αὐχμός, 130
αὔω, 27
ἄφατον, 55
ἀφαύω, 31, 78
ἀφθόνως, 192

ἄροτος, 231 bis
ἄρουρα, 231
ἀρπακτήρ, 170
ἄρπη, 180
ἄρσην, 97
ἄρτι, 149
ἀρτυτή, 233
ἀρτυτός, 25
ἀρχαῖος, 19
ἄρχειν, 116

ἀτάλλω, 208
ἀταλόφρων, 208
ἀταρτηρός, 213
ἄτη, 51, 233
ἀτιμία, 101
ἀτραπός, 115
ἀτρεκής, 227
αὐάτη, 51, 233
αὐγάζειν, 27
αὐήρός, 27, 197
αὐήρότης, 198

ἄφνειός, 65
ἄφρων, 13
Ἀχαιοί, 4
ἄχανής, 131
ἄχην, 33
ἄχθος, 142
ἄχλυσ, 150
ἄψος, 136

B
βάδην, 158
βαδίζειν, 114
βάκτρον, 90
βάνουσοι, 75
βάρος, 142
βαστάζειν, 79
βαύεζειν, 122
βέβαιος, 219
βέλος, 139

βλαβερός, 52
βλάβη, 233
βλαγίς, 55
βλάξ, 17, 207
βλέπειν, 26
βλοσυρός, 213
βόρβορος, 129
βούλεσθαι, 221

βράγχιον, 217
βραδύνειν, 133
βραδύς, 133, 208
βραχίων, 217
βραχύς, 30
βρέχειν, 152
βρότος, 191
βυθός, 201

Γ
Γαῖα, 211 bis
γαλέη, 34
γαληρός, 37, 94
γαῦρος, 91
γελαῖν, 185
γέλως, 93
γέμειν, 210
γενέσθαι, 48, 170
γενετή, 92, 206
γενναιότης, 154
γένος, 92, 206
γένυς, 131

γεραιός, 18, 198
γεραός, 142
γέρας, 67, 171
γερούσιος, 18
γέρων, 18, 175, 228
γεῦσαι, 192
γεύω, 11
Γῆ, 211 bis
γηθεῖν, 92, 222
γηρύω, 90
γίγνεσθαι, 48

γλαφυρός, 120
γλοία, 88
γλυκύς, 208
γλώττα, 77
γνήσιος, 92
γνώμη, 196 bis
γνώναι, 187
γοργός, 234
γράμμα, 124
γομφάς, 210
γρύτη, 177
γύργαθος, 234
γυρός, 154

Δ
δαίμων, 149
δακεῖν, 122
δάκρυ, 118
δακρύειν, 118
δάνορ, 86
δαπάνη, 54
δαρόν, 171
δασύς, 16
δάψαι, 71
δέειν, 123
δεῖ, 146
δεῖν, 146
δεινός, 26
δεῖξαι, 59
δεῖπνον, 71
δεῖσαι, 224
δεῖσθαι, 186
δέος, 26, 225
δέρας, 67
δέρμα, 212

δεύειν, 65
δεύεσθαι, 146
δεύτερον, 115
δέχεσθαι, 178, 189, 209
δέχω, 173
δήειν, 178
δηλεῖν, 1
δηλῶν, 20
δηλῶσαι, 155
δήμος, 93
διακρίνειν, 62
διαπυθέσθαι, 63
διαστίξαι, 62
διατέγγειν, 62
διατρίβειν, 133
δίδυμος, 68
διέλκειν, 87
διερεῖν, 63
δίκη, 41, 137
διολέσθαι, 1, 15

διμός, 198
δινοφεραί, 150
δοιός, 68
δόμοι, 6
δόξα, 94, 196
δορά, 212
δορύ, 139
δοῦλος, 24, 198
δραίνω, 198
δραπέτης, 161
δύναμαι, 30
δύναμις, 168
δύνασθαι, 168
δυναστεία, 168
δυσειδής, 213
δυσμένεια, 152
δύσνοια, 151
δυσφημία, 101
δώματα, 6
δῶρον, 67

δεσμεύειν, 124
δεσμοί, 232

δίπλαξ, 68
διπλοῦν, 68
διπλοῦς, 68

δωτίνη, 67

E

ἐγγελάων, 185
ἐγγυᾶν, 167
ἐγγύς, 8
ἐγγυστός, 15
ἐγκαρπος, 86
ἐγκυος, 170, 171
ἐγγελυς, 183
ἐγχος, 183
ἔδος, 195, 201, 231
ἔδρα, 195
ἔδω, 11
ἔθειρα, 49
ἔθελοντής, 205
ἔθνος, 92
ἔθος, 45, 200
εἶα, 119
εἶαρ, 213
εἶδος, 83, 205
εἶδωλον, 102
εἰκάζω, 229
εἴκειν, 231
εἴκελος, 5, 8
εἰκῶν, 102
εἶλαρ, 212
εἰμαρμένη, 35

ἐξαπίνης, 182
ἔξεστι, 43
ἐξουσία, 168
ἐπαγγέλλεσθαι, 167
ἐπεικῶς, 99
ἐπιθυμῶν, 222
ἐπικαμπής, 54
ἐπιτήδειος, 100
ἐπιχθόνιος, 97
ἐπωδαί, 32
ἐπωμῖς, 23
ἐρᾶν, 61
ἔρασθαι, 61
ἐραστής, 14
ἐργάζομαι, 54
ἐργασία, 153
ἔργον, 9
ἔρδειν, 105
ἐρέθω, 98
ἐρείπω, 185
ἐρεύθειν, 22
ἔριφος, 33

εἶργω, 54
εἶργων, 15
εἶρειν, 196, bis
εἶρερος, 198
εἰρόμενος, 197
εἶσαι, 49
εἶς ἕκαστος, 179
εἶς κενόν, 89
εἰσρεῦσαι, 114
εἰωθέναι, 201
ἐκάτερος, 218
ἔκαστοι, 179
ἔκαστος, 179
ἐκδημεῖν, 174
ἐκεῖ, 31
ἐκηλία, 178
ἐκθανεῖν, 143
ἐκκλησία, 43
ἐκούσιος, 204
ἐκπεραίνειν, 203
ἐκφορά, 90
ἐκῶν, 204

ἐρπετόν, 183
ἔρπων, 183
ἔρρειν, 71
ἐρρώμενος, 44
ἐρρώσθαι, 169, 219
ἔρρωσο, 29
ἔρσης, 210
ἐρύεσθαι, 226
ἐρύκειν, 21
ἔρω, 61
ἐσαγείρω, 9
ἔσθ' ὅτε, 148
ἔσχατος, 75
ἔται, 145
ἔταιραι, 160
ἔταιρος, 200
ἔτερον, 115
ἔτι, 72
ἔτόν, 49
ἔτος, 18, 228

ἐλέειν, 139
ἐλεῖν, 168, 201, 221
ἐλθεῖν, 114
ἐλικτός, 76
ἐλίξαι, 120
ἐλίξαι, 234
ἐλλός, 199
ἔλος, 119
ἐμβαίνειν, 114
ἐμπολᾶν, 70
ἐμφανίσαι, 155
ἐνδαίειν, 2
ἔνδεια, 159
ἐνδεδελεχεῖν, 43
ἔνδιος, 60
ἐνεγκέσθαι, 112
ἐνίστε, 148
ἔνοσις Ἐνω, 87
ἔνους, 228
ἐντελής, 84
ἐντέλλεσθαι, 116
ἐνύπνιον, 202

εὖ, 29
εὐθηνής, 86
εὐθύς, 182
εὐκαιρία, 151
εὐνή, 50
εὐπορος, 65
εὐσκίος, 151
εὐτόκος, 85
εὐτροπος, 30
εὐτυχής, 78
εὐφορος, 85
εὐχαριστεῖν, 94
εὐχεσθαι, 186
ἐφεῖναι, 43
ἐφίεσθαι, 116
ἔχε, 71
ἔχθρα, 152
ἐχθρός, 6
ἔχθω, 6
ἔχιδνα, 183
ἔχις, 183
ἐχόμενος, 3
ἔχω, 10
ἔχων, 228

Z H	ζέω, 116, 175 ζόη, 116 ζόφος, 150 ζών, 17	ἡγεῖσθαι, 64 ἡδεσθαι, 91 ἡδύς, 208 ἡθεῖος, 200 ἦθος, 45 ἦϊών, 185 ἦκα, 117, 219, 234	ἦν, 71 ἦνί, 71 bis ἦνίδε, 71 ἦνίον, 88 ἦπιος, 140 ἦσυχία, 178 ἦύς, 208, 230 ἦχέτης, 32, 96 ἦχή, 87, 224
Θ	θάλασσα, 134 θαλλοί, 180 θαμά, 16, 189 θαμειός, 16 θάνατος, 142 θάρσος, 82 θεᾶσθαι, 229 θελεῖν, 221 θέμις ἐστί, 43 θεοὶ ῥεῖα ζάωντες, 78 θεός, 149	θέσσασθαι, 2, 186 θετός, 170 θεωρεῖν, 229 θημών, 3 θηρίον, 18 θής, 106 θησαυροί, 65 θλαῖν, 53, 66 θορυβή, 87	θράσος, 82 θρέω, 87 θρηνεῖν, 118 θριγκός, 144 θρίξ, 49 θρόνος, 195 θυμός, 16 θύρα, 155 θυρίδες, 155 θῶος, 52 θωπεύειν, 24
I	ἰᾶσθαι, 28, 135 ἰδεῖν, 229 ἴδιος, 173 ἰδού, 71 ἰέναι, 114 ἰερόν, 211 ἰερός, 188	ἰκανός, 100 ἰκανῶς, 192 ἰκετεύειν, 186 ἰλαρός, 91 ἰλύς, 129 ἰνάω, 105 ἰός, 213 ἰότης, 116 ἰρῆνες, 97	ἶς, 169 ἶσα, 8 ἶσος, 5 ἰστάναι, 199 ἰσχύειν, 168 ἰσχυρός, 219 ἶσως, 34
K	καγχάζειν, 185 καθαρός, 177 καθίζειν, 52, 219 καί, 72 καινός, 149 καιρός, 60, 151 κακηγορία, 131 κακίων, 58 κάλαμος, 50 κάλλος, 25 καλύψαι, 195 κάμψαι, 88 καναχεῖν, 32 κανών, 51 κάπρος, 33 κάπτειν, 209, 222 καρηκομώντες, 49 κάρηνον, 49 καρίς, 54 κίκιννος, 49 κιών, 43	κάρκαρον, 54 καρποῦσθαι, 58 καρτός, 30 κάρφω, 3 κάρω, 32 καταγελαῖν, 185 καταθαμβεῖν, 44 καταθεῖναι, 36, 196 καταικία, 131 κατακαίειν, 2 κατακρύπτειν, 36 κατανεύειν, 43 κατατήκειν, 128 καταφρονεῖν, 203 καταψῆν, 143 κατείδειν, 44 κατέχειν, 52, 133 καφάζω, 71 κολούω, 107, 190 κολοφών, 50	κείρειν, 33 κείρω, 30 κεῖσθαι, 178 κείω, 49, 93 κέλαδος, 222 κελεύειν, 116 κέλευθος, 115 bis κεραυνός, 89 κερδαλέος, 25 κέρδος, 126 κεύθειν, 36 κεύθω, 54 κεύθων, 34 κεχαρηῆσθαι, 95 κηδεμονία, 45 κηδεστής, 145 κηλεῖν, 134 κηλέω πυρί, 31 κηλίσ, 234 κῆπος, 231 κράζω, 32 κραιπάλη, 69

κλάγγειν, 39
κλάδος, 93, 180
κλαίειν, 118
κλαῦμα, 119
κλέος, 37, 94
κλήμα, 180
κλίμα, 125
κλιτύς, 41
κλοπός, 195
κλυτός, 37
κλών, 180
κνέφας, 150
κνυζᾶσθαι, 122
κοεῖν, 168
κοίρανος, 53
κοῖται, 52
κοίτη, 50
κολακεία, 24
κολακεύειν, 24
κόλαξ, 226
κόλαφος, 10
κολάψαι, 51

κολωνός, 41
κομάζειν, 71
κόμη, 49
κομποῦν, 41
κομπός, 177
κόπρος, 130
κοράσιον, 160
κόρη, 160, 233
κορίζομαι, 38
κόρρη, 49
κόρουζα, 14
κορύσσω, 126
κορυφή, 4, 50
κορυφοῦν, 4
κοσμεῖν, 41 bis
κόσμος, 99
κόττα, 34
κοττάνη, 184
κοχώνη, 48
κόψαι, 194

κράτος, 169
κρέκω, 49
κρέμβαλον, 87
κρίνειν, 229
κρόκα, 49
κρότος, 87
κροῦσις, 87
κρυμός, 88
κρύος, 88, 190, 191
κρύπτειν, 36
κρύσταλλος, 88
κρύψαι, 133
κτείνειν, 110
κτύπος, 87
κύαρ, 202
κύρω, 48
κύτος, 212
κωκύειν, 119
κῶλον, 136
κῶς, 53

244

Λ

λαβεῖν, 209
λαιός, 199
λακάζειν, 91
λακεῖν, 59, 60, 167
λακίζειν, 118
λακίς, 118
λαλεῖν, 59, 60
λαλία, 91
λαμπάς, 32
λάμπω, 126
λαχεῖν, 142
λάχεσις, 142
λέγειν, 59
λέγω, 140
λείβειν, 55
λειβόμενος, 129
λείβω, 117
λεῖος, 120, 123 bis
λείχειν, 120

λέκτρον, 50
λέμφος, 14, 20
λεπτός, 122
λέπω, 122
λευκή, 129
λευκόν, 10
λευκός, 126
λευσσόμενον, 128
λεύσσω, 127
λέχριος, 168
ληρεῖν, 14
ληστής, 169
λιβάζειν, 55
λίθος, 194
λιλαίομοι, 91
λίμνη, 119
λιμός, 76
λιπαρεῖν, 186
λίψ, 52

λόγις, 234
λόγχη, 139
λοιδορία, 131
λοιδορος, 127
λοιμός, 128
λοισθος, 75
λόχη, 199
λόχος, 125
λύθρον, 129
λυκόφως, 133
λύμη, 234
λύσσα, 14
λύχνος, 32
λώβη, 234
λωτός, 129
λωφᾶν, 117

245

Μ

μαδίζειν, 159
μαζός, 132
μακάριος, 78
μακρός, 73
μαλάξαι, 223, 232
μαλακός, 143
μαλερός, 117
μαλλός, 212
μάμμη, 132
μανθάνειν, 155
μανθάνω, 17
μανικός, 14
μανός, 84

μειδιᾶν, 185
μείλιχος, 139
μειράκιον, 175
μείρεσθαι, 137
μείρω, 144, 177
μέλδειν, 24
μέλλειν, 52
μέλος, 136
μέλπειν, 32
μέμαχα, 131
μεμνήσθαι, 136
μέμψις, 183
μένειν, 133 bis

μηδὲν ἄγαν, 140
μήδομαι, 116
μηνύειν, 133
μηχανή, 102
μιαίνειν, 46
μιαρός, 213
μικρός, 157
μίνθος, 130
μινύθω, 157
μισθός, 171
μῖσος, 152
μοῖρα, 35, 144
μόλις, 117, 234

μαντεύεσθαι, 64, 96
μασχάλη, 23
ματᾶν, 224
μάτη, 233
μάτην, 89
μαυρωτός, 207
μάχη, 175
μέγα, 131
μέγας, 131
μέδειν, 145
μέδεσθαι, 40
μεθεῖναι, 140
μέθη, 69
μεθιέναι, 102

μένος, 17
μέριμνα, 53
μέρος, 136
μέσος, 136
μετὰ σπονδῶν, 167
μετάρσιον, 16
μετάφρενον, 68
μετέωρον, 16
μετέωρος, 12
μέτοικος, 106
μέτοχος, 200
μέτριον, 140

μόρος, 142
μορύσσειν, 46
μορφή, 83
μόχλος, 141
μυδαλέος, 217
μυκτῆρες, 145
μύλλειν, 143
μύρω, 67, 134, 166
μυσαρός, 107
μῶκος, 234
μῶλος, 141
μωρός, 208

Ν Ξ

ναός, 211
νάπη, 199
ναρός, 145
ναῦς, 145
νεανίας, 175 bis
νέαξ, 149
νέατος, 75
νέδη, 20
νεκρός, 142
νέμος, 199
νέοθεν, 115
νέον, 149
νέος, 148, 175

νεύειν, 117
νεωστί, 149
νήπιος, 175
νήχειν, 55
νίζω, 126
νικᾶν, 231
νίπτω, 166
νίφα, 166
νόμιμος, 159
νώτον, 68

ξανθός, 10
ξηρός, 23
ξυγκαλεῖν, 43
ξυνέκειν, 52
ξυνεκτοί, 179
ξύνθεσις, 44

246

Ο

ὄγκος, 142
ὄδοιπορεῖν, 174
ὄδος, 115
ὄδύσασθαι, 152
ὄδωδα, 152
ὄζος, 90, 205
ὄθματα, 27
ὄθομαι, 76
οἱ ἄλλοι, 31
οἰδᾶν, 215
οἰκετοί, 229
οἰκεῖος, 173
οἰκέτης, 198
οἰκοδόμημα, 4
οἰκτεῖρειν, 139
οἰκτίζειν, 139
οἱ λοιποί, 31
οἶμαι, 38
οἶμος, 115
οἶνος, 233
οἶνωσις, 69
οἶόν τ' εἶναι, 168
οἶτος, 142, 233
οἶω, 218
οἶωνός, 234
ὄκκος, 76
ὄκνεῖν, 52

ὀλετήρ, 169
ὀλιγωρεῖν, 203
ὀλίγωρος, 216
ὀλισθεῖν, 117
ὀλκός, 168
ὀλολύζειν, 119
ὄλον, 211
ὀλός, 119
ὄλος, 180, 219, 233
ὀλῶς, 166
ὀμαλότης, 152
ὀμαλώς, 217
ὄμβρος, 166
ὀμήγυρις, 43
ὄμοιος, 5
ὀμοίως, 8
ὀμοῦ, 217
ὀμῶς, 8
ὄναρ, 202
ὄνειδος, 185
ὄντός, 52
ὄξύς, 3 bis
ὀπός, 37
ὀπωσδήποτε, 166
ὀρᾶν, 224, 226, 229
ὀργᾶν, 186, 187
ὀργή, 62

ὀρθός, 22
ὀρθρω, 133
ὀρθωσις, 98
ὀρίνω, 41
ὄρνις, 234
ὄρος, 84, 135
ὀρρώδια, 225
ὀρσός, 90, 180
ὀρυχή, 139
ὄρχος, 125
ὄσιόν ἐστι, 43
ὄσιος, 188
ὄσμή, 152
ὄσσαι, 27
ὄστισοῦν, 179
ὄσφρησις, 152
ὄ τυχών, 179
οὐαρόν, 132
οὔας, 26
οὔθαρ, 132
οὔλος, 219
οὔρος, 135, 185
οὐ φάναι, 146
ὀφείλειν, 146
ὄφις, 183
ὄχεῖν, 124
ὄχθη, 185

247

ὄκνος, 101

ὀρέγεσθαι, 186, 187, 221

ὄχθος, 41

ὀρέκτης, 62

ὄρηχος, 234

Π

παθεῖν, 80

παιδίον, 175

παίειν, 223

πάϊς, 175

παῖς, 175

παλαιός, 18

πάλιν, 115

πάλλα, 132

παλλακή, 160

πάλη, 195

πανδίκως θανεῖν, 143

πανήγυρις, 43

πανοῦργος, 25

πάντες, 179

πάντως, 166

πάγχυ, 165

παρά, 162

παραλέγεσθαι, 160

παραστέλλεσθαι, 134

παραυτικά, 182

παράφρων, 13

παραχρηῖμα, 182

παρθένος, 233

παρισῶν, 121

πάρος, 19

πιθάκη, 8

πιθεῖν, 181

πίθος, 8

πικρός, 3

πιμελής, 165

πιμπράναι, 2

πίνειν, 29

πίνος, 46, 130

πιπράσκειν, 222

πίστις, 82

πιστότης, 82

πίτνειν, 134

πλανᾶσθαι, 71

πλάξ, 8, 125, 135

πλέξαι, 184

πλεῦσαι, 166

πλήθων, 65

πλούσιος, 65

πλοῦτος, 65

πλυδᾶν, 119

πνεῦμα, 16, 149

πνιγόμενος, 25

ποθεῖν, 164, 221 bis

πόθος, 146, 164 bis, 204

πᾶς, 180

πάσασθαι, 11

πάσσαλος, 196

πάτριος, 158

πατρῷος, 158

παῦρος, 157

παχύνω, 159

παχύς, 55, 165

πεδᾶν, 39

πέδη, 232

πεδίον, 231

πέδον, 211

πεζὸν θεῖναι, 161

πεζός, 58

πεῖθειν, 81

πεῖνα, 232

πειρατής, 169

πεῖρειν, 48

πεῖρω, 5, 144, 157

πέκω, 221

πελαγίζειν, 134

πέλαγος, 134

πελλός, 46

πέλτη, 195

πελώριος, 131

ποιήματα, 32

ποικίλον, 220

ποιμνη, 160

ποινή, 232

πολέμιος, 6

πόλις, 93 bis

πολλάκις, 189

πολλός, 168

πολύς, 65

πομπή, 90

πόνος, 117, 153

ποντίζειν, 134

πόντος, 134

πορεύεσθαι, 174

πορθεῖν, 221 bis

πορίζειν, 79

πόρκος, 210

πόρρωθεν, 173

ποταμός, 85

ποτέ, 148

ποτί, 212

πότνιος, 168

ποτός, 29

πράξεις, 9

πρᾶος, 140

πράσσειν, 153

πένθος, 4, 66, 119

πενία, 158

πένομαι, 232

πεπαρεῖν, 19, 48, 112, 183

πεποιθός, 86

πεποιθῶς, 44

πέρα, 214

πέραϊός, 132

πέραν, 214

περᾶν, 153

πέρθειν, 221

πέρι, 149

περίβολος, 144

περιεῖναι, 2

περισεύειν, 2

πεσεῖν, 117, 134, 193

πέτεσθαι, 10, 96

πέτραι, 193 bis

πεφνεῖν, 90

πέψαι, 58

πῆλαι, 139

πηλός, 129

πῆξαι, 155, 196

πρεσβύτης, 175, 228

πρηνής, 174

πρίασθαι, 70

πρὶν δῆ, 171

πρόκα, 183

πρόσετι, 171

προσήκοντες, 145

πρὸς τούτοις, 171

πρόσφορος, 78

πρότερος, 19

προπέμπειν, 42

προφέρω, 102, 131

πρύλλεις, 175

πρών, 174

πτερόν, 10

πτέρυξ, 10

πτηνός, 234

πτίλον, 10

πτορθός, 90

πτωχεία, 159

πύθω, 191

πυκνή, 175

πυκνός, 16

πύξ, 175

πωλεῖν, 222

P

ράβάσσειν, 14
 ραιβός, 154
 ραχος, 180
 ρέθος, 136
 ρέπω, 87
 ρεῦμα, 85, 187
 ρεῦσαι, 187

ρήγγιν, 185
 ρήξαι, 87
 ρήχος, 125, 184
 ρίν, 145
 ρίνηλατεῖν, 153
 ριπή, 185

ροδανός, 51
 ρόος, 85
 ρόπαλον, 87
 ρυθμός, 45, 197
 ρύπος, 130
 ρωμαλέος, 219
 ρώμη, 169

Σ

σάκος, 195
 σαφῶς, 59
 σήπω, 191
 σθεναρός, 219
 σθένειν, 168
 σιγᾶν, 199
 σίσανον, 191
 σιωπᾶν, 199
 σκαίος, 199
 σκαίρω, 22
 σκεδάσαι, 83
 σκέλλω, 130
 σκηπίων, 90
 σκῆψαι, 90
 σκιόεις, 151
 σκληρόν, 55
 σκληρός, 23, 194
 σκόπελοι, 194
 σκοτερόν, 150
 σκότος, 150
 σκύτος, 195
 σπαθᾶν, 122, 210
 σπᾶν, 29
 σπαράξαι, 167
 σπαργᾶν, 215
 σπάρτη, 121
 σπαταλῶν, 165
 σπέος, 202
 σπήλαιον, 202
 σπήλυξ, 202

σταλάξαι, 96
 στέλλω, 192
 στενός, 15
 στενωπός, 15
 στερεά, 96
 στέριφος, 206
 στέφω, 19
 στίλβω, 126
 στίλη, 96
 στίξαι, 106
 στίφος, 192
 στοιχεῖον, 124
 στόμφος, 215
 στοργή, 61
 στορθή, 90
 στορχάζειν, 212
 στοχάζεσθαι, 214
 στοχάζομαι, 229
 στραβός, 206
 στρέφειν, 227
 στρέφω, 19, 222
 στρηνης, 198
 στροφαῖος, 25
 στροφάλιγξ, 222
 σύαρος, 205
 συγγενής, 145
 συγγινώσκειν, 102
 συγχωρῆσαι, 42
 σύλλογος, 43

συμβεβηκότως, 34
 συμβολή, 175
 σύμπαντες, 179
 σύμπαρ, 180
 συμφορά, 35
 σύναιμος, 145
 σύνεγγυς, 8
 συνέδριον, 43
 συνέχεια, 154
 συνθεσία, 44
 σύνοδος, 43
 σύνοικος, 106
 σῦς, 210
 συχνός, 16
 σφάλλειν, 76
 σφάλλων, 76
 σφᾶξαι, 111
 σφάραγος, 87
 σφαράξαι, 87
 σφηκόω, 157
 σφιδή, 38
 σφοδρός, 3
 σφριγᾶν, 215
 σχάζω, 139
 σχαστήριον, 139
 σχέω, 212
 σχῆμα, 83
 σχοῖνος, 121
 σχολῆ, 234
 σωρός, 3
 σῶς, 190
 σωτήριος, 190

T

ταλαιπωρία, 117
 τανύς, 73
 ταρακτός, 67
 ταραξαι, 25, 165

Printed and
 alphabetized as two
 entries: ταραξαι 165,
 τράξαι 25.

τάργανον, 130
 ταυρηδὸν βλέπειν, 26
 ταφεῖν, 26, 117, 207
 τάχ' ἄν, 35
 τεῖνειν, 212

τέναγος, 119
 τέρας, 205
 τέρμα, 84 bis
 τέρσω, 23, 211
 τεχνῖται, 75
 τῆλε, 173
 τηλόθεν, 173
 τίτθη, 133
 τλῆναι, 80, 232
 τοῖχος, 144
 τόκος, 86
 τόλμα, 82

τραγᾶν, 215
 τράγος, 33
 τρανές, 214
 τράφηξ, 213
 τράχηλος, 68
 τραχύς, 26, 28
 τρέκω, 227
 τρέμω, 225
 τρέπειν, 227
 τρήμα, 115
 τρηχύς, 25
 τρίβειν, 120

τείρεα, 205
τείρειν, 120
τειρόμενος, 84
τειῆχος, 144
τέλειος, 84
τέλλω, 208
τέλος, 84

τολμών, 80
τόπος, 125
τορόν, 26

τρώγλη, 139
τύρβη, 215
τυτθός, 158
τυφλός, 117
τύφω, 207
τύχη, 35
τυχόν, 34

Υ
ύας, 216
ύγιεινός, 190
ύγρόν, 216
ύγρός, 55
ύετός, 166
ύλάκτειν, 122
ύλη, 199 bis

ύπαρ, 202
ύπατος, 209
ύπερβάλλεσθαι, 231
ύπισχνεῖσθαι, 167
ύπνος, 202
ύποδέχεσθαι, 209
ύποψία, 113

ύς, 210 bis
ύστατος, 75
ύφή, 25, 123
ύψηλός, 12
ύω, 216

Φ
φαίνω, 126
φάλανθος, 126
φάναι, 59, 60
φανερῶς, 19
φάος, 129
φάργγυμι, 219
φάρμακον, 135
φάρυγξ, 77
φασστήριος, 78
φέγγειν, 83
φέγγος, 129
φέγγω, 126
φέρειν, 76, 80 bis
φέρω, 56, 85
φήμη, 187
φήναι, 155
φήρες, 18, 187
φθίνειν, 83
φθίνω, 84

φιλανθρώπως, 99
φιλεῖν, 61, 201
φιλονεικία, 152
φίλος, 14
φλέγεσθαι, 22
φλέγμα, 78
φλέγω, 78, 126
φλεύω, 129
φλέω, 118
φλογεῖν, 125
φλύω, 84, 85
φοβεῖσθαι, 224
φοινός, 90
φοιτᾶν, 114, 181
φονεύειν, 111
φονεύς, 97

φοράς, 170
φόρειν, 80
φόρημα, 83
φόριμος, 83
φόρτος, 142
φρακτός, 44
φράξαι, 79, 87, 219
φρίξαι, 88
φρίκη, 226
φρονεῖν, 218
φροντίς, 53
φυγάς, 161
φύειν, 203
φυλάξαι, 89
φῦλον, 92
φῦλον ἔχων, 78
φουομένη, 78
φύω, 85, 86, 170
φωρᾶν, 56

Χ
χαβός, 88
χαίνειν, 222
χαίνω, 33
χαῖρε, 29
χαλεπότης, 117
χαλινός, 87
χαμαί, 211
χαμαλός, 198
χανδάνειν, 209
χάος, 222
χάριν εἰδέναι, 94
χάριν φέρειν, 94
χάω, 33

χειρώω, 96
χείρων, 58
χειρώνακτες, 75
χεράς, 188
χέρσος, 98, 225
χήρ, 33
χθесινός, 98
χθών, 97, 211, bis
χίμαρος, 33
χλεύη, 113
χλιδή, 174
χλοιά, 113
χλωρός, 129
χνοαστός, 233

χοῖρος, 33, 210
χορδή, 38
χορταῖος, 98
χρᾶν, 96
χρή, 146
χρήζων, 222
χρηματισμός, 126
χρεσμολογεῖν, 96
χρηστός, 30
χρόνιος, 172
χρόνος, 60
χρώς, 212
χυμός, 216
χῶμα, 41
χωρεῖν, 114
χῶρος, 125

Ψ Ω
ψάλλειν, 32
ψαφαρός, 188

ψίης, 61, 78
πιτός, 157

ώα, 135, 185
ώδαι, 32

ψεκάς, 193
ψεύδειν, 76
ψηλαφᾶν, 144 bis
ψηφος, 188
ψηχειν, 120
ψηχω, 61, 193

ψιλόω, 221
ψόγος, 183
ψοῖθος, 130, 213
ψύθος, 76, 88
ψυχή, 16
ψωρός, 177

ώκεανός, 20
ώκύς, 3
ώλένη, 217
ώλξ, 235
ώμος, 23
ώνος, 171
ώς εἰκεν, 38
ώφέλημα, 126

Page numbers in the advertising section are shown as printed. There is no page 5-74.

(1)

WARREN F. DRAPER,
PUBLISHER AND BOOKSELLER,
ANDOVER, MASS.,

Publishes and offers for Sale the following Works, which will be sent, post-paid, on receipt of the sums affixed.

GARDINER'S GREEK HARMONY. A Harmony of the Four Gospels in Greek, according to the Text of Tischendorf, with a Collation of the Textus Receptus, and of the Texts of Griesbach, Lachmann, and Tregelles. By Frederic Gardiner, D.D., Professor in the Berkeley Divinity School. 8vo. \$2.50.

"A very important matter in the preparation of the Harmony is, of course, the choice of a text. The one chosen by Professor Gardiner is that of Tischendorf's eighth edition of the New Testament. This text was chosen because 'it embodied the latest results of criticism, having had the advantage throughout of the Codex Sinaiticus and of a more close collation of the Codex Vaticanus.' Professor Gardiner would, indeed, have published his Harmony more than a year ago, but waited till opportunity could be given for consulting this last edition of Tischendorf. It is an obvious merit in this Harmony, that the student can see at a glance whether or not the text of Tischendorf agrees or conflicts with that of Griesbach, Lachmann, and Tregelles in places where there is a difference of opinion. It is another excellence of the work that the Greek text is so accurate, evincing the most scrupulous care and thorough scholarship on the part of the editor."—*Bibliotheca Sacra*.

"The notes of the author are marked by scholarship and good sense. The student will find it a convenient manual for the study of the Gospels, because he sees upon one and the same page the readings of the principal editions and manuscripts, together with the quotations made by the evangelists from the Old Testament."—*Princeton Review*.

"Dr. Gardiner's work has been well done, and he has given us a Harmony of great value."—*Quarterly Review Evang. Luth. Church*.

"By this scholarly work Dr. Gardiner has rendered all diligent students of the Gospel narrative an invaluable service. In a single volume, and by the most satisfactory arrangement of the several and inspired accounts of the life and doings of our Lord, the book furnishes the best results of the ablest and most laborious investigation of all known sources of knowledge regarding the original sacred text."—*Reformed Church Monthly*.

"It is a superior work of its kind."—*National Baptist*.

"This book, the result of great research and utmost painstaking, is well worthy the consideration of all Bible scholars."—*Watchman and Reflector*.

GARDINER'S ENGLISH HARMONY. A Harmony of the Four Gospels in English, according to the Authorized Version; corrected by the best Critical Editions of the Original. By Frederic Gardiner, D.D., Professor in the Berkeley Divinity School. 8vo. Cloth, \$2.00.

"The Harmony in English, the title of which is given above, is a reproduction of the Harmony in Greek; no other changes being made than such as were required to fit the work for the use of the English reader who desires to learn some of the improvements which modern criticism has made in the authorized English text."—*Bibliotheca Sacra*.

"We gladly commend this Harmony to every intelligent reader of the Scriptures. The need of such a guide is felt by every thoughtful Churchman at least once a year—in Holy Week—when he desires to read the events of each day in the order in which they happened so many years ago. We do not think that our laymen know how much they will be helped to the understanding of the Gospels by a simple Harmony, perhaps read as we suggested above, in connection with some standard Life of our Lord."—*The Churchman*.

LIFE OF CHRIST. The Life of our Lord in the Words of the Gospels. By Frederic Gardiner, D.D., Professor in the Berkeley Divinity School. 16mo. pp. 256. \$1.00

"It is well adapted to the convenience of pastors, to the needs of teachers in the Bible-class and Sabbath-school, to the religious instruction of families. It bids fair to introduce improvements into the style of teaching the Bible to the young."—*Bibliotheca Sacra*.

"This little volume will not only answer as a Harmony of the Gospels for the use of those who only care to have results, but it will be an excellent book to read at family prayers, or to study with a Bible-class."—*Christian Union*.

2

ELlicOTT'S COMMENTARY, CRITICAL AND GRAMMATICAL, on St. Paul's Epistle to the Galatians. With an Introductory Notice by C. E. STOWE, Professor in Andover Theological Seminary. 8vo. pp. 183. \$1.50.

The Commentaries of Prof. Ellicott supply an urgent want in their sphere of criticism. Prof. Stowe says of them, in his Notice: "It is the crowning excellence of these Commentaries that they are exactly what they profess to be, *critical* and *grammatical*, and therefore, in the best sense of the term, *exegetical*. . . . His results are worthy of all confidence. He is more careful than Tischendorf, slower and more steadily deliberate than Alford, and more patiently laborious than any other living New Testament critic, with the exception, perhaps, of Tregelles."

"They [Ellicott's Commentaries] have set the first example, in this country, [England] of a thorough and fearless examination of the grammatical and philological requirements of every word of the sacred text. I do not know of anything superior to them, in their own particular line, in Germany; and they add, what, alas! is so seldom found in that country, profound reverence for the matter and subjects on which the author is laboring; nor is their value lessened by Mr. Ellicott's having confined himself for the most part to one department of a commentator's work—the grammatical and philological."—*Dean Alford*.

"The *critical* part is devoted to the settling of the text, and this is admirably done, with a labor, skill, and conscientiousness unsurpassed."—*Bib. Sacra*.

"We have never met with a learned commentary on any book of the New Testament so nearly perfect in every respect as the 'Commentary on the Epistle to the Galatians,' by Prof. Ellicott, of King's College, London,—learned, devout, and orthodox."—*Independent*.

"We would recommend all scholars of the original Scriptures who seek directness, luminous brevity, the absence of everything irrelevant to strict grammatical inquiry, with a concise and yet very complete view of the opinions of others, to possess themselves of Ellicott's Commentaries."—*American Presbyterian*.

COMMENTARY ON EPHESIANS. 8vo. pp. 190. \$1.50.

COMMENTARY ON THESSALONIANS. 8vo. pp. 171. \$1.50.

COMMENTARY ON THE PASTORAL EPISTLES. 8vo. \$2.00.

COMMENTARY ON PHILIPPIANS, COLOSSIANS, AND PHILEMON. \$2.00.

THE SET in five vols., on fine paper, extra cloth, bevelled, gilt tops. \$10.00.

THE SET in two vols., black cloth \$8.00.

HENDERSON ON THE MINOR PROPHETS. THE BOOK OF THE TWELVE MINOR PROPHETS. Translated from the Original Hebrew. With a Commentary, Critical, Philological, and Exegetical. By E. HENDERSON, D.D. With a Biographical Sketch of the Author, by E. P. BARROWS, Hitchcock Professor in Andover Theological Seminary. 8vo. pp. 490. \$3.50.

"This Commentary on the Minor Prophets, like that on the Prophecy of Isaiah, has been highly and deservedly esteemed by professional scholars, and has been of great service to the working ministry. We are happy to welcome it in an American edition, very neatly printed."—*Bib. Sacra*.

"Clergymen and other students of the Bible will be glad to see this handsome American edition of a work which has a standard reputation in its department, and which fills a place that is filled, so far as we know, by no other single volume in the English language. Dr. Henderson was a good Hebrew and Biblical scholar, and in his Commentaries he is intelligent, brief, and to the point."—*Boston Recorder*.

"The American publisher issues this valuable work with the consent and approbation of the author, obtained from himself before his death. It is published in substantial and elegant style, clear white paper and beautiful type. The work is invaluable for its philological research and critical acumen. The notes are learned, reliable, and practical, and the volume deserves a place in every theological student's library."—*American Presbyterian, etc.*

"Of all his Commentaries none are more popular than his Book of the Minor Prophets."—*Christian Observer*.

"This is probably the best Commentary extant on the Minor Prophets. The work is worthy of a place in the library of every scholar and every diligent and earnest reader of the Bible."—*Christian Chronicle*.

COMMENTARY ON THE EPISTLE TO THE ROMANS. By MOSES STUART, late Professor of Sacred Literature in the Theological Seminary at Andover. Third Edition. Edited and revised by PROF. R. D. C. ROBBINS. 12mo. pp. 544. \$2.25.

3

"His Commentary on the Romans is the most elaborate of all his works. It has elicited more discussion than any of his other exegetical volumes. It is the result of long continued, patient thought. It expresses, in clear style, his maturest conclusions. It has the animating influence of an original treatise, written on a novel plan, and under a sense of personal responsibility. Regarding it in all its relations, its antecedents and consequents, we pronounce it the most important Commentary which has appeared in this country on this Epistle."—*Bib. Sacra*.

"We heartily commend this work to all students of the Bible. The production of one of the first Biblical scholars of our age, on the most important of all the doctrinal books of the New Testament, it deserves the careful study, not only of those who agree with Prof. Stuart in his theological and exegetical principles, but of those who earnestly dissent from some of his views in both respects."—*Watchman and Reflector*.

"This contribution by Prof. Stuart has justly taken a high place among the Commentaries on the Epistle to the Romans, and, with his other works, will always be held in high estimation by the student of the Sacred Scriptures."—*New York Observer*.

COMMENTARY ON THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS. By PROF. M. STUART. Third Edition. Edited and revised by PROF. R. D. C. ROBBINS. 12mo. pp. 575. \$2.25.

"It is a rich treasure for the student of the original. As a commentator, Prof. Stuart was especially arduous and faithful in following up the thought and displaying the connection of a passage, and his work as a scholar will bear comparison with any that have since appeared on either side of the Atlantic."—*American Presbyterian*.

"This Commentary is classical, both as to its literary and its theological merits. The edition before us is very skilfully edited, by Professor Robbins, and gives in full Dr. Stuart's text, with additions bringing it down to the present day."—*Episcopal Recorder*.

"We have always regarded this excellent Commentary as the happiest effort of the late Andover Professor. It seems to us well-nigh to exhaust the subjects which the author comprehended in his plan."—*Boston Recorder*.

"It is from the mind and heart of an eminent Biblical scholar, whose labors in the cause of sacred learning will not soon be forgotten."—*Christian Observer*.

COMMENTARY ON THE BOOK OF PROVERBS. By PROF. M. STUART. 12mo. pp. 432. \$1.75.

"This is the last work from the pen of Prof. Stuart. Both this Commentary and the one preceding it, on Ecclesiastes, exhibit a mellowness of spirit which savors of the good man ripening for heaven; and the style is more condensed, and, in that respect, more agreeable, than in some of the works which were written in the unabated freshness and exuberant vigor of his mind. In learning and critical acumen they are equal to his former works. No English reader, we venture to say, can elsewhere find so complete a philological exposition of these two important books of the Old Testament."—*Bib. Sacra*.

COMMENTARY ON ECCLESIASTES. By MOSES STUART, late Professor of Sacred Literature in the Theological Seminary at Andover. Second Edition. Edited and revised by R. D. C. ROBBINS, Professor in Middlebury College. 12mo. \$1.50

The Introduction discusses the general nature of the book; its special design and method, diction, authority, credit, and general history; ancient and modern versions, and commentaries. The Commentary is strictly and minutely exegetical.

STUART'S MISCELLANIES. pp. 369. 12mo. \$1.00.

CONTENTS.—I. Letters to Dr. Channing on the Trinity.—II. Two Sermons on the Atonement.—III. Sacramental Sermon on the Lamb of God.—IV. Dedication Sermon.—Real Christianity.—V. Letter to Dr. Channing on Religious Liberty.—VI. Supplementary Notes and Postscripts.

COMMENTARY ON THE APOCALYPSE. 2 vols. 8vo. pp. 564, 504. \$5.00.

CRITICAL HISTORY AND DEFENCE OF THE OLD TESTAMENT CANON. 12mo. pp. 450. \$1.75.

2-74

Books Published by W. F. Draper

Angel over the Right Shoulder, The; or the Beginning of a New Year. By the Author of "Sunnyside." 40 cents.

"It is as provokingly short as it is exquisitely beautiful."—*Boston Recorder*.

"What a blessed thing is a sunny spirit, ever cheerful and happy, and ever diffusing joy over all around it. Such a spirit is the Author of "Sunny Side." She comes to us again as a living angel—in good omen over the *right* shoulder. We commend it to all mothers, and especially to all Mrs. Jellabys."—*Independent*.

Carlyle, Thomas. Latter-Day Pamphlets. 12mo. \$1.00

CONTENTS.—The Present Time.—Model Prisons.—Downing Street.—The New Downing Street.—Stump Orator.—Parliaments.—Hudson's Statue.—Jesuitism.

A Collection of the Proverbs of all Nations. Compared, Explained, and Illustrated. By WALTER B. KELLY. 12mo. \$1.25

"This is one of those books, like Roget's Thesaurus, Haydn's Dictionary of Dates, and Lippincott's Pronouncing Gazetteer, which contains a vast amount of information in a very small space—books that a writer cannot afford to be without, for they contain information that by days of research in libraries one would hardly be able to obtain. This collection contains all the proverbs which are familiar in all nations. They are classified under various heads, such as Women, Love, Marriage, Home, Self-conceit, Ingratitude, and so on. There is also a full index, which enables one at once to find any particular proverb. Another excellent feature is, that when a proverb is taken from another language, not only the English, but the original is given. The book is replete with good things. It supplies a want that many a one has felt—a want that no dictionary, gazetteer, or book of quotations now supplies."—*College Courant*.

"It is not possible, perhaps, to collect the proverbial wisdom of the world in any more attractive form than this of Mr. Kelly's. . . . As a book for the library, an armory where a writer or a speaker may be armed and equipped in a single line; as a book for the centre-table, something that you can read a page or twenty pages of, have your reading cut short anywhere, and still be complete and intensely interesting besides,—as a book for either of these purposes, the "Proverbs of all Nations" will be found very acceptable. Certain it is, at least, that "you may go farther and fare worse."—*Christian Freeman*.

Value of the Study of Church History in Ministerial Education. A Lecture delivered to the Senior Class of Andover Theological Seminary. By EGBERT C. SMYTH. 8vo. Paper, 25 cents.

God's Ownership of the Sea. By LEONARD SWAIN, D.D. Reprinted from the *Bibliotheca Sacra*. Paper, 25 cents.

A remarkably interesting Essay on the office and uses of the sea.

Political Economy. Designed as a Text-Book for Colleges. By JOHN BASCOM, A. M., Professor in Williams College. 12mo. pp. 366. \$1.50

"It goes over the whole ground in a logical order. The matter is perspicuously arranged under distinct chapters and sections; it is a compendious exhibition of the principles of the science without prolonged disquisitions on particular points."—*Princeton Review*.

"This is a valuable work upon a subject of much interest. Professor Bascom writes well, and his book makes an excellent manual."—*Boston Recorder*.

"The book is worthy a careful study, both for the views it contains and as a mental training."—*Evening Express*.

Questions on Kühner's Elementary Greek Grammar. By CHARLES W. BATEMAN, LL.D.; with Modifications and Notes by SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D., Principal of Phillips Academy. 12mo. pp. 57. Paper covers. 40 cts.

These "Questions" are a valuable aid to the pupil in making his knowledge of the principles of the Grammar more definite, and in fixing them more permanently in his mind. They will also greatly aid the teacher to systematize his work, and lighten the labor of teaching. These "Questions," though prepared with special reference to Kühner's Grammar, are equally applicable to any elementary Greek Grammar. They are a valuable aid.

Döderlein's Hand-Book of Latin Synonymes. Translated by REV. H. H. ARNOLD, B.A., with an Introduction by S. H. TAYLOR, LL.D. New Edition, with an Index of Greek words. 16mo. pp. 267. \$1.25

"The present hand-book of Döderlein is remarkable for the brevity, distinctness, perspicuity, and appositeness of its definitions. It will richly reward not merely the classical, but the general student for the labor he may devote to it. It is difficult to open the volume, even at random, without discovering some hint which may be useful to a theologian. . . . From the preceding extracts it will be seen that this hand-book is useful in elucidating many Greek, as well as Latin synonymes."—*Bib. Sacra*.

"The little volume mentioned above, introduced to the American public by an eminent scholar and teacher, Samuel H. Taylor, LL.D., is one of the best helps to the thorough appreciation of the nice shades of meaning in Latin words that have met my eye. It deserves the attention of teachers and learners, and will amply reward patient study."—*Prof. E. D. Sanborn*.

"We have been acquainted for some years with the merits of this work, and cordially commend it as one of the best manuals on Latin synonymes, and admirably adapted to the wants of the student."—*Evangelical Review*.

"It is well adapted to school purposes, and embraces all that is necessary on this subject. He has often introduced also the nearest corresponding expression both in the Greek and German languages, and placed them side by side with the Latin synonyme."—*Evening Express*.

"We have no hesitation in saying that this is the best work on Latin synonymes that has yet been published."—*Universalist Quarterly*.

Classical Study: Its Usefulness illustrated by Selections from the Writings of Eminent Scholars. Edited, with an Introduction, by SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D., Principal of Phillips Academy. 12mo. \$2.00

Professor J. R. Boise, of the University of Chicago, thus writes in the March number of the *Illinois Teacher*: "The selection of essays made by Dr. Taylor is eminently judicious, and presents the views of many leading writers, both in Europe and in this country. The Introduction, containing about thirty pages, gives, first, a concise and clear sketch of the history of the controversy on the value of classical studies; and then, several reasons why the highest benefits of classical study are seldom

reached in this country. On this latter point, we know of no one better qualified by education and long experience as a teacher to speak wisely To all who desire the best collection of essays in our language on classical study, the work of Dr. Taylor will be very welcome. It should have a conspicuous place in every school-library, and in the private library of every educator in our land Not the least valuable part of the volume is the Introduction, in which Dr. Taylor so ably, clearly, and fairly balances the arguments on the two sides."

"We commend the book as a valuable collection of essays on the higher methods of mental training."—*American Presbyterian*.

The Theology of the Greek Poets. By W. S. TYLER, Williston Professor of Greek in Amherst College. 12mo. Cloth. \$1.75

"Professor Tyler has here produced a work which is an honor to American literature. It is well fitted to be a classic in our Colleges and Theological Seminaries. It furnishes admirable illustrations of the truth of both natural and revealed theology, and suggests original methods for the defence of these truths."—*Bibliotheca Sacra*.

"The book is an important contribution to natural theology. It traces the relation of the theology of the Greek poets to that of Christ. Prof. Tyler does his work with the mind of a master."—*Zion's Herald*.

The Kingdom of Christ on Earth: Twelve Lectures delivered before the Students of the Theological Seminary, Andover. By SAMUEL HARRIS, Dwight Professor of Systematic Theology in Yale College. 8vo. \$1.75

"These lectures are characterized by a firm grasp of the subject, by profound and thorough comprehension of the facts and principles which it involves, by a lucid and connected method, and a perspicuous and popular style. The subject is of the very essence of the Christian system. The specific views presented are judicious and sound. The student in theology will find that a careful study of these lectures, pursued so far as to bring the whole presentation into living and shaping relation to his religious thought, will be of inestimable advantage to him in clearing away mists and difficulties, in harmonizing and systematizing his religious knowledge, in opening views into remoter fields of truth, in guiding and quickening his mind generally in its contemplation of religious truth."—*The College Courant*.

6-74

Works of William G. T. Shedd, recently Professor of Ecclesiastical History in Andover Theol. Sem.

Discourses and Essays. 12mo. pp. 324. \$1.50

"These elaborate articles are written in a lucid and racy style, and invest with a rare interest the themes of which they treat."—*Bibliotheca Sacra*.

"These Discourses are all marked by profound thought and perspicuity of sentiment."—*Princeton Review*.

"These Essays are, every one of them, a rich treat for the thinkers, the lovers of deep thought; of thought clothed in a strong, terse, stern, clear expression."—*Methodist Quarterly Review*.

"Papers like these are worthy the deepest study and the warmest admiration of the best minds; the entire volume is a storehouse from which thoughts rich and truthful may be drawn."—*Presbyterian Quarterly*.

Lectures upon the Philosophy of History. 12mo. 75 cts.

"This volume consists of four Lectures, of which the following are the titles: The Abstract Idea of History; The Nature and Definition of Secular History; The Nature and Definition of Church History; The Verifying Test in Church History. It is written in a lucid style, and will interest the students of theology and of history."—*Bibliotheca Sacra*.

"The style of these Lectures has striking merits. The author chooses his words with rare skill and taste, from an ample vocabulary; and writes with strength and refreshing simplicity."—*New Englander*.

Outlines of a Systematic Rhetoric. From the German of DR. FRANCIS THEREMIN, by W. G. T. SHEDD. \$1.00

"The Introductory Essay which Professor Shedd has prefixed to this valuable Treatise, is elaborate, vigorous, impressive. It excites the mind not only to thought, but also to the expression of thought—to inward and outward activity. The whole volume is characterized by freshness and originality of remark, a purity and earnestness of moral feeling."—*Bibliotheca Sacra*.

"The subject is ably unfolded in this compact yet thorough treatise. What, however, is exhibited by Theremin in a dry light, in the form of naked philosophic statement, is displayed by Professor Shedd in his Introductory Essay, with that glow of life, beauty, and force which distinguishes his writings."—*Princeton Review*.

Guericke's Church History (Ancient Church; including the First Six Centuries). 8vo. \$3.00

"Characterized by research, devoutness, firm grasp of evangelical truth, and careful exhibition of the practical as well as the intellectual aspects of Christianity."—*North British Review*.

"We regard Professor Shedd's version as a happy specimen of the *transfusion*, rather than a *translation*, which many of the German treatises should receive. The style of his version is far

superior to that of the original."—*Bibliotheca Sacra*.

Guericke's Church History—Mediaeval Church.

\$1.50

"This portion of Guericke's Church History continues the account down to A.D. 1073, when Hildebrand ascended the Papal chair as Gregory VII. With the previous volume, this addition comprises the History of the Church during the first ten centuries."

7-74

Remarks on the Internal Evidence for the Truth of Revealed Religion. By THOMAS ERSKINE, Esq., Advocate. Third American, from Fifth Edinburgh Ed. 16mo. 75 cts.

"The entire treatise cannot fail to commend the positions which it advocates to intelligent and considerate minds. It is one of the best, perhaps the best, of all the discussions of this momentous subject."—*Congregationalist*.

"This argument of Erskine for the Internal Evidence of the Truth of Revealed Religion, is the most compact, natural, and convincing we have ever read from any author."—*Christian Chronicle*.

"No man ought to consider himself as having studied theology unless he has read and pondered and read again 'Erskine on the Internal Evidence.'"—*Independent*.

Writings of Archbishop Whately. Published under the sanction of the author, from the latest revised editions; viz.

Essays on some of the Difficulties in the Writings of St. Paul. 12mo. Cloth extra, gilt tops. \$1.50

"Dr. Whately's writings are characterized by sound thought and solid judgment. Clear and solid sense is his peculiar characteristic. He is often ingenious, generally candid, almost always plain and transparent."—*Bibliotheca Sacra*.

"An excellent work."—*New York Evangelist*.

"The Archbishop's writings are a part of the sterling theological letters of the age, and ought to be possessed by all the studious and thoughtful."—*Journal and Messenger*.

"This book had passed through at least eight editions in England before its publication in this country. Dr. Whately is always entitled to a hearing. Never profound, he is always clear; never very original, he is always instructive; never disgustingly dogmatic, he always seems to feel a serene assurance that he has exhausted the whole subject, and that his verdict is final; always positive and didactic, he is yet never extreme, but always takes the middle and moderate view."—*Watchman and Reflector*.

Essays on some of the Peculiarities of the Christian Religion, and Historic Doubts concerning Napoleon. 12mo. pp. 264 and 48. Bound in 1 vol. Cloth extra, gilt tops.

\$1.50

Historic Doubts concerning Napoleon. 12mo. Paper covers, 25 cents; cloth, 50 cents.

About the year 1821 Whately published this Essay anonymously. It was designed as an answer to Hume's objections to the credibility of the Christian miracles. Following Hume's method, Whately gravely argued the improbability of the existence of the first Napoleon, and demonstrated that, on Hume's principles, the testimony in relation thereto could not be credited.

Errors and Inconsistencies

In English, the spelling "Synonymes" is used consistently *except* in the paragraph introducing the Greek word list. In Latin, variation between **æ** (ae) and **œ** (oe) is unchanged except in cases of unambiguous error such as plural endings. Missing punctuation at line-end—that is, adjacent to the right margin—has been silently supplied. Unless otherwise noted, the number and spacing of ellipses . . . is as in the original. Some short entries—generally cross-references—were printed two to a line; they have been separated for this e-text.

Typographical errors are shown in the text with mouse-hover popups. Transliterations of Greek words are shown similarly.

Note

The entry for "Adjuvare" was added at the bottom of the page, next to the signature:

ADULARI, see *Assentiri*. ADUNCUS, see *Curvus*.
ADVENA, see *Externus*. ADVENTOR, see *Hospes*.
A* ADJUVARE, see *Auxilium*.

*** END OF THE PROJECT GUTENBERG EBOOK DÖDERLEIN'S HAND-BOOK OF LATIN SYNONYMES ***

Updated editions will replace the previous one—the old editions will be renamed.

Creating the works from print editions not protected by U.S. copyright law means that no one owns a United States copyright in these works, so the Foundation (and you!) can copy and distribute it in the United States without permission and without paying copyright royalties. Special rules, set forth in the General Terms of Use part of this license, apply to copying and

distributing Project Gutenberg™ electronic works to protect the PROJECT GUTENBERG™ concept and trademark. Project Gutenberg is a registered trademark, and may not be used if you charge for an eBook, except by following the terms of the trademark license, including paying royalties for use of the Project Gutenberg trademark. If you do not charge anything for copies of this eBook, complying with the trademark license is very easy. You may use this eBook for nearly any purpose such as creation of derivative works, reports, performances and research. Project Gutenberg eBooks may be modified and printed and given away—you may do practically ANYTHING in the United States with eBooks not protected by U.S. copyright law. Redistribution is subject to the trademark license, especially commercial redistribution.

START: FULL LICENSE

THE FULL PROJECT GUTENBERG LICENSE

PLEASE READ THIS BEFORE YOU DISTRIBUTE OR USE THIS WORK

To protect the Project Gutenberg™ mission of promoting the free distribution of electronic works, by using or distributing this work (or any other work associated in any way with the phrase “Project Gutenberg”), you agree to comply with all the terms of the Full Project Gutenberg™ License available with this file or online at www.gutenberg.org/license.

Section 1. General Terms of Use and Redistributing Project Gutenberg™ electronic works

1.A. By reading or using any part of this Project Gutenberg™ electronic work, you indicate that you have read, understand, agree to and accept all the terms of this license and intellectual property (trademark/copyright) agreement. If you do not agree to abide by all the terms of this agreement, you must cease using and return or destroy all copies of Project Gutenberg™ electronic works in your possession. If you paid a fee for obtaining a copy of or access to a Project Gutenberg™ electronic work and you do not agree to be bound by the terms of this agreement, you may obtain a refund from the person or entity to whom you paid the fee as set forth in paragraph 1.E.8.

1.B. “Project Gutenberg” is a registered trademark. It may only be used on or associated in any way with an electronic work by people who agree to be bound by the terms of this agreement. There are a few things that you can do with most Project Gutenberg™ electronic works even without complying with the full terms of this agreement. See paragraph 1.C below. There are a lot of things you can do with Project Gutenberg™ electronic works if you follow the terms of this agreement and help preserve free future access to Project Gutenberg™ electronic works. See paragraph 1.E below.

1.C. The Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation (“the Foundation” or PGLAF), owns a compilation copyright in the collection of Project Gutenberg™ electronic works. Nearly all the individual works in the collection are in the public domain in the United States. If an individual work is unprotected by copyright law in the United States and you are located in the United States, we do not claim a right to prevent you from copying, distributing, performing, displaying or creating derivative works based on the work as long as all references to Project Gutenberg are removed. Of course, we hope that you will support the Project Gutenberg™ mission of promoting free access to electronic works by freely sharing Project Gutenberg™ works in compliance with the terms of this agreement for keeping the Project Gutenberg™ name associated with the work. You can easily comply with the terms of this agreement by keeping this work in the same format with its attached full Project Gutenberg™ License when you share it without charge with others.

1.D. The copyright laws of the place where you are located also govern what you can do with this work. Copyright laws in most countries are in a constant state of change. If you are outside the United States, check the laws of your country in addition to the terms of this agreement before downloading, copying, displaying, performing, distributing or creating derivative works based on this work or any other Project Gutenberg™ work. The Foundation makes no representations concerning the copyright status of any work in any country other than the United States.

1.E. Unless you have removed all references to Project Gutenberg:

1.E.1. The following sentence, with active links to, or other immediate access to, the full Project Gutenberg™ License must appear prominently whenever any copy of a Project Gutenberg™ work (any work on which the phrase “Project Gutenberg” appears, or with which the phrase “Project Gutenberg” is associated) is accessed, displayed, performed, viewed, copied or distributed:

This eBook is for the use of anyone anywhere in the United States and most other parts of the world at no cost and with almost no restrictions whatsoever. You may copy it, give it away or re-use it under the terms of the Project Gutenberg License included with this eBook or online at www.gutenberg.org. If you are not located in the United States, you will have to check the laws of the country where you are located before using this eBook.

1.E.2. If an individual Project Gutenberg™ electronic work is derived from texts not protected by U.S. copyright law (does not contain a notice indicating that it is posted with permission of the

copyright holder), the work can be copied and distributed to anyone in the United States without paying any fees or charges. If you are redistributing or providing access to a work with the phrase "Project Gutenberg" associated with or appearing on the work, you must comply either with the requirements of paragraphs 1.E.1 through 1.E.7 or obtain permission for the use of the work and the Project Gutenberg™ trademark as set forth in paragraphs 1.E.8 or 1.E.9.

1.E.3. If an individual Project Gutenberg™ electronic work is posted with the permission of the copyright holder, your use and distribution must comply with both paragraphs 1.E.1 through 1.E.7 and any additional terms imposed by the copyright holder. Additional terms will be linked to the Project Gutenberg™ License for all works posted with the permission of the copyright holder found at the beginning of this work.

1.E.4. Do not unlink or detach or remove the full Project Gutenberg™ License terms from this work, or any files containing a part of this work or any other work associated with Project Gutenberg™.

1.E.5. Do not copy, display, perform, distribute or redistribute this electronic work, or any part of this electronic work, without prominently displaying the sentence set forth in paragraph 1.E.1 with active links or immediate access to the full terms of the Project Gutenberg™ License.

1.E.6. You may convert to and distribute this work in any binary, compressed, marked up, nonproprietary or proprietary form, including any word processing or hypertext form. However, if you provide access to or distribute copies of a Project Gutenberg™ work in a format other than "Plain Vanilla ASCII" or other format used in the official version posted on the official Project Gutenberg™ website (www.gutenberg.org), you must, at no additional cost, fee or expense to the user, provide a copy, a means of exporting a copy, or a means of obtaining a copy upon request, of the work in its original "Plain Vanilla ASCII" or other form. Any alternate format must include the full Project Gutenberg™ License as specified in paragraph 1.E.1.

1.E.7. Do not charge a fee for access to, viewing, displaying, performing, copying or distributing any Project Gutenberg™ works unless you comply with paragraph 1.E.8 or 1.E.9.

1.E.8. You may charge a reasonable fee for copies of or providing access to or distributing Project Gutenberg™ electronic works provided that:

- You pay a royalty fee of 20% of the gross profits you derive from the use of Project Gutenberg™ works calculated using the method you already use to calculate your applicable taxes. The fee is owed to the owner of the Project Gutenberg™ trademark, but he has agreed to donate royalties under this paragraph to the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation. Royalty payments must be paid within 60 days following each date on which you prepare (or are legally required to prepare) your periodic tax returns. Royalty payments should be clearly marked as such and sent to the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation at the address specified in Section 4, "Information about donations to the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation."
- You provide a full refund of any money paid by a user who notifies you in writing (or by e-mail) within 30 days of receipt that s/he does not agree to the terms of the full Project Gutenberg™ License. You must require such a user to return or destroy all copies of the works possessed in a physical medium and discontinue all use of and all access to other copies of Project Gutenberg™ works.
- You provide, in accordance with paragraph 1.F.3, a full refund of any money paid for a work or a replacement copy, if a defect in the electronic work is discovered and reported to you within 90 days of receipt of the work.
- You comply with all other terms of this agreement for free distribution of Project Gutenberg™ works.

1.E.9. If you wish to charge a fee or distribute a Project Gutenberg™ electronic work or group of works on different terms than are set forth in this agreement, you must obtain permission in writing from the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation, the manager of the Project Gutenberg™ trademark. Contact the Foundation as set forth in Section 3 below.

1.F.

1.F.1. Project Gutenberg volunteers and employees expend considerable effort to identify, do copyright research on, transcribe and proofread works not protected by U.S. copyright law in creating the Project Gutenberg™ collection. Despite these efforts, Project Gutenberg™ electronic works, and the medium on which they may be stored, may contain "Defects," such as, but not limited to, incomplete, inaccurate or corrupt data, transcription errors, a copyright or other intellectual property infringement, a defective or damaged disk or other medium, a computer virus, or computer codes that damage or cannot be read by your equipment.

1.F.2. LIMITED WARRANTY, DISCLAIMER OF DAMAGES - Except for the "Right of Replacement or Refund" described in paragraph 1.F.3, the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation, the owner of the Project Gutenberg™ trademark, and any other party distributing a Project Gutenberg™ electronic work under this agreement, disclaim all liability to you for damages, costs and expenses, including legal fees. YOU AGREE THAT YOU HAVE NO REMEDIES FOR NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, BREACH OF WARRANTY OR BREACH OF CONTRACT EXCEPT THOSE PROVIDED IN PARAGRAPH 1.F.3. YOU AGREE THAT THE FOUNDATION, THE

TRADEMARK OWNER, AND ANY DISTRIBUTOR UNDER THIS AGREEMENT WILL NOT BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR ACTUAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES EVEN IF YOU GIVE NOTICE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

1.F.3. LIMITED RIGHT OF REPLACEMENT OR REFUND - If you discover a defect in this electronic work within 90 days of receiving it, you can receive a refund of the money (if any) you paid for it by sending a written explanation to the person you received the work from. If you received the work on a physical medium, you must return the medium with your written explanation. The person or entity that provided you with the defective work may elect to provide a replacement copy in lieu of a refund. If you received the work electronically, the person or entity providing it to you may choose to give you a second opportunity to receive the work electronically in lieu of a refund. If the second copy is also defective, you may demand a refund in writing without further opportunities to fix the problem.

1.F.4. Except for the limited right of replacement or refund set forth in paragraph 1.F.3, this work is provided to you 'AS-IS', WITH NO OTHER WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PURPOSE.

1.F.5. Some states do not allow disclaimers of certain implied warranties or the exclusion or limitation of certain types of damages. If any disclaimer or limitation set forth in this agreement violates the law of the state applicable to this agreement, the agreement shall be interpreted to make the maximum disclaimer or limitation permitted by the applicable state law. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this agreement shall not void the remaining provisions.

1.F.6. INDEMNITY - You agree to indemnify and hold the Foundation, the trademark owner, any agent or employee of the Foundation, anyone providing copies of Project Gutenberg™ electronic works in accordance with this agreement, and any volunteers associated with the production, promotion and distribution of Project Gutenberg™ electronic works, harmless from all liability, costs and expenses, including legal fees, that arise directly or indirectly from any of the following which you do or cause to occur: (a) distribution of this or any Project Gutenberg™ work, (b) alteration, modification, or additions or deletions to any Project Gutenberg™ work, and (c) any Defect you cause.

Section 2. Information about the Mission of Project Gutenberg™

Project Gutenberg™ is synonymous with the free distribution of electronic works in formats readable by the widest variety of computers including obsolete, old, middle-aged and new computers. It exists because of the efforts of hundreds of volunteers and donations from people in all walks of life.

Volunteers and financial support to provide volunteers with the assistance they need are critical to reaching Project Gutenberg™'s goals and ensuring that the Project Gutenberg™ collection will remain freely available for generations to come. In 2001, the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation was created to provide a secure and permanent future for Project Gutenberg™ and future generations. To learn more about the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation and how your efforts and donations can help, see Sections 3 and 4 and the Foundation information page at www.gutenberg.org.

Section 3. Information about the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation

The Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation is a non-profit 501(c)(3) educational corporation organized under the laws of the state of Mississippi and granted tax exempt status by the Internal Revenue Service. The Foundation's EIN or federal tax identification number is 64-6221541. Contributions to the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation are tax deductible to the full extent permitted by U.S. federal laws and your state's laws.

The Foundation's business office is located at 809 North 1500 West, Salt Lake City, UT 84116, (801) 596-1887. Email contact links and up to date contact information can be found at the Foundation's website and official page at www.gutenberg.org/contact

Section 4. Information about Donations to the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation

Project Gutenberg™ depends upon and cannot survive without widespread public support and donations to carry out its mission of increasing the number of public domain and licensed works that can be freely distributed in machine-readable form accessible by the widest array of equipment including outdated equipment. Many small donations (\$1 to \$5,000) are particularly important to maintaining tax exempt status with the IRS.

The Foundation is committed to complying with the laws regulating charities and charitable donations in all 50 states of the United States. Compliance requirements are not uniform and it takes a considerable effort, much paperwork and many fees to meet and keep up with these

requirements. We do not solicit donations in locations where we have not received written confirmation of compliance. To SEND DONATIONS or determine the status of compliance for any particular state visit www.gutenberg.org/donate.

While we cannot and do not solicit contributions from states where we have not met the solicitation requirements, we know of no prohibition against accepting unsolicited donations from donors in such states who approach us with offers to donate.

International donations are gratefully accepted, but we cannot make any statements concerning tax treatment of donations received from outside the United States. U.S. laws alone swamp our small staff.

Please check the Project Gutenberg web pages for current donation methods and addresses. Donations are accepted in a number of other ways including checks, online payments and credit card donations. To donate, please visit: www.gutenberg.org/donate

Section 5. General Information About Project Gutenberg™ electronic works

Professor Michael S. Hart was the originator of the Project Gutenberg™ concept of a library of electronic works that could be freely shared with anyone. For forty years, he produced and distributed Project Gutenberg™ eBooks with only a loose network of volunteer support.

Project Gutenberg™ eBooks are often created from several printed editions, all of which are confirmed as not protected by copyright in the U.S. unless a copyright notice is included. Thus, we do not necessarily keep eBooks in compliance with any particular paper edition.

Most people start at our website which has the main PG search facility: www.gutenberg.org.

This website includes information about Project Gutenberg™, including how to make donations to the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation, how to help produce our new eBooks, and how to subscribe to our email newsletter to hear about new eBooks.